31.. 18

ODHS #75

Remarks on board Ship Geo & Susan, Jan. 26. 1830

First part Southerly winds and rainy. Middle part thick snow storm. Last part pleasant and strong breezes from N.W. At 8 a.m. made sail from the wharf and stood out of the Bay, (one man by the name of Jenney in place of them) At 9 a.m. discharged the pilot. At noon. Remarks Land bore N.N.E. dist 5 lea. from which I take my departure steering out S. by E.

Ft.	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 27, 1830
1	8		S.S.E.	N.W.		
2	8		S.S.E.	N.W.		Begins with strong gales from N.W. and clear with rough
3	8					sea
4	8		S.S.E	as W.		At 4 a.m. found snow and ice about deck at 8 a.m.
5	8					more moderate the topsails
6	8					
7	8					
8	8		S.S.E.	as W.		
9	7	1				
10	8					
11	8					
12	8		S.S.E	as W		The midle part strong gale and passing Clouds
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8		S.S.E	as W		
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	7	1	S.S.E	as W		
9	7	1				The latter part strong gales from the as W and
10	7	1				squaly At 7 am saw a Brig steering S.W.
11	7	1				At 9 the mind geared to the W.S.W So ends
12	7	1	S.S.E	WSW		Strong breezes all hands employed in ships duty
						Lat by obs 38° 4' N Lon 1

Ft.	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Jan 28, 1830.
1	6	1	S.S.E	SWBW		Begins with strong gales from SW BW and
2	6	1				squaly At 4 hove to in the F.S mizen top sail
3	6	1				and reefed the fore sail and set the main stay sail
4	6	1	S.S.E	SWBW		At 8 hove to in the main storsail
5	6		S.E			
6	6					
7	6					
8	6		S.E	SWBW		
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1	S.E	SWBW		
1	6					Midle part strong gale from the SSE BW and heavy
2	6					squalls & flash light ning and heavy thunder
3	6					At 2 a.m. hove to the fore sail at 5 a.m. set it
4	6		S.E	SWBW		
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1		WSW		
8	4		S.E			Latter part more moderate at 7 a.m. the main yard
9	4					to the W.S.W and moderated having a heavy sea
10	4	Lye tow	up as E			At 10 hoved up the fore sail and come to the starb
11	4					the wind at 11 a.m. wind at 10 30 saw a flock of
12	4	Lye tow	up W			Whales So Ends thick Cloudy weather ice
						in plain in sight up the wind and steering

Remarks and Log of the Ship Geo & Susan Jan 29th 1830

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks
1						first part Strong Gales from the N.W and Thick
2		4	E.S.E	S.W		Hazy Squalls at 4 PM took in the Fore Sail and Set the Fore Sail and Sheets on
3		3				
4		3				
5		3	E.S.E			
6		3		S.W		
7		3	E.S.E	S.W		
8		3				
9		3				
10		3				
11		3				Middle part more moderate at 11 PM it Clear off and the Wind veered to the S.E and Came on Thick Cloudy
12		3	E.S.E	S.W		
1		2				
2		2		S.W		
3		1				
4		1	E.S.E			
5		1				
6		1				Latter part more moderate at 5.30 Am Set the Fore and mizen Top Sails and Let the Reef out of the Fore Sail at 11.30 Took
7		2				
8		2				
9		2	S.E.E	S.E		Sight of Land moderate breezes and thick
10		2				raing Wether the watch imployed in Ships duty
11		2				
12		2				

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks and Log Board Sunday Jan 30th 1830
1		3				
2		3	E.S.E	S.W		first part light breezes from the N.E and
3		3				thick raing at 4.30 pm took in the Fore and
4		3	E.S.E			mizen Top Sails at 5 pm thick raing Squaly
5		3				Wether at 9 pm accept the Trivic
6		3	E.S.E			
7		4	E.B.S	S.W		
8		3				
9		2				
10		2				
11		2	East			Middle part Strong Gails from the West and
12		5	E.S.E	West		Hazy Squals with Thunder and light rain
1		5				
2		6				
3		6	E.S.E			
4		6				
5		6				
6		6				
7		6				
8		6				
9		6	E.S.E	West		
10		6				
11		6				Latter part Strong Gails from the West and
12		7				Hazy rain at 6 am Stowe the Spritsail Royal
1		7				with a Seal at 12 Sent the main Top
2		7	E.S.E	West		Gallant yard down Sounds all Hands em
3		7				Sleged in Ships duty Lat By Obs 36° 33 Nort

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday Jan 31st 1830
0		6				
1		6	E.S.E	West		Begins with Strong Gails from the West
2		6				at 1 pm Set up the main riggin and Sent
3		6				the main top Gallant yard down
4		6	E.S.E	West		
5		6				
6		6		West		
7		7				
8		7	E.S.E			
9		7				
10		8				
11		9	E.S.E	West		Middle Strong Gails and Squaly wether
12		9				and a heavy Sea running from the West
1		9				
2		9				
3		9	E.S.E	West		
4		9				
5		9				
6		9				
7		8				
8		7	E.S.E	West		Latter part Strong Gails from the West
9		7				and a heavy Sea at 7 pm Let the Fore Sail
10		7				reeft Split all hands imployed in
11		7	E.S.E	West		filling Water to trim the Ship
12						Lat By Obs 35° 27 North

Remarks on board the Ship Geo & Susan Feb the 1 1830

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks
1	4	1				Begins with Strong Gales and squalls of rain at 4 pm
2	4	1				more moderate Set the F and mizen Stay Sail close
3	4	1	E.B.S	S.S.W		reefft
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1	E.B.S	S.S.W		
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4		E.B.S	S.S.W		Middle part moderat breezes from the S.W and a
12	4					long Sea running from the West
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	1	1	E.B.S	S.S.W		
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				Latter part light breezes from the S.S.W and hazy
8	1	1	E.B.S	S.S.W		all hands imployed in setting up rigging and bracing
9	1	1				out &c —
10	1	1				Lat by obs 35° 15' North
11	1	1				
12	1	1				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks and bord Tuesday Feb the 2.. 1830
1	3	1	ea E	E.S.E.	1/2	
2	3	1			1/2	Begins with Light breezes from East & N & hazy
3	3	1			1/2	Set the main and mizen Stay Sails & D.R the wind
4	3	1			1/2	heard to the S.E. &
5	3	1	East	S.S.E.	1/2	
6	3	1			1/2	
7	3	1			1/2	
8	3	1			1/2	
9	3	1			1/2	
10	3	1			1/2	
11	3	1			1/2	
12	3	1			1/2	Middle part variables winds and Light Squalls
1	3	1	E.b.S	S.b.E	1/2	and Som rain
2	3	1				
3	3	0				
4	3					
5	3					
6	4	0				
7	4	1				
8	4	1	E.b.S	S.b.E		Latter part Strong breezes from the S.b.W
9	4	1				and hazy So Sends all hands imployed in S.b.E
10	4	1				duty
11	4	1				Lat by Obs 35° 29 North
12	4	1	E.b.S			

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Feb 3 1830
1	4	1	E.S.E.	S.S.W		Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W
2	4	1				and a bad Sea
3	4	1				
4	4	1	E.S.E.	S.S.W		
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4		E.S.E.	S.S.W		
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Middle part Strong breezes from the S.S.W and thick
12	4		E.S.E	S.W		Hazy the took in the Stowen boat to repair and put
1	4	1				an addition on aft
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1	E.S.E	S.S.W		
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4					Latter Strong breezes from the S.S.W and hazy
9	5					So Sends Steering S.S.W Close reefft Top Sails
10	5					all hands imployed in Ships duty
11	5					Lat by obs 35° 06 South
12	5		E.S.E	S.S.W		

Ship Geo & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage

H.	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Feb. 4. 1830.
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	6	1	E.S.E.	S.S.W.		Begins with strong breezes from the S.S.W and squalls of rain
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1	E.S.E.	S.W.		
8	7	1				
9	6	1	E.S.E.	S.W.b.S.		Middle part strong gales from the S.W.b.S At 1 Am tuned the Larboard boat up and Close reefd the main top sail
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1	E.S.E.			
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	5	1	E.S.E.	W.b.S.		Latter part strong breezes from the W.b.S and thick rainy weather Sent down the Lee Studd sails steering S.E. Lee 1700 Streaks in 24 hours
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1	E.S.E.	W.S.W.		

H.	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Feb 5th 1830
1	3	1	E.S.E.	S.W.		
2	3	1				
3	3	1	E.by.S.			Begins with strong breezes and thick hazy weather At 1 pm Set reefs out of Each top sail At 2 mor moderate At 8 pm. Set maid ale Sail
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	5	1	E.b.S.	W.S.W.		
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	3					Middle part Light breezes from the W.S.W and and pleasant At 4 Am Calm At 7 sent up the
12	3		E.b.S.	W.S.W.		main top Gallant yard and set the Sail
1	2	1				
2	1	1	E.b.S.	W.S.W.		
3	0	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	2	1	E.b.S.	W.S.W.		Latter part moderate breezes from the W.S.W and fine weather all hands imployed in Ships Duty Lead 1700 Streaks in 24 hours
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1	E.b.S.	W.S.W.		Lat By Obs 34° 57' South

H.	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Feb 6th 1830
1	2	1	E.b.S.	S.b.E.		
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1	E.b.S.			begins with moderate breezes from the W.S.W and pleasant weather At 4 pm Set the Main boat out
5	4	1				
6	6					
7	6		E.b.S.			
8	7					
9	7			S.W.		
10	7					
11	8		E.b.S.			Middle part Strong breezes from the S.S.W at 1 Am took in the main top Gallant At 3 reef'd the fore & mizen top Sail
12	9			S.W.b.S.		
1	9					
2	9		E.b.S.			
3	8					
4	8					
5	8			W.b.S.		
6	8		E.b.S.			Latter part Strong breezes from the W.b.S & W.S.W. At 8 Am Struck and reefd double reef'd the top Sails took in the Jibb and main Sail So ends Lat weather all hands in Ships duty
7	8					
8	6	1				
9	7	1		W.S.W.		Lead 17 00 Streaks in 24 hours
10	7	1	E.b.S.			
11	7					Lat by Obs 34° 56 South
12	7					

Ship Ann & Susan E. Gardner master of the Whaling brig

H	M	H	M	Course	Winds	Leeway
1		1				
2	6	1		E.b.S	W.S.W	
3	6	1				
4	6	1		E.b.S	W.b.W	
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	8					
8	8			E.b.S	N.b.W	
9	8					
10	8					
11	8	1				
12	8	1		E.b.S	W.b.W	
1	8	1				
2	8					
3	8			E.b.S	W.b.W	
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	7	1		E.b.S		
8	7	1			S.W	
9	7	1				
10	8	1		E.b.S		
11	8					
12	8					

Remarks on board Feb 7th 1830

begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W and Clear weather at 8 pm set the main Sail at 4 pm thick hazy weather

Middle part Strong Gails from the W.S.W and Clear

Latter part Strong breezes and hazy at 9 a.m the wind ceased to Calm. So Ends

Lat by Obs 35.07 North. Lost 1000 Knots in 24 hours

H	M	H	M	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	7	1		E.b.S	S.W.b.W	"
2	7	1				"
3	7	1				"
4	7	1				"
5	6	1		S.S.E	W.b.W	"
6	6	1				"
7	6					"
8	6					"
9	2	1		S.S.E.	or E.b.N	"
10	2	1				1
11	4					1
12	4					1
1	6				or E.	1
2	5	1		S.E.		1
3	5	1				1
4	4	1				1
5	4	1				1
6	4					1
7	4			S.E.b.E	or E.b.S	1
8	4					1
9	4					1
10	4					1
11	4	1				1
12	4					1
						1

Remarks on board Feb 8th 1830

begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W and thick at 8 pm took in the main Sail and Let 1 reef out of the main top Sail and Set the main top Gallant Sail at 6 hazy main

Middle part Strong Gails from W.S.W and Clear

Latter part Strong breezes and hazy at 9 a.m the wind ceased to Calm. So Ends

Lat North Lost 1600 Knots in 24 hours

H	M	H	M	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	4			S.E.b.E	East	1½
2	4			"	"	1½
3	4			"	"	1½
4	4			"	"	1½
5	4			"	"	1½
6	4			"	"	1½
7	4			"	"	1½
8	4			"	"	1½
9	4			"	"	1½
10	3	1		"	"	1½
11	3	1		"	"	1½
12	3	1		"	"	1½
1	3	1		S.E.b.E.	East	1½
2	3			"	"	1½
3	4			E.S.E.	"	1½
4	4					1½
5	4			E.S.E	S.E.b.E	1½
6	4			"		1½
7	4			E.S.E.	E.S.E.	1½
8	4					1½
9	4			S.W.b.S	S.b	1½
10	4			E.b.S		1½
11	3	1				1½
12	3					1½

Remarks on board Feb 9th 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E by E at 1 pm set the main Sail at 4 pm more moderate at 6 it Cleared off

Middle part fine Clear weather and moderate Breezes from the East at 2 am tacked to the E.S.E

Latter part moderate breezes and variable at 9 am tacked to the S.W by S at 10 tacked to the E.b.S So Ends light Breezes from the S.E and Clear

Ships Leak is 1200 Knots in 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34.24 North

Ship Ohio & Wilson E. Gould Master

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks and Board Feb. 10th 1830
1	3	East	S.S.E.		
2	3	"			begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E to the S.S.W
3	4	"			and Clear at 10 pm made Sail
4	6	"			
5	6	"			
6	6	"			
7	5	East	S.B.S		
8	6	E.B.S			
9	7				
10	7				middle part Strong breezes from the S.W. & W.S.W and fine
11	7				weather
12	7	1	E.B.S	S.by.W	
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	8	1	E.B.S		
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				Latter part Strong breezes from the S.W. & W.S.W and
8	8		E.B.S		pleasant At 9 begin to Send the T.G.M. Gallant mast
9	8				So Ends all hands imployed in fitting the Gallant
10	8				rigging and Sending up the mast Ships Leak is 1500 Strokes in 24 hrs
11	7	1			Lat by Obs 34° 30" South
12	7	1	E.S.E.	S.by.W	

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks and Board Feb. 11th 1830
1	7	1	E.B.S	S.W.	
2	7	1			
3	7	1			begins with Strong breezes from the S.W. & W.S.W and
4	8				Cloudy at 3 pm Sent the mizen T.G. Gallant mast
5	8		S.S.E		up
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8		S.S.E		
10	7				Middle part Strong breezes from the W.S.W & W.N.W and
11	7			W.N.W	thick weather at 12 am the Sound Sunding by Changed
12	7				to the W.N.W Leak in the mainsail
1	7	1	S.S.E.	S.W.	
2	6	1	E.S.E		
3	6	1			
4	6				
5	6				Latter part Strong breezes from the W.N.W fine weather
6	6				all hands imployed in fitting ship Leak in 24 hours is 800 Strokes
7	6				
8	6				Lat by Obs 34° 30" South
9	6				
10	6	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1	E.S.E.	S.by.W	

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks and Board Feb. 12th 1830
1	6	1	E.S.E.	W.N.W	
2	6	1			Begins with Strong breezes from the W.N.W &
3	6	1			At 2 pm Sent the Mizen and mizen T.G. Gallant
4	6	1			yards up and Set the T.G. Gallant Sail
5	6				
6	6			W.N.W	
7	6		S.E.E.	W.N.W	
8	6		S.E.E.		
9	6		S.E.	W.N.W	Middle part Light breezes and variable and a head
10	6	1			Sea running to the S.E.
11	7				
12	7				
1	6	1	S.E.B.E.	W.N.W	
2	5				
3	6				
4	6		E.S.E.	W.N.W	
5	6				
6	5	1	S.E.B.E.		Latter part Strong breezes from the W.N.W So
7	5				Ends all hands imployed in Ships duty
8	6	1			Lat by Obs 33° 41" South
9	6				
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1	S.E.B.E.	W.N.W	

Journal Kept on board the Ship Illinois in the year 1830

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Feb 13th 1830
1	7		E.S.E	E.S.E	3	
2	7					
3	7					begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally
4	6	1				at 2 pm sent the fly gibb boom out at 8 the in the
5	6	1	S.E.E			reeft the top sails
6	5	1	E.S.E	E.S.E		
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Midle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E and hazy
11	6					at 7 the Let the reefs out of the topsails
12	6		E.S.E			
1	5					
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	5		E.S.E	E.S.E		
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6		E.S.E			Latter part more moderate Set the main top Gallant
9	7					Sail and Commenced Standing mast heads
10	7					So Ends pleasant wether all hands in employed in
11	7					Ships duty
12	7		E.S.E	E.S.E		Lat by ob 32°44' North

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Feb 14th 1830
1	6	1	S.E	E.E		
2	6	1				Begins with fresh breezes from the E.E. and Clear
3	6	1				at 2 pm Sent up main royal mast & Shifted the
4	6	1	S.E.			Starboard Boat
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1	S E			
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	5	1		E.S.E		
11	4	1				
12	4	1	S E			Midle part fresh breezes from the E.S.E. at 1 stow
1	5			E.S.E		took in the main Sail
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1	S E	E.S.E		
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6	1		E.S.E		
8	7	1				
9	7		S E			Latter part Strong breezes and Squally at 9 stow
10	7					Sail as long Steering to the S.W So Ends all
11	7					hands employed in Ships duty
12	7		S.S.E	S.W		Lat By Obs 31°27' North

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Feb 15th 1830
1	8		S.S.E	E.S.E.W		
2	8					Begins with Strong breezes from the S.W and Squally
3	8		South			at 4 pm reeft the top Sails
4	8					
5	8					
6	7	1		South		
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				Midle part more moderate at 1 pm it Cleard off
11	7	1				
12	7	1	South			
1	7	1				
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	7	1	South			
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7					Latter part mordnat breezes from the S.S.W
8	7					and Clear at 7 made all Sail So Ends all hands
9	7	1				in employed in turning in the mitton rigging and
10	6	1				fitting it
11	6	1		S.S.W		
12	6		South			Latt by Obs 28°49' South

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board the Ship Hudson & Gilman of N. York
6		South	W B S		Remarks on board the Ship Hudson & Gilman of N. York Feb 16th 1830
5					Begins with Light breezes from the N W by N & N N W & ends with the same
5		S B W			
5					
5					
4	4	S ½ W	W B S ½ S		
4	1				
4	4	S B W	W B S		
4					
4		S B W	W B S		Middle part Light breezes and Clear Weather
4					
4					
4					
4	4	S B W	W B S		
4	1				Latter part Light airs from the W B S and fine weather So ends all hands employed in turning in the Fore rigging and Setting it up
4					
3					
3					Lat by obs 27.04 South
H.	M.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board the Ship Hudson & Gilman of N. York Feb 17th 1830
	4	S B W	W B S		
	4				begins with Light breezes from the W B S and pleasant
	3				
	3				
	3				
	3				
	2	S B W	W B S		
	2				
	1				
	1	S B E			Middle part Calm and Clear weather
		Calm			
		Calm			Latter part Calm All hands employed in Lowering the Cutter down and Sending her to the Ship Hudson & Gilman of N. York
					Lat by obs 26.30 South
H.	M.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board the Ship Hudson & Gilman of N. York Feb 18th 1830
1	1	S B W			
2	1		1		Begins with Calms and Clear weather
3	1	S B W	W B S		
4	1				
5	1				
6					
8					
9					Middle part Calm
10					
11					
12					
1	1	S W			
2	1				
3	1		1		
4	1				
5					
6					
9	1	S W	West		Latter part Calm All hands employed in turning in the main rigging and Setting it up So ends Light airs from the West
10	1				
11	1				
12					Lat by obs 26.12 South

Journal Kept on board the Ship Warrior in 1830

H	K	Reefs	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	3		S B W	West	
2	4				
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1	S S W	W B S	
7	4	1			
8	3		S B W	West	
9	4	1			
10	5	1	South	W S W	
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5		S B S	S W B W	
3	5		S B W	W B S	
4	5				
5	6	1			
6	7		South	W S W	
7	7				
8	7	1	S B W		
9	7	1	S S W		
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Remarks on Board Feb 19th 1830

begins with light airs from the West and Clear Weather

Middle part moderat breezes and variable and Clear weather

Latter part fresh Breezes from the West at 8 AM set a fore top mast Studing Sail at 11.30 took it in So Ends all hands imployed in reefing down

Latt by Obs 23° 11' South

H	K	Reefs	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	7		S S W	West	
2	7				
3	7	1			
4	7	1	S S W		
5	7			W B S	
6	8				
7	8	1			
8	8	1	S S W		
9	8			S W B W	
10	8	1			
11	7			S W	
12	7	1	S S W		
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1	S S W		
4	7	1			
5	6	1		S W B W	
6	6				
7	5	1	S W		
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5				
12	5		S W		

Remarks on board Feb 20th 1830

Begins with Strong breezes and fine Weather at 1 pm the wind veard to the W

Middle part Strong breezes from the W and Clear

Latter part Strong breezes from the S W & and Clear weather at 8 am set the Loar Studing Sail So Ends all hands imployed in reefing

Latt by Obs 21° 13' South

H	K	Reefs	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	5		S S W	S W	
2	5				
3	4	1			
4	4	1	S S W	S W B S	
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	3	1	S S W	S W B W	
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5		S S W		
1	5				
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4		S S W		
5	4				
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	3	1		S W B	
9	5		S S W		
10	5				
11	5		S B W		
12	5				

Remarks on Board Feb 21th 1830

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W B and Clear weather

Middle part moderat moderat Breezes from the S W B W and Clear

Latter part moderat breezes & fair the wind veard to the S W B set the T G sail & mizen top Gallant Sail So Ends fresh trads

Latt by Obs 19° 49 S South

Journal of Geo. L. Austin & Gardner Master on A

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Leg	Remarks on Board ship Feb. 22th 1830
1	6		SbW	SE		
2	6					
3	6					begins with fresh trads from the SE & Hz fm took in the Chainsail top Gallant Sails and Studing Sails and hauld up the maine Sail
4	6	1	SbW	SE		
5	7					
6	7					
7	6	1	SbW	SE		
8	6					
9	6					middle part strong trads H 12 boat up and low to the mind
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	5	1	SbW	SE		
1	3		ESE	SE		
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				the Latter part Strong SE trads H 6 the boat up and maid all Sail H 8 the same a Sloop of whales H 9 the Loard and Struck 2 the Starbord boat got Stove and the Cooper Got his Leg broak H 10 the took the whale a long Side So Ends all hands imployed in Giting redy for cuting
5	2	1				
6	7		SbW	SE		
7	7					
8	7					
9	6	1				Latt by Obs 17.44 North
10	1		NbW	SE		
11	1					

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Leg	Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 23th 1830
1	1		NW	SE		
2	1					
3	1					Begins with strong SE trads and Clear H 1 pm hooked on and he gin to cut H 4 pm finished and cleard the Deck made Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E.
4	3		SE by E	SE		
5	3					
6	3		ESE	SE		
7	3					
8	3					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2		NWbN	SE		Midle part Strong SE trads and Clear H 12 tacked to NWbN
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2		ESE	SE		Latter part fine wether H 5 the begin to hoyle H 7 Steerd off SSE So Ends SE all hands in played in hoyling
6	5		SSE			
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Latt by Obs 17.19 North
12	5		SSE	SE		the Cooper Laid up with his Leg

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Leg	Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 24th 1830
1	5		South	SE		
2	5					
3	5					begins with strong trads from the SE and fine Wether H 4 pm finished hoysling and Saw a Sloak of Sperm whales H 7 hauld on a wind to the E SE H 8 pm hauled the maine top Sail a back headed to the East ward
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					
8	4		ESE	SE		
9	1	1				
10	1	1				Midle part Strong trads and fine Clear wether
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	4	1	SSW	SE		Latters part moondraks trads and Clear H 7 the maid Sail and Steerd off SSW So Ends all hands imployed in Shatting the Deck and cutting
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Latt by Obs 16.10 North
10	4	1				
11	4	1				the Cooper off Duty
12	4	1	SSW	SE		

Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks On Board Thurs Feb 25th 1830

begins with one reefd sail trade ENE 12 to the W.B. & S and set the T.G. mizen top Gallant Sails & Stays'l made the S.E. Side of Bonaviesta N.E. & E. set the North part Boar E.S.E. Dist 5 leagues N.E. 6 pm tacked Ship to the East

the midle part strong trade and fine weather Laing of and Bonaviesta N.E. 6 the Steerd for the port

Latter strong trade from the E.S.E. N.E. & saw 2 brigs in with the Land So Ends the is land Baring S.W. in the harbour 4 League Dist

H K B K Course Winds

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 26th 1830

Begins with moderat trades and fine wether N.E. & E. the Captain went on Shoar N.E. 3 pm Came on board and Steerd S.E. & S. the South part of the Bonaviesta bore S.E. & S. 3 Leagues dist N.E. 3 pm Lowe the main top Sail a Hoist headed to the West'd

Midle part moderat trades and fine wether

Latter part moderat trades and fine wether N.E. & E. made all Sail and Steerd S.E. & S. N.E. & E. saw the isle of Mayo N.E. & E. 6m Sent a boat a Shoar to Ends Laid of and trading

H K B K. Course Winds Lee

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb. 27th 1830

Begins with Light Trades from the E.S.E. N.E. & E. 1 pm the boat returnd with 7 bags Salts 2d N.E. & E. 2 pm the went a Gain N.E. & E. returnd with bags &c N.E. & E. 5.30 headed of Shoar N.E. & E. 7 pm Calm N.E. & E. 9 light airs tacked in

Midle part light E.S.E. trade N.E. & E. 1 am tacked of Shoar N.E. & E. 5 tacked in N.E. & E. day light S.E. & E. 9 a.m. tacked N.E. & E. Dist 3 leagues

Latter part Strong trades and thick wether So Ends Steering for the harbor in the isle of Mayo it baring S.W. & W. Dist 3 leagues

Ship Ann & Susan C Gardner master and A Whaling

Remarks on Board Aug 28th 1830

Begins with Strong S & S trade Ms from Got down to the harbor and the Capt went in to the Shipping to clear letters At 3 Came on board and bore up South At 5 pm the South part of the isle of may bear East dist 1 league from which it take my departure

Middle part light breezes from the N.N.E and thick hazy

Latter part Strong breezes from the N.E.E and thick So Ends the Case off Duty with his own

Latt by Obs 13.00 North

Remarks

Monday March the 1st 1830

Begins with fresh trades and and thick weather

Middle part Strong trads and thick Steering South with all Sail Set

Latter part Strong N.E trads and thick At 7 the Sent up the fore and mizen royal masts So Ends all hands employed in Breaking out the After hoal for provision. & Shifting the deck and fitting the rigging

Latt by Obs 10 30 North.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 2 1830

Begins with fresh trads and thick hazy weather At 7 pm finished Stowing the after hoal and Sheathing the deck

Middle part moderat trads and thick hazy Watter

Latter part moderat trades and thick So Ends all hands imployed in Stowing ships Duty

Latt by Obs 8.30 North

Voyage Ind 1830

H	K	H K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and board Wednesday March 3 1830
1	5		South	S&BE		
2	5					
3	5					Begins with Strong trads At 12.30 took in the Stear
4	4	1	South	S&BE		Boat to repar
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3	1	South	S&BE		
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					Midle Light trads and thick hazy wether
12	3		South	S&BE		
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		South	S&BE		
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1	South	S&BE		Latter part light trads At 7 stow Sett a main top mast Studing Sail So Ends thick wether all hands
9	3	1				imployed in Repairing the Boat and fitting the
10	3	1				origin
11	3	1				Latt Obs 7.00 South
12	3		South	S&BE		

H	K	H K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and board Thurs March 4th 1830
1	3	1	South	S&BE		
2	3	1				Begins with moderat N.E trades and hazy Wether
3	3	1				
4	3	1	South	S&BE		
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3		South	S&BE		
9	3					
10	4					Midle part light trads and flying Clouds
11	3					
12	2	1	South	S&BE		
1	2					
2	2					
3	3					
4	3		South	S&BE		
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part light trads At 7 stow got the Starbord boat on the quarter So Ends fine
8	3		South	S&BE		Wether all hands imployed in fiting the origin
9	3					1 man Sick
10	3					
11	3					
12	3		South	S&E		Latt Obs 2° 29' North

H	K	H K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board March Friday 5th 1830
1	3		South	E&SE		
2	3					Begins with Light trads and hazy with passing
3	2	1	S	B E	"	Clouds
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2					
8	2		S	B E		
9	2				E&S	
10	2					
11	2					Midle part moderat breezes and variable
12	2	1	S	B E		
1	3	1				
2	4					
3	3		S	B E	E&S	
4	2					
5	3					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					Latter part light airs from the East and fine
10	3	1				wether So Ends all Sail Set to advantage the
11	2	1				hands imployed in fiting origin 1 man Sick
12	2	1	S	B E	East	Latt Obs 4° 13' South

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master and

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board March Saturday 6th 1830
1	2		S.B.E	E.B.S		
2	2					
3	2					Begins with moderat breezes from the E.B.S
4	2		S.B.E.			and fine wether
5	2			E.S.E.		
6	2					
7	2					
8	2		S.B.E.			
9	2					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1		S.B.E.	E.S.E.		Middle part Light breezes and wearable
1	2					
2	2					
3	2	1				
4	2	1	S.B.E.			
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2					Latter part Light airs from the Eastward and
8	2		S.B.E.	E.B.S		Fine Clouds So Ends & So hands in employed in
9	2					Painting and fitting boats &c
10	2					Latt by obs 3° 5' North
11	2					
12	2		S.B.E.	East		

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board March Sunday 7th 1830
1	2		S.B.E.	E.B.S		
2	2					Begins with light airs and variable and Squals of
3	2					rain
4	2					
5	1		S.E.			
6	1		S.E.			
7	1		S.B.E.	East		
8	1		W.S.W.			
9	2		S.E.			
10	3	1	S.E.B.E.			Middle part Calms and rainy
11	1					
12	1		S.B.E.			
1	1		E.B.S			
2	1					
3	1		S.E.B.E.	East		
4	1		E.S.E.			
5	1					
6	1		East			
7	1					
8	1		S.W.B.S.	S.S.E		Latter part Light airs and variables and
9	2					heavy Squals of rain and thick wether So Ends
10	2					
11	3					
12	3					Latt North

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks and board March monday 8th 1830
1	2		East	S.S.E		
2	3	1	S.W.B.S			Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E
3	3	1				and squaly
4	4		S.B.E.	E.S.E		
5	7					
6	7		South	S.E		
7	6		S.W.W			
8	6		S.B.W.			
9	5	1	S.W.B.S			Middle part Light breezes and variable & squaly
10	5	1				with heavy squalls
11	4	1	S.W.B.S			
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4		S.W.B.S	S.E.B.E		
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	2					Latter part Light breezes and clear
8	2		S.W			Wether So Ends all hands employed in
9	2					in Ships duty 2 men sick
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					Latt by obs 2.30 South

A Fishing Voyage Snd 1830

H	H.	H.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board march Tusday 9th 1830
1	1		S.S.W	S.E.E		
2	1	1				begins with light airs from the E.S.E and Clear Wr from
3	"	1				Squaly and Showrs of rain
4	2		S.W.B.W	S.E		
5	2					
6	1	1	S.W.B.W			
7	1					
8	"			Calm		
9	"					
10	2					
11	1	1		Calm		Middle part fine wether and Calm at light airs
12	"					from the S.S.W and backed to the E.S.E
1	1	1	S.S.W			
2	2		E.S.E S.S.W			
3	3					
4	2		E.B.S			
5	2		W.S.W			
6	2					
7	2	1	E.S.E			Latter part variable and every [illegible] from S and
8	2			S.S.W		Brig Standing and a wind to the Eastward E.S.E all hands
9	2	1				imployed in fiting ship Hands
10	2	1				
11	2	1				Lat by Obs 1.48 a Seaman sick
12	2	1				

H	H.	H.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and Sound Wednesday 10th March 1830
1	3	1	E.B.S	S.B.E		
2	3		South			begins with Calms and heavy rain at 8 pm
3			Calm			Sound a Small breeze from the W.by.S at 4 pm
4	2	1	S.S.E	South		it veard to the South
5	4					
6	4					
7	2		S.E.B.E	S.B.W		
8	1		S.S.E			
9	1		S.E			
10	1					Middle part light breezes from the South and
11	1		S.E.½E	S.S.W		rainy
12	1		S.E			
1	3		W.B.S			
2	3					
3	2	1	S.E	S.S.W		
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7			Calm			
8						The Latter part Calms and Cloudy So Ends
9						All hands imployed in fiting the origin
10	1		S.B.E	W.B.S		
11	1					Latt by obs 1.53 North
12	1					3 Men on duty Sick

H	H.	H.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and Sound Thursday March 11th 1830
1	2		S.E.B.E	S.S.W		
2	2					begins with light breezes from the S.S.W at 4
3	2					pm Strong breezes from the South
4	2					
5	2		W.S.W			
6	2½		S.E.B.E	S.S.W		
7	5					
8	5		E.S.E			
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					Middle part moderat breezes from the South
12	2		S.B.E			and Clear
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	"		South			
4	2					
5	1	1				
6	1	1	Calm			
7	"					
8	1					
9	1	1	S.E.B.E			Latter part light airs from the S.B.W and
10	1	1				thick So Ends all hands imployed in fiting Ship
11	1	1				
12	1	1				Latt by obs 1.44 North
						3 Men on duty Sick

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master and

H	P	Knots	Course	Wind & Lee	Remarks on board Friday March 12th 1830
1	1	1	S E by E	S by W	
2	1	1			
3	1	1			begins with light breezes from the S S W and
4	1	1			Squaly
5	2				
6	2	1			
7	1	1	S. E	S.S.W	
8	1	1			
9	1	1			
10	1	1	West		
11	3	1	South	S W	
12	3		S S W		Middle part variables winds and Squaly thunking
1	3		S E by E & S & E		a bout one and hour
2	2		E S E		
3	3		S E by E		
4	3				
5	2		S E by E & E		
6	2				
7	3				Latter part light breezes from the S.E.
8	3		S W by W		So Ends all hands imployed in Shifts Sails
9	3				
10	3		W S W		Latt by Obs 1° 28 South
11	3		W by S	South	4 men sick of Scurvy

H	P	Knots	Course	Wind & Lee	Remarks on board Satur March 13th 1830
1	2		W S W	South	
2	2				begins with light breezes from the South and
3	2				Cloudy
4	2				
5	1		S E by E		
6	1				
7	2				
8	3		W S W	S by E	
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				the middle part light breezes from the South
1	3		S W by W		and Clear
2	2				
3	2	1	S W	S S E	
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	3				
8	3				Latter part light breezes from the S.S.E and
9	3	1			Clear So Ends all hands imployed in fitting
10	3	1			Ships Sails Lat by Obs 0° 53 South
11	3	1			
12	3	1	S. W	S S E	2 men sick of Scurvy

H	P	Knots	Course	Wind & Lee	Remarks on board Sunday March 14th 1830
1	2	1	S W	S S E	
2	2	1			Begins with light Breezes from the S S E and fine
3	2	1			mether
4	2		S W	S S E	
5	2				
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	2				
10	2		S W by S	S by E	
11	2		S W		Middle part light airs from the S S E and fine
12	2				Clear mether
1	1	1	S W by W	South	
2	1	1			
3	2				
4	2				
5	2	1	S. W by W		
6	1	1			
7	2	1			Latter part light airs and variable at 7 then hauled
8	2				to the S.S.E at 11 Am heard the Lead and tried
9	2	1			the Current found it Setting W.S.W 1/2 a knot per
10	1				hour So Ends Calm
11			Calm		
12					Latt by Obs 0° 28 South

A Whaling Voyage 2nd 1830

H	K.	P.K.	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday March 15th 1830
1						
2			Calm			
3						Begins with Calms and thick Cloudy Weather At 2 pm
4						Spouts of rain At 8 pm Squally
5						
6						
7						
8	8		South	S by E		
9	5	1				
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	1		South	East		Middle part light breezes and variable & heavy rain
1	2					
2	2	1		E by South		
3	3					
4	2	3				
5						
6	1		E S E	S B E		Latter part moderate breezes and fine weather At 7 pm
7	3	1				began to brake out between decks to varnish & to clean
8	3		S W B S			All hands employed in braking out
9	1	1				
10	1					Latt by obs 20 11 South
11	1		Calm	E S E		2 men Sick
12	"					

H	K.	P.K.	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday March 16th 1830
1			Calms			
2						Begins with Calms and Cloudy
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11	1		E S E	South		
12						Middle part Calm
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						Latter part Calm So Ends all hands employed
10						in Caulking between decks
11						
12			Calm			Latt by obs 28 South 2 men sick

H	K.	P.K.	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks and board Wednesday March 17th 1830
1	1		W.S.W	South		
2	1					Begins with light airs from the South and pasing clouds
3	1					At 1 pm lowered the boats for black fish At 2 pm Got them
4	1					up and Come on board and finished Stowing away —
5	1					
6	1					
7	1		S. W	S S E		
8	1					
9	2					
10	2					
11	3					
12	4					Middle moderate breezes from the S.E At 2 Am the wind
1	4		S W B S	S E		Veared to the S.S.E
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		S. W	S S E		
5	4					
6	4					
7	5	1	S W ½ S	S S E		
8	5	1				Latter part light breezes from the S S E and Cloudy
9	5	1				So Ends the watch employed in making Spun Yarn
10	5	1				and other Ships Duty
11	5	1				
12	5	1	S ½ W	S S E		Latt by obs 31.41 South
						2 men Sick

Ship Ges & Susan E Gardner Master and

H	P	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March 18th 1830
1	4		S.W	S.S.E	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4		S.W	S.S.E	Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E and clear at 8 hauled the Sheets At 9 pm Squally and Strong breezes from the S.S.E
5	4				
6	4				
7	4		S.W.b.W	S.S.E	
8	5	1			
9	4				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1		S.W	S.S.E	Middle part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Clear
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5		S.W	S.S.E	
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1	S.W	S.S.E	
8	5	1			Latter part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and
9	5	1			Cloudy So Ends All hands imployed in making
10	5				Spunyarn and Sinnit
11	5				Latt by obs 2°.56 South 2 men Sick
12	5		S.W	S.S.E	

H	P	K	F	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday March 19th 1830
1	5				S.W	S.S.E		
2	5							Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E and
3	5							Passing Clouds
4	5							
5	5							
6	5							
7	4	1			S.W			
8	4				S.W.b.S			
9	4							
10	4				S.S.W	S.E		
11	4							Middle part moderat breezes from the S.E
12	4				S.W.b.S			and fine weather
1	4							
2	4				S.S.W	S.E		
3	4							
4	4							
5	4				S.W.b.S			
6	4							
7	4							
8	4				S.W.b.S	S.E.b.S		Latter part moderat breezes from the S.E.b.S and
9	4							fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in making
10	4							Spunyarn and Sinnit
11	4							
12	4							Latt by obs 4°.56 South 3 men Sick

H	P	K	F	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks and board Saturday March 20th 1830
1	4				S.S.W	S.E		Begins with moderat breezes from the S.E.b.S and
2	4							Clear
3	4							
4	4							
5	4							
6	4							
7	4				S.S.W	S.E		
8	4							
9	4							
10	4		1					
11	5		1					Middle part moderat breezes from the S.E
12	5		1					and fine weather At 9 am Saw a Sail Steering as we
1	5		1					
2	5		1					
3	6							
4	6							
5	6							
6	6				S.W.b.S	S.E.b.E		
7	6							Latter part moderat breezes from the S.E
8	6							and fine weather So Ends all hands imployed
9	6							Clean Ships decks
10	5	1						
11	5				S.S.W	S.E		
12	5							Latt by obs 5°.33 South
								3 men Sick

A Whaling Voyage Sno 1830

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday March 21st 1830
1	4	1	S.S.W			
2	4	1				
3	4		SS.W	SEbE		begins with light breezes from the SE and Clear
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1	S.S.W			
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	6					Middle Strong breezes from the S.S.E and fine Clear Weather
12	6		SSW	ESE		At 12 Set the F. top mast Studing sail
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	7	1				
4	8		SS.W	ESE		
5	7	1				
6	7	1				Latter part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Clear
7	7	1				At 9 Am took in the Studing Sails So Ends fine weather
8	7	1	SS.W	ESE		
9	7	1				Latt by obs 08.50 South
10	7	1				3 men sick
11	7	1				
12	6	1	SSW	ESE		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday March 22 1830
1	4	1	SS.W	ESE		
2	4	1				Begins with Strong breezes from the SSE and
3	4		SSW	ESE		fine weather At 10 pm Set the F. mast & main top
4	3	1				Gallant Studing Sails
5	4	5				
6	4					
7	6					
8	6	1	SSW	ESE		
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				Middle part Strong breezes from the ESE and
12	5	1	SSW	ESE		Clear
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1	SS.W	ESE		
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1	SSW	ESE		
9	6	1				
10	6	1				The Latter part moderate breezes from
11	6	1				the ESE and fine weather So Ends all hands
12	5	1	SSW	ESE		in employed in Ships duty Latt by obs 11 10 South
						2 men sick

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board march 23 th 1830
1	4	1	S.S.W	ESE	Lee	Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather
2	4					
3	5		SSW	ESE		
4	5					
5	6					
6	6					
7	7					
8	7	1	SSW	ESE		
9	7	1				
10	7					
11	7					Middle part Strong breezes from the E S E and
12	7		SSW	ESE		Clear
1	6	1				
2	7					
3	6		SSW	ESE		
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					Latter part Strong breezes from the E.S.E and
8	6		SSW	ESE		Clear weather Ends all hands imployed in Ships
9	6					Duty
10	6					Latt by obs 13.21 South
11	6		SSW	ESE		2 men sick
12	6					

Ship Leg Ch Jus and Egardner master and

H	H.	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday March 24th 1830
1	2			E.S.E	
2	3				
3	4				Begins with strong breezes and Clear
4	5		S.S.W	E.S.E	
5	6	1			
6	7	1			
7	8				
8	9		S.S.W	E.S.E	
9	10				
10	11				
11	12				
12	1		S.S.W	E.S.E	Middle part strong breezes from the E.S.E & Am the mind veerd to the East
1	2				
2	3				
3	4		S.S.W		
4	5				
5	6			East	Latter part strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine wether & Am am sent the
6	7				
7	8				
8	9				
9	10	1			all hands imployed in repairing the fore sail
10	11	1			
11	12	1			Latt by Obs 15° 53 South 3 men sick
12	1	1	S.S.W	E.S.E	

H	H.	H	Course	Winds	Remarks and board Thursday March 25th 1830
1	2	1	S.S.W	E.S.E	
2	3	1			
3	4	1			Begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E and Clear wether
4	5		S.S.W	E.S.E	
5	6				
6	7				
7	8				
8	9				
9	10				
10	11				
11	12				
12	1		S.S.W	E.S.E	Middle part strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squales of rain
1	2				
2	3				
3	4				
4	5				
5	6				
6	7				
7	8		S.S.W	East	Latter part light breezes from the East and fine wether So Ends all hands imployed in Bending the Main Main Sail
8	9				
9	10				
10	11				
11	12				Latt by Obs 18° 03' South
12	1				3 Men Sick

H	H.	H	Course	Winds	Remarks and board Friday March 26th 1830
1	3		S.S.W	N.E by E	
2	3				
3	3				begins with light breezes from the N.E by E
4	3		S.S.W	N.E	& fore strung the fiblt Boom and sent the fly
5	2				fiblt Boom in
6	2				
7	2				
8	1		S.S.W	N.E	
9	1				
10	1				
11	2				
12	2		S.S.W	N.E	Middle part light airs from the N.E and Clear
1	2				wether
2	2				
3	2				
4	2		S.S.W	East	
5	2				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3		S.S.W	E.S.E	Latter part light airs from the E.S.E & fine wether & Am sent the fiblt Boom in
9	3				and fixed grotten and sent it out & I saw
10	3				a Ship Steering West So Ends all hands im
11	3				ployed in Ships duty
12	3				

Latt by obs 19° 15' South

5 men Sick

A Whaling Voyage in 1830

H	Hr.	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Saturday March 27th 1830
1	2	1	S.S.W	ESE		
2	2	1				
3	2	1		ESE		Begins with light airs from the ESE and fine wr
4	2	1	S.S.W			
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2			East		
8	2		S.S.W			
9	3					
10	3					
11	4	1				the midle light breezes from the East and Clear
12	4	1	S S W	East		
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		S.S.W	East		
5	3					
6	3	1				Latter part light breezes from the East and fine
7	3	1				wether all hands imployed in Ships duty So Ends
8	3		S.S.W	East		
9	3					Latt by obs 20.32 South
10	3					3 men Sick
11	3					
12	3		S.S.W			

H	H K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday march 28th 1830
1	2		S S W	ESE		
2	2					Begins with light airs from the ESE and clear wether
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	1				
8	2		S S W	East		
9	3					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1		S S W	East		Midle part Light airs from the East and Clear
1	1					
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	2					
7	3					
8	3		S S W	ESE		Latter part light breezes from the ESE
9	3	1				and fine wether So Ends a Sail in Sight
10	2					Steering to the SE
11	2					
12	2					Latt by obs 21.34 South 3 men Sick

H	H K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks and board monday march 29th 1830
1			Calm			
2						Begins with light airs from the East and Calms
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8			Calm			
9						
10						
11						Midle part Calm and Clear
12						At 2 a.m. light airs from the SE by E
1						
2	1		S S W	SE by E		
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	2					
8	2		S S W	ESE		Latter part moderate breezes from the ESE
9	3					and Clear So Ends all hands imployed in Ships
10	3					Duty
11	3					Latt by obs 22 00 South
12	3			ESE		3 men Sick

Ship Lee & Susan C. Gardner Master and

H	M	H	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and Boards March Tuesday 30th 1830
1	3			SSW	ESE		
2	3						Begins with light breezes from the ESE and clear
3	3						
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	4						
10	4						
11	4	1					
12	5	1		SSW	ESE		Middle light breezes from the ESE and fine
1	5						matter
2	3						
3	4	1					
4	4	1					
5	4						
6	4						
7	4						Latter part light breezes and squally Cloudy
8	4						So Ends all hands employed in ships duty
9	4	1					
10	4	1					Latt by obs 23 30 South
11	4	1					2 men Sick
12	4			SSW	ESE		

H	M	H	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and Wednesday March 31st 1830
1	3			SSW	ESE		
2	3						begins with Strong breezes from the ESE and
3	3						Clear Ath pm Set up the Lanhard main rigin
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	3						
8	3			SSW	East		
9	4						
10	4						
11	5						Middle Strong breezes from the East and
12	5			SSW	East		Cloudy
1	5	1					
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	7						
6	7						
7	8	1					Latter part Strong breezes from the Southt
8	8	1		SSW	East		and Cloudy So Ends all hands employed
9	8	1					in ships duty Latt by obs 25.35 South
10	8						
11	8						2 men Sick
12	8				South		
					SWest		

H	M	H	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks and Boards Thursday April 1st 1830
1	8			SSW		SEast	
2	8					South	Begins with Strong breezes from the South and
3	8						thick Wy the ning Heard to the WestW and
4	8						Squaly took in the Studing Sails and top Gallant
5	8						Sails and reeft the Fs top Sail
6	8						
7	8	1					
8	6						
9	5			SSW		WestW	
10	3			SSW			
11	3					SW	Middle part Strong breezes and variable thick
12	3	1					weather At 2 Sam Set the top Gallant Sails
1	3			SSE		SW	and Let the reef out of the foar top Sail
2	3	1					
3	2	1		SEbS		SWbS	
4	2	1					
5	2			SE		SSW	
6	2			ESE			
7	1						
8	3						Latter part Strong Breezes and variable At 9
9	3	1		WSW			Sam Hauled to the Westd So Ends all hands
10	3	1					employed in Ships duty
11	4			SW		SSW	
12	4						Latt by obs 23 20 South
							3 men Sick

A Sperm Whaling Voyage in the 1830

H	Pr	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April 2d 1830
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				begins with strong breezes from the S.S.W and cloudy
4	4				At 4 pm saw a Sperm Whale steering as we did and hauled
5	4				
6	4				
7	4		S.W.b.S	S.E.b.E	
8	5				
9	5				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6		S.W.b.S		Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E and fine
1	6				weather
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	5	1			
6	5			S.E.	Latter part Strong breezes from the E.S.E and
7	5				cloudy So Ends all hands employed in Ships
8	5				Duty
9	6				
10	6				Latt Obs 29.15 South
11	6	1	S.W.b.S	S.E.	2 men sick
12	6	1			

H	Pr	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks and board Saturd April 3d 1830
1	6		S.W.b.S	S.S.E	
2	6				Begins with strong breezes from the S.S.E and cloudy
3	6				At 1 pm began to brake out to get water to stow
4	6				between Decks at 4 pm got through
5	6				
6	6		S.W.		
7	5	1		S.S.E	
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	6				
12	6		S.W.	S.S.E	Hegmiddle part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and
1	5	1			thick squaly
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	7		S.W.	S.S.E	
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	8	1			Latter part Strong Gails from the East and squaly
8	8	1	S.W.	S.S.E	At 11 Carried away the ~~Standing~~ fore topmast Studding
9	8	1		East	Sail Boom and took in the Studding Sails and Top
10	8	1			Gallant Sails So Ends Strong Gails from the East
11	8	1			All hands employed in taking in Sail thick rainy
12	8	1	S.W.b.W		Latt South 2 men Sick

H	Pr	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks and board Sunday April 4th 1830
1	8		S.W.	East	
2	8				Begins with strong Gails from the East and heavy
3	8				Squals At 1 Clewt reeft the top Sails and Sent down
4	8		S.W.	S.b.W	the main royal yard and mast At 3 pm Sent down
5	8				the F & mizen top Gallant Yards At 5 Set 1 reef out
6	8				of Each top Sail and Set the main Sail reeft and main
7	9				Stay Sail
8	9				
9	8		S.W.	West	
10	7	1	S.W.b.S	W.b.N	
11	7	1	S.S.W.	West	Middle Strong Gails from the West and Clear
12	7				At 1 am Clewt reeft the F & mizen topsail
1	6				
2	5	1	S.W.b.S		
3	4				
4	4				
5	4		S.S.W		Latter part more moderate At 5 am Set the
6	4				Jibb and mizen At 8 Let 2 reefs out of the topsails
7	3	1	South	W.S.W	At 9 Let the reef out of the main Sail
8	3	1			So Ends more Dat breezes from the W.S.W
9	4		S.S.W	W.S.W	and hazy Clouds
10	4				
11	4				Latt by Obs 33.24 South
12	4				

2 men Sick

Ship Leo & Susan E. Gardner Master

H	M.	H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks and board April 5th 1830
1	0	1		South	W.S.W	
2	4					
3	4					Begins with moderat breezes from the West
4	4			S.W	West	and hazy At 1 Set Sail top Sails and mains top Gallant
5	4					Sail At 2 pm Sent up the Fore mizen top Gallant Yards
6	4					and Set the Sails
7	4					
8	4	1		S.W B.S. W Bor		
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1		S.W B.S		Middle part Strong breezes from the W.S.W
1	4	1				and Clear a heavy Swell running to the S.E.
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1		S.W	W.S.W	
6	4					
7	4					Latter part Strong breezes from the W.S.W
8	4			S.W B.S. W B.S		and Squaly At 8 thin double reefd the Fore topsail
9	4					and Sent down the main top Gallant yard
10	4					to refitt & Ends all hands imployed in Ships duty
11	4					Latt Obs 35.00 South Lonn Sick
12	4					

H	M.	H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks and board Tuesday April 6th 1830
1	4	1		South	W.S.W	
2	4					Begins with moderat breezes from the W.S.W and
3	4					Squaly At 8 pm Sent up the main top Gallant
4	4	1				Yard and Set the Sail
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	4	1		S.S.W W.S.W		
10	4	1				
11	4					Middle Strong breezes and Clear and a heavy Sea
12	4			S.W by W		from the S.W
1	4			South		
2	4					
3	4			S.S.W W by W		
4	4					
5	4			S.W B.S by W B.W		
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4					Latter part Strong breezes from the West
9	4			S.W by W W by W		and Clear So Ends all hands imployed in Ships
10	4					Duty
11	4	1		S.W		Latt Obs 36.42 South Long West
12	4					2 men Sick

H	M.	H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks and board Wednesday April 7th 1830
1	4	1		S.S.W	West	
2	4	2				Begins with Strong breezes from the W by W and
3	4	1				Clear At 1 pm took the Starboard anchor in and
4	4					Stowed it
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	3	1		S.W by W W by W		
9	3	1		S.W		
10	3					
11	3			W.S.W W by W		
12	3	1				Middle part light breezes from the S.W and
1	3					Clear
2	4					
3	4			S.W by W W by W B.W		
4	4					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2			S.W		Latter part light airs from the W by W
8	2					and fine weather Stowed the Spars and Ships
9	2	1		S.W B.W W by W B.W		So Ends all hands imployed in Ships duty
10	2	1				
11	2	1				Latt Obs 38.00 South
12	2	1				

3 men Sick

On A Sealing Voyage in 1830

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 8th 1830
1	1	1	S W b W	E b N	
2	1	1			
3	"	"	Calm		Begins with light airs from the W & W and clear at 3 pm took the Larboard boat in and stowed her over the trimmers
4	"	"			
5	"	"			
6	"	"			
7	"	"			
8	"	"			
9	"	"			
10	"	"			
11	2				
12	5	1	S W b W	North	Middle part moderate breezes from the North at
1	5	1			2 when the wind veared to the E b S
2	5	1	W S W	E b S	
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				Latter part strong breezes from the E b S and
8	5		W S W	E b S	and clouds So Ends all hands employed in
9	6				Ships duty
10	6				Latd by Obs 38.24 South
11	7				4 men Sick
12	8		W S W	E b S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April 9th 1830
1	9		W S W	E b S	
2	9				Begins with strong breezes from the E b S and cloudy
3	9				at 5 pm took in the top gallant Sails and Studding
4	9			E	Sails and put 1 reef in the top Sails
5	9				
6	9				
7	9				
8	9		W S W		
9	9				
10	9				
11	8		S S W	West	Middle strong breezes and Squalls of rain
12	2		S W b W		
1	3				
2	3		S S E	S W	
3	2	1			
4	2		West		
5	2				
6	2				Latter part strong Gales from the S W and
7	2				Squalls At 2 Am Reefed the top Sails and
8	2		W b S W		took in the Jibb and main Sail At 3 Am took
9	3				in the 1st top Sail and wore Ship to the W b S W
10	3				At 4.30 took in the mizen top Sail at 5 Set it 2nd
11	3				Set the 1st top Sail and main Sail reefed So ends strong
12	3		W b S W	S W	Gales from S W b S Latd by Obs 39.00 South 2 men Sick

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 18
1	3	1	W b S	S W b S	
2	3	1			Begins with strong Gales from the S W b S at 5 pm
3	3	1			Set 1 reef out of the top Sails and set the Jibb and
4	3				mizen at 9 pm made all Sail
5	3		W b S	S W	
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4		West	S W	
10	3				
11	2				Middle Calm at 3 am Hauled to the S W by S Light airs
12	"		Calm		from the W b S
1	"	1	S E b E		
2	2				
3	3		S W b S	W b S	
4	3				
5	3		S W b W		
6	4				
7	5	1			Latter part Strong breezes from the S W by W
8	6				and thick cloudy at 7 am Discovered water
9	6				So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
10	7				Latd by Obs 39.10 South
11	7				
12	7		S W b W		4 men Sick

Ship Sea Lion Edgartown Master

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April 11th 1880
1	8		SW by W	SE by W	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				Begins with strong breezes from the SE by W and thick
5	7	1	SW	SE by W	weather At 2 pm took in the top gallant sails single reefed
6	7	1			the top sails At 4 pm hove in the fly jibb boom and took
7	7				in the jibb and main sail and close reefed the top
8	7				sails
9	6	1	SW	SE by W	
10	6				
11	5				
12	4	1	SW	SE by W	Middle part moderate let a reef out of the top sails
1	4				Set the jibb main sail and Spanker
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	4		SW by S	W by S	
6	4				
7	4				Latter part Strong Gails from the W by S and
8	4		SW by W		thick At 6 am took in the jibb and reefed the main
9	4				sail So ends a heavy swell from the SW
10	4		SW by W	W by S & SW by S	
11	4				Latt by obs 40 N Long 2 men sick
12	4				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday April 12 1880
1	3		SW by W	W by S	
2	3				
3	3				Begins with strong breezes from the W by S W and thick
4	4				Clouds At 3 pm Set the jibb and let the reef out of
5	4				the grain Sail At 10 pm took in the main sail jibb
6	3		SW by W		and mizen At 11 heavy squalls from the SW took
7	3		SW	SW by S	in the mizen top Sail and close reefed the Ts
8	2	1			and main top Sails and reefed the Fore sail At
9	2			S by W	11.30 Set the mizen top sail
10	4				
11	4				
12	5		SW	SW by W	Middle Strong Gails from the SW by W and Squally
1	4	1	SW by S	W by W	
2	3				
3	3		SW by W	W by S	
4	3		SW by S		
5	2				Latter part Strong Gails and variables At 5 am
6	3	1	W by W		took to the SW and took in sail as required
7	4	1	West		At 7 sent down the mizen top gallant yard
8	3		W by S		and mast So ends Strong Gails and Squally the
9	4				Watch employed in Ships duty
10	4		W by W	SW by W	
11	4				Latt by obs 41 N 53 South
12	4				3 men Sick

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April 13 1880
1	4		West	SW by W	
2	4				
3	4				Begins with Strong Gails from the SW by W and Squally
4	4		West	SW by W	At 2 pm sent down the fore top gallant yard and mast
5	4	1			At 5 pm Set the reef out the fore sail and main sail
6	4				and 2 out of the fore & main top sail and 1 out of the mizen
7	4	1			
8	4		West	SW by W	
9	4				
10	3				
11	1		W by W		
12	4			SW by W	Middle part Strong breezes from the SW by W and Squally
1	4		W by W		At 4 pm sounded Got no bottom
2	5	1			
3	4				
4	2	1	W by W	South	
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		W by W	South	
8	4	1			Latter part Strong breezes and Squally At 8 pm
9	4	1			Set up the Starboard main rigging So ends
10	5				all hands employed in Ships Duty
11	5				Latt by obs 40 08 South
12	3				

3 men Sick

On A Sealing Voyage Sd 1830

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 14th 1830
1	3		South	WSW		
2	3					
3	3					Begins with Strong breezes from the SW by W and Squally
4	4					At 1 pm took to the South At 4 took to the ESE West
5	6		SSE			At 9 pm took to the SW
6	5	1	ESE	WSW		
7	5		WSW	SW		
8	3	1				
9	4		NW by W	WSW		
10	4		SW	West		
11	4					
12	4		SW	West		
1	3	1				Midle Strong breezes from the West and Squally Sea running
2	5					from the SW At 4 pm reef'd the main Sail
3	3	1				
4	3	1	SSW	West		
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part Strong Gales from the West and Clear
8	3		SSW	West		At 10 pm Let the reef out of the main Sail
9	3					So Ends Strong breezes and a heavy Sea or Swell
10	3					
11	3					Lat by Obs 40.31 South 2 men sick
12	3		SW	West		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Thursday April 15th 1830
1	3		SSW	West		
2	3					Begins with Strong breezes from the West and Clear
3	3					Saw Several Lumpes of Kelp At 5 pm reefd
4	3			West		Set Sail Top Sails and main top Gallant Sail
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3		SSW	West		
9	2	1	SWBW	WSW		
10	3					
11	4					
12	5					Midle Strong breezes from the WSW by W and Clear
1	4					and a Bad Sea from the SW
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		SWBW	WSW		
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	6					Latter part Strong breezes from the WSW and
10	6					Clear At 11 pm Let 1 reef out of the top Sails
11	6					
12	6		SWBW	WSW		Lat by Obs 41.50 South 2 men Sick

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Friday April 16th 1830
1	5	1	SW by W	WSW		
2	6					Begins with Strong breezes from the SW by W and
3	4	1				Clear At 2 pm made all Sail
4	4	1				
5	4		SW by W	WSW		
6	4					
7	3					
8	2					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3		SW	West		Midle Part moderate breezes from the West
1	3					and Clear
2	3					
3	3					
4	3	1	SW by S			
5	4	1	SSW			
6	2					
7	4	1	WSW	SW		
8	4					Latter part moderate breezes from the SW and
9	3					Clear At 7 pm Tacked to the WSW So Ends
10	3					all hands employed in Ships duty
11	2	1				
12	2		WSW	SW		Lat by Obs 42.29 South 2 men Sick

Ship Leo & Susan E. Gardner Master

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Saturday April 17th 1830
1	1		1	SSW	WbS		
2			1				
3			1				Begins with mendrat breezes from the SW and hazy at 4 pm tacked to the South at 10 pm the wind veared to the SbE and think with rain
4			1				
5			1				
6			1				
7		1		SSW			
8		2					
9		3		SW			
10		3					
11		5		SbWbW	SbW		
12		6	2				
1		6	2		SbE		Middle part Strong breezes from the SbE and squally at 12 reefs in the main Sail & mizzentop Gallant Sail at 6 the wind veared to the S.E
2		1	2				
3		2	5	SWbW	SbE		
4		5	6				
5		6	3		SE		Latter part Strong breezes and squally at 7 reefd the top Sails and Set the main Sail reefd So End squally and rainy all hands imployed in Ships duty
6		3	2				
7		2	6				
8		6	6				
9		6	4	SWbW	SSE		Latt by Obs 42.46 South
10		4	4				2 men sick
11		4	4				
12		5	6				

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Sunday April 18. 1830
1	6		1	SWbW	SbE		
2	6						
3	4		1				Begins with Strong breezes from the SbE and squally at 2 pm reefd the main Sail and double reefd the top Sails
4	5		1				
5	6			WSW	South		
6	6						
7	5			WbS	SbW		
8	5						
9	4		1				
10	3						
11	3						
12	3						Middle part squally and thick and unreliable winds and rainy
1	3			Calm			
2							
3	5		1	SWbW	SbE		
4	4		1				
5	4		1				
6	4						
7	4						
8	4						
9	3						Latter part mendrat breezes from the South and pleasant So Ends 2 men sick
10	2		1	West	SWbW		
11	1		1				Latt by Obs 42.54 South
12	1		1				

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Monday April 19th 1830
1	1			NWbW	SWbW		
2	1						
3	2						Begins with light airs and Calms at 3 pm Small breeze from the SWbW at 5 tacked to the South Leand a Boat Sounded Got no bottom
4	2						
5	2			NbW	NWbW		
6	2						
7	3						
8	5			SWbW			
9	5						
10	5						
11	5				NbW		
12	5			SWbW			
1	4				South		Middle part Strong breezes from the South and thick at 1 other double reefd the top Sails at 4 in reefd the main Sail and Set the main Stay Sail
2	4						
3	9						
4	9						
5	9						
6	9						
7	7						
8	5			SWbW	NbW		Latter part more moderate at 7 made all Sail So Ends light airs from the SWbW at 8 Calms in imployed in Ships duty
9	4						
10	3			SW	WbW		
11	3						Latt by obs 42.09 South
12	3						

2 men Sick

Whaling Voyage Sic 1830

H	K.	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Tuesday the 20th 1830
1		1	S.E.b.E	S.W.b.W		Begins with light breezes from the S.W.b.W and foggy
2		1				At 3 pm took in the Starboard Boat and Stowed him on
3		1				the Trinworks took the boat from over the Stern and
4	1					put her on the Starboard Cranes
5	1		S.S.W.b.W			
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1		W.S.W	East		
10	1	1				
11	2	1				
12	1			S.S.E		Middle part light breezes and from the S.S.E and
1	1	1				thick.
2	1					
3	2		S.W.b.W	East		
4	1	1				
5	1					
6	1					Latter thick mettier and light breeze from
7	1					the E.S.E. So Ends the watch in employ in ships
8	1	1				duty
9	1	1				
10	1		W.S.W			Latt. " South
11	1	1				1 man Sick
12	1					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 21st 1830
1	3	1	W.S.W	S.E.b.E		
2	4					Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and thick at 2 pm
3	4					Set the Studing Sails at 3 pm thick fog at 4 took in the
4	5		W.S.W	North		Lower Studing Sail
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5		S.W.b.W	North		
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	7			S.E.b.E		Middle part Strong breezes and thick fog
12	7		W.S.W			
1	7					
2	7					
3	7			S.E.E		
4	5		W.S.W			
5	2					
6	2			North		
7	1	1				At 9 Latter part moderat breezes from the North
8	1	1				at 9 am Calm at 11 Small breeze from the South
9	"		Calm			So Ends all hands employed in Ships duty
10	"					
11	2		W.S.W	South		Latt. by " Obs 44. 46 South
12	1	1				1 man Sick

H	K.	HK.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Thursday April 22d 1830
1	1		West	S.S.W		
2	1					Begins with light breezes from the South and Clear
3	1					Sounded Get No bottom
4	2					
5	3					
6	4	1	W.b.S.			
7	4	1	West.W	W.b.W		
8	4	1				
9	4	1	W.b.S.	S.W.b.W		
10	4	1	West	S.S.W		
11	4					
12	4					Middle part light breezes from the S.b.W and S
1	5	1				Variable
2	5		W.b.S.	S.b.W		
3	5					
4	5		West	S.S.W		
5	5	1	W.b.S	S.W.b.W		
6	5	1				
7	5		W.S.W			Latter part light breezes from the South and Clear
8	5					So Ends the watch employed in sorting Potatoes
9	4					
10	4					
11	5	1				Latt by Obs 43. 59 South
12	5	1	W.S.W	South		1 Mans Sick

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday April 23d 1880
1	3		S B W	E S E	
2	5				
3	5	1	S W B W	East	Begins with moderat breezes and fine weather At 4 pm
4	3				Sounded Got Bottom 55 fathoms
5	5				
6	5				
7	4		S B E	E b S	
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	4				
12	4		S B E	E b E	Middle part light breezes from the E and
1	4				fine weather
2	3	1			
3	3	1		E by S E	
4	4		S B E		
5	4	1			
6	4				
7	3				Latter part light Breezes from the North-
8	3			E North	and hazy Sam Lem backs so ends the watch in
9	3	1			employed in Ships duty
10	5				
11	6				Latt by Obs 48.29 South
12	7		S B E		1 man Sick

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday April 24th 1880
1	6	1	S B E	E North	
2	6	1			Begins with moderat breezes from the E North and Cloudy
3	6	1			At 6 pm Sounded in 60 fathoms of matter
4	6	1	S B E		
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1	S B E	E by E	
8	6	1			
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4		S B E	E by N	Middle part moderat breezes from the N B W
1	4				and hazy
2	4	1			
3	4		S B E		
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1	S B E		Latter part Strong Breezes from the N E by N
8	4	1		N E by N	and thick hazy Sam plenty of Kelp so Ends
9	4	1			the watch in employed in Ships Duty
10	4				
11	5				Latt by Obs 48.05 South 1 man Sick
12	5		S B E		

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday April 25th 1880
1	4	1	South	E N E	
2	4	1			Begins with moderat breezes from the E N E and
3	5				Cloudy At 6 pm Sounded in 65 fathoms of matter At
4	5				7 the wind heard to the S E At 8 pm double reef the
5	5		S by E	S W by W	top sail At 9 took in the Main Sail and Jibb At
6	5				10 Clear reef the Fore mizen top sail
7	4	1	S E by E	S by E	
8	4		East	S E by E	
9	3				
10	2				
11	3		E by S		
12	2		E by E	S E	Middle Strong breezes from the S E and thick
1	3		S E by E		At 12 took to the S E by E
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3		S E by E	S E	
7	3		E by S		Latter part Strong Gails from the S E
8	2				At 2 took to the E by S At 4 Am took to the
9	3		S E by E	S E	S E by E So Ends Strong Gails
10	3				
11	3				Latt by Obs 48.45 South
12	3				

1 Man Sick

Ship Whaling Voyage Ind 1890

Remarks on board Monday April 26th 1890

H	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Log
1	3		S.S.W	S.E	
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	3				
9	3				
10	2				
11	1				
12			Calm		
1					
2					
3	1		South	E S E	
4					
5			Calm		
6					
7					
8					
9	1				
10	1		S.S.W	South	
11	2				
12	3				

Begins with strong breezes from the S E and cloudy At 5 pm sounded in 80 fathoms of water At 5 pm moor moored at 8 Let 1 reef out of the top sails and set the Jibb and Spanker At 6 pm more sail to the E S E

Middle part calm and hazy At 5 am sounded 82 fathoms

Latter part moderate breeze from the South made all Sail So Ends the watch in pleasant Duty

Lat by obs 49° 00 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 29th 1890

H	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Log
1	5		S.S.E	S.S.W	
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6	1	S.S.E	S.W by S	
5	6	1			
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	7		S.S.E	S.S.W	
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1	S.S.E	S.S.W	
1	9				
2	8				
3	9		S.S.E	S.S.W	
4	9				
5	8				
6	8				
7	7	1			
8	6	1	S.S.E	S.S.W	
9	6	1	S.S.E		
10	6			S.W	
11	5				
12	5		S.S.E	S.W	

Begins with light breezes from the S S W and thick weather At 5 pm fresh breezes from the S S E and cloudy

Middle part strong breezes and thick

Latter part strong breezes from the S S W and cloudy So Ends the watch in pleasant Duty

Lat by Obs 51° 43" South

men sick

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 28th 1890

H	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Log
1	4		S S E	S S W	
2	4				
3	3				
4	3		S E by S		
5	5				
6	5			S by E	
7	5				
8	5		S by E		
9	5				
10	5				
11	5			S E	
12	3		S by E		
1	3				
2	4				
3	3		S E		
4	3		S S E	East	
5	3				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2		S S E		
10	1				
11			Calm		
12					

Begins with strong breezes from the S S W and cloudy At 6 pm sounded 110 fathoms At 10 the wind moderate the S S W and thick fog

Middle light breezes and thick foggy At 12 sounded no bottom

Latter part light breezes from the East and Calm So Ends thick weather All hands in pleasant Duty

Lat by Obs 53° 06 South

men sick

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 29th 1830
			S.S.E	East	
1	2				
2	4				
3	3	1			Begins with light breezes from the ESE and thick
4	3	1	S. E	ESE	fog
5	4	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1	S E	ESE	
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1	S E	ESE.ESE.W	Middle part Strong breezes from the ESE ESE Wind
1	6				thick fog
2	6				
3	4				
4	3		S E	ESE.ESE.W	
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				Latter part Moderat breezes from the ESE W
8	3		S.S.E	SE.W	and thick So Ends the watch imployed in Ships
9	3				Duty Latt Log Obs 56.34 South
10	4				
11	5				1 Man off Duty
12	7		S S E	SE.W	

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April 30 1830
			Louise	Winds Log	
1	8		S S E	SEbE	
2	8				Begins with Strong breezes from the SSW and thick
3	8				fog
4	8				
5	8		South		
6	8				
7	8				
8	9				
9	9		S.S.W	SSW	
10	9				
11	8				
12	8				Middle part Strong breezes from the SSW W
1	7				and thick weather At 1 Am Double reeft the topsails
2	5				At 4 Am the wind veared to the WSW and cleared off
3	3		South	WSW	
4	3		S B E		
5	4				
6	4		South		
7	4				
8	4				Latter part Strong breezes from the west and
9	4		S.S.W	West	A heavy Sea running from the West So Ends
10	4				the watch imployed in Ships Duty
11	4				Latt by obs 56.32 South
12	4				1 Man off Duty

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday May 1st 1830
1	6		S S W	West	
2	6				Begins with moderat breezes and Clear weather
3	3	1			At 1 made all Sail
4	3				
5	3		S.W	WbW	
6	3				
7	3				
8	3	1			
9	3	1	S.W.bW	SW.bW	
10	4				
11	4				
12	5	1	W.S.W	SW.bW	Middle part light breezes from the SW bW
1	5	1			and hazy
2	5				
3	3				
4	1	1	W.S.W		
5	2				
6	2	1			
7	4			SWbW	Latter part light breezes from the SWbW
8	4				So Ends the watch imployed in Ships Duty
9	3				
10	2		S W bW		Latt by obs 57.01 South
11	4				
12	4	1			1 Man off Duty

On a Sealing Voyage Pad 1830

H	K.	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday May 2d 1830
1	4		S b W & W b W & North			
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	2	1	S W b W & W b W			begins with light breezes from the North and hazy
5	2	1				D[itt]o & fine Saw a Sail Steering to the S & E
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2		S W b W & S W b W			Middle part light breezes from the S & W b W and
1	2					hazy
2	2					
3	2	1				
4	5					
5	6		S S W & N W			
6	6					
7	6					Latter part Strong breezes from the S & W
8	6					and thick D[itt]o Saw Sailed to the S & E & N & E and
9	3		S & E			thick D[itt]o Saw Sailed to the S W So Ends
10	3					
11	3		S W	W S W		Latt[itude] by Obs 57° 30 South
12	3					Woman off Duty

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Monday May 3d 1830
1	5		S W b S & W b S			
2	5					Begins with Strong breezes from the S W & W and
3	5		S W	W & W		thick raing D[itt]o Saw Sailed to the Top Sails
4	5					
5	4		S W b S			
6	4					
7	4		S S W	West		
8	4					
9	4		S b W & W b S			
10	4					
11	5					
12	5		S S W	West		Middle part Strong breezes from the West and
1	5					Squally D[itt]o Saw Sailed to the W & W
2	5					
3	4					
4	3		S b W	W b S		
5	3					
6	3		S & W			
7	3					
8	3					Latter part more moderate D[itt]o Saw Set the reefs
9	3		S W	West W		out of the Top sails and Sailed to the S W So Ends
10	4					
11	4					Latt[itude] by Obs 58° 09' South
12	4		S W	West W		Woman off Duty

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Tuesday May 4th 1830
1	3	1	S W b S & W b W			
2	3	1				Begins with light breezes from the W & W and
3	4					Squally
4	4		S W b W & W b W			
5	4		S W			
6	4					
7	3	1	W & W & W			
8	3	1	W b W & West			
9	4					
10	5					
11	5		W & W & S b E			
12	5					Middle part moderate breezes from the S & E
1	4	1				and thick weather
2	4					
3	4					
4	5	1				
5	4	1				
6	2					
7	1		S W			
8			Calm			Latter part light breezes from the W & W and
9						and raing So Ends all hands employed in Ships
10	1		S W	W & W		Duty
11	1					
12	4					Latt[itude] by Obs 57° 30 South
						woman off Duty

Ship Geo. & Susan E. Gardner Master

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 5th 1830
1	4	1	ESE	WSW		
2	4	1				
3	4					Begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W and
4	4					Squally at 3 pm stood in the main T Gallant Sail
5	4		SSW			and reef'd the top Sails and tack'd to the S.S.W
6	4					
7	2	1	S	WbS		
8	3					
9	5		WSW			
10	6	1	WbS			
11	6	1				
12	7					Middle part Strong breezes and Squalls At 1 Am
1	4		SW			Close reef'd the T G mizen top Sails and Double reef'd
2	2	1	SbW	WSW		the maine and reef'd the main Sail At 4 Am tack'd to
3	4		SbE			the W.S.W
4	4	1	SSE			
5	3	1	WbS			
6	3	1				Latter part more moderate At 7 Am made all
7	3		SSWbW			Sail So Ends Last part Calm all hands imployed
8	3					in fitting Ship
9	2					
10	1		SSWbW			Latt by Obs 5 7.30 South
11	"	1	Calm			1 main of Yards
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Thurs. May 6th 1830
1	1		WbS	East		
2	3					Begins with Calms and 2 pm Small breezes from
3	4					the East Set the Studing Sails At 4 pm thick and rainy
4	5		West			
5	5	1				
6	5	1		East		
7	6		WbS			
8	7			ESE		
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8		WbS	SSE		
1	7	1				Middle Strong Gails from the SSE and thick weather
2	7	1				took in the Studing Sails At 5 Am moderat breezes
3	6	1				Set the Studing Sails
4	5	1	WbS			
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	3		West	SSE		
8	2	1				
9	2	1				Latter part light breezes from the East and
10	2					Clear weather So Ends the watch imployed in Ships
11	1	1				Duty
12	1	1	West	East		Latt by Obs 56..48 South 1 main of Duty

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Friday May 7th 1830
1	1	1	West	East		
2	2					Begins with light breezes from the East and Cloudy
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	2	1	WbS			
6	2	1		EbS		
7	2	1				
8	3	1				
9	2	1				
10	1					
11	"		Calm			Middle part Calm and Cloudy At 1 light breezes
12	"					from the S W At 4 Am double reef'd the top Sails
1	3		WSW	SW		
2	3					
3	3	1	WbW			
4	3	1				
5	4	1				
6	3		WbW	WSW		
7	3					
8	2		West			Latter part Strong breezes from the WSW At reef'd
9	3					the main Sail At 10 Am tack'd to the SbE At 11 Close
10	2		SbE			reef'd the top Sails & reef'd the foresail So Ends the
11	2					watch imployed in Ships Duty
12	2	1				Latt by Obs 56..20 South 3 men of Duty

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Ind 1830

H	R	HR	Course	Winds	Log
1	2	1	S ½ W	W S W	
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2	1	S ½ W		
8	2		ex W Ex	W S W	
9	2				
10	2		ex ex W	S B W	
11	2	1			
12	3		S W B S		
1	3				
2	3				
3	3		S W		
4	3				
5	4		W B S	ex ex W	
6	3				
7	2				
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	2				
11	2	1	W B S	ex ex W	
12	2	1			

Remarks on board May Saturday 8th 1830

Begins with Strong Gails from the W S W and Squally with
hail at 6 pm took in to the ex W

Remarks on board May Sunday 9th 1830

H	R	HR	Course	Winds	Log
1	2	1	West	S W B S	
2	2	1			
3	2	1	S W		
4	3				
5	3		Sea. Ah.	S W B S	
6	3				
7	3		W ex W	S W	
8	3				
9	3				
10	2	1			
11	2	1	ex W	W S W	
12	2	1			
1	2	1	ex ex W		
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		ex E B W	W B S	
5	2	1	S W		
6	1	1			
7	0		Calm		
8	3		W ex W		
9	4	1	W B S		
10	4	1			
11	6		S W B W	ex W B W	
12	6				

Begins with Strong Gails from the S W B S and thick At
3 pm more moderate Set the T G sail and
Main Sail reef'd At 6 pm more Ship to the W S W

Middle part light breezes from the W S W and
Clear At 4 hauld to the S W on bent the Jibb and
Bent a new one

Latter part Strong breezes from the ex E B W and
Squally At 7 took in the T G sail in the Jibb and
Main Sail reef'd So Ends Strong Gails and thick weather

Latt 41 South 5 men off duty

Remarks on board May Monday 10th 1830

H	R	HR	Course	Winds	Log
1	5		S W B W	S E	
2	4				
3	3	"			
4	5	"	Calm		
5	6				
6	7		W ex W	South	
7	7				
8	7				
9	7	6			
10	6				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	4		W ex W	S B W	
4	4		N W B W	S W	
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		ex W		
8	4	5			
9	5		S W B W	ex W B W	
10	4				
11	3				
12	5				

Middle Strong breezes from the S W B W Let
2 reefs out of the T G sails and Set the Jibb and
Main Sail & main top Gallant sail

Latter part Strong breezes from the ex W B W and
Squally At 4 shortened to the S W B W so Ends
the Watch in employed in Ships duty

Latt by Obs 55 m 19 South

4 men off Duty

Ship Leo & Susan E. Gardiner Master

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 11th 1830
1	4		W S W	S S W		
2	4					
3	3	1				Begins with Strong Gails from the S S W and thick
4	3	1				Weather at 3 pm Clost reefed the T G mizen top Sails and
5	3					reefed the Courses
6	3					
7	3					
8	3		S W B W	S S W B W		
9	3					
10	2	1				
11	2	1	S W	W S W		
12	3					Middel Strong breezes from the West and Clear
1	3		S S W	West		At 5 am Let the reefs out of the Courses and reef out
2	3					of the T G top Sail
3	2	1				
4	2		S S W	W by S		
5	2		S South			
6	2					
7	3		West	S S W		Latter part Strong Gails from the S S W and thick
8	4					At 10 Clost reeft the Topsails and Courses at 11 am
9	3		W S W	S South		Hook in the Foar and mizen top Sail So Ends
10	3					Strong Gails from the S South
11	2					
12	1					Latt Lon 10 South 4 men off Duty

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 12th 1830
1	1		S W	S S W		
2	1		W S W			Begins with Strong Gails from the S S W and thick
3	1	1				At 1 pm Set the T G mizen top Sails and reef'd Courses
4	1					At 6 pm Hook'd to the S South
5	1	1				
6	1		W S W	S W		
7			Calm			
8						
9						
10						
11						the Middle Calm and thick rainy Weather At 2 saw
12						light airs from the S W & W and Clear At 4 the made
1						all Sail
2	1		S S W	S S E		
3	1					
4	1					
5	2					
6	3		W S W			
7	4		S S W			Latter part Strong Gails from the S S E to S S W
8	2		West			At 8 pm Hook'd to the West At 10 am hard Squalls
9	5					Reef in the T G mizen top Sails and Courses So Ends
10	4					hard Gails from the S S W and Squalles
11	3	1	W S W			
12	3	1				Latt South 4 men off Duty

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thurs May 13th 1830
1	3		W S W	S S W		
2	3					Begins with Strong Gails from the S S W and Squalls
3	3		W S W	S S W		At 4 pm Set the fore Sail reef'd At 6 Set the mizen top
4	3					Sail Clost reef'd
5	2					
6	2					
7	2		S W B W			
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2		S B W			Middle hard Gails from the W S W At 12 more Ship
12	3		S S W			to the S S W and Split the T G top mast Stay Sail
1	1	1	W by S S W B W			At 1 am Furled the Fore Sail and took in the mizen
2	1	1	Off S S W			T G mizen top Sails and hove to under the Stay
3	1	1				Sails
4	1	1		W S W		
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				Latter part more moderate At 6 am Set the mizen
8	1	1				top Sail Clost reeft At 10 more Ship to the S S W
9	1	1				At 11.30 Set the fore Sail reef'd So Ends light
10	1	1	S S W			Breezes from the S S W and a heavy Sea from
11	1	1				the S S W
12	1	1				

Latt Lon Obs 5° 4' 5° 5' South

5 men off Duty

Whaling Voyage. Sri 1830

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Friday May 14th 1830
1	1	1	ESE ESE E	ESE W		
2	2					
3	2					begins with light breezes from the ESE W and clear
4	2					At 3 pm let a reef out of the top sails and set the main
5	2					Sail reefd At 8 pm Set hal Courses and let a reef out
6	2		West	ESE ESE W		of the top Sails and Set the main top gallant Sail
7	2					
8	3		W ESE W			
9	3		ESE W			
10	4					
11	4		ESE W Best	ESE E by E ESE		Middle Strong breezes from the ESE E best and clear
12	4					weather
1	4					
2	3					
3	3					
4	4		ESE W	ESE ESE E		
5	4	1				
6	6					Latter part Strong breezes from the ESE E and thick
7	6		ESE W	ESE ESE E		At 6 pm took in the Main top Gallant Sail and close
8	7					reefd the F E mizen top Sail and reefd the main Sail
9	7					So Ends Strong Gails from the ESE with and thick Squally
10	5					
11	5		W ESE W	West		Latt Sauth 4 men aff Duty
12	5					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Saturday May 15th 1830
1	1	1	S W			
2	1	1				Begins with Strong breezes from the ESE with and thick raing
3	1	1				At 1 pm took in the F E mizen top Sail and Courses
4	1	1	ESE ESE E	S W		At 4 pm more Ship to the S E best and Set the fore Sail reefd
5	1	1				At 7 Set the mizen top Sail Close reefd At 11 more Ship to
6	1	1				the W S W
7	1	1	ESE E best	ESE W W		
8	1	1				
9	1	1	ESE E			
10	1	1				
11	1	1	W best			
12	1	1				Middle part Strong breezes from the S E E W and Squally
1	2					At 4 made Sail Set the F E mizen top Sail Close reefd
2	2		West	ESE ESE W		and reefd main Sail
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2		W best			
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					Latter part Strong Gails and Squally At 9 am took in
10	1	1				the main Sail and F E mizen top Sails So Ends
11	1	1	Hove to off W S W			Strong Gails and heavy Squalls and a heavy Sea running
12	1	1				from the ESE W

Latt by Obs 53.40 South 4 men off Duty

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday May 16th 1830
1	1		Hove W ESE W			
2	1		and			Begins with Strong Gails from the ESE with and bad weather
3	1		off			At 2 brake out the after hoal for a Cask of Bread
4	1					
5	1		West ESE with			
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					Middle part Strong breezes from the South At 1 pm
1	2	1	ESE ESE W SSE			the wind veerd to the S S E At 1.30 Set the F E mizen top
2	3					Sail Close reefd At 2 Set the main Sail reefd
3	4					
4	5					
5	6					
6	8					
7	8	1				Latter part Strong breezes from the South to
8	8	1				S W At 8 Close reefd the main top Sail and took
9	8	1				in the F E mizen At 9 took in the main Sail
10	8	1				At 10 Set the F top Sail So End Strong Gails from
11	8		N W W S W			the S W and Squally
12	7					

Latt by Obs 52.32 South 4 men off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks On Board Monday May 17th 1890
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	3	1				Begins with Strong breezes from the SSW and squally At 2 pm Set the main Sail reefed
4	3	0				
5	3	0				
6	3	0				
7	8	8				
8	9	9	SE ESE W	SSW		
9	10	8				
10	11	8				
11	12	8				Middle part Strong breezes and squally At 1.30 Set 1 reef out of each top Sail and Set the jibb
12	1	8				
1	2	8				
2	3	8				
3	4	8				
4	5	8	SE ESE W	SSW		
5	6	6	1			
6	7	6	1			
7	8	6	1			
8	9	6	1	N ESE W	S SE	Latter part Strong breezes from the SSE and fine weather At 4 pm made all Sail At 6 am Sent up the T.G. top Gallant mast & Unds fine weather all hands employed on Ships duty
9	10	6	1			
10	11	6	1			
11	12	6	1	NE ESE W	SSE	3 men off Duty
12	1	6	1			

Latt By Obs 44 11 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 18th 1890
1	6		ESE ESE W	SSE		
2	5					
3	5					Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the S.S.E At 4 pm Got the T.G. Gallant mast up and Rigged and yards up
4	5		ESE ESE W	SSE		and fly jibb Boom out
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	6	1	ESE ESE W	SSE		
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1	ESE ESE W	SSE		Middle part Strong breezes from the SSE and squally
1	7	1				
2	8	1				
3	8	1				
4	8		ESE ESE W	SSE		
5	8					
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1	ESE ESE W	SSE		Latter part Strong breezes from the SSE and and fair So Ends the watch employed in Ships Duty 3 men off Duty
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8		ESE ESE W	SSE		

Latt by Obs 46.35 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 19th 1890
1	8		ESE ESE W	SSE		
2	8					Begins with Strong breezes from the SSE and squally At 6 pm Carried away the T.G. top mast Studding Sail Boom and Sail in the Sail At 6.30 reefed the mizen top Sail
3	8					
4	8					
5	8		SE by E	SSE		
6	8					
7	8	1				
8	8					
9	8			South		
10	8					
11	8					
12	8		S by W			Middle Strong gails and fair At 11 reefed the T.G. top Sail
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8	1				
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				Latter part Strong gails from the South and squally So Ends the watch employed in Ships Duty
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8		S by W	South		

Latt by Obs 43 20 South

On A Sealing Voyage in 1830

H	R	H R	Courses	Winds	Leg
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1	North	South	
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1	North	South	
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	6				
8	6		North	South	
9	6	1			
10	6				
11	6				
12	6		South	South	

Remarks on board Thursday May 20th 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the South and Squally At 4 Clock reefed & Set the T Gallantsail and 1 in the main

Latt by Obs 40.24 South

2 men off Duty

H	R	H R	Courses	Winds	Leg
1	7		North	South	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	6	1			
8	6	1	N by E	S by W	
9	7				
10	7				
11	6	1			
12	7		N by E	S by W	
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	6				
4	6		N by E	S by W	
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	7				
8	7		N by E	S by W	
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1	N by E	S by E	

Remarks on board Friday May 21st 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the South and Cloudy At 8 Sent down the royal masts & sail and main royal yard & Set the Sail

Middle part Strong breezes from the S by W and Cloudy

Latter Part Strong breezes from the S by W and fine weather Got the Boats on the Cranes and fitted them for whaling and Stowed the Spars in the waist So Ends all hands employed in fitting Boats and stowing Spars

Latt by Obs 37.51 South 1 man off duty

H	R	H R	Courses	Winds	Leg
1	6	1	N by E	S by E	
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1	N by E	S by W	
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1	N by E	S by W	
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	7				
12	7		N by E	S by W	
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	7		N by E	S by W	
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7	pt	N by E	S by W	

Remarks on board Saturday May 22d 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the S by E and fine weather

Middle part Strong breezes from the S by W and fine weather

Latter part Strong breezes from the S by W and Clear at 8 Sent up the fore and mizen royal yards and hoisted out the small hatch for sails So Ends all hands employed in Ships work &c

Latt by Obs 35° 18 South

Ships Geo & Susand E Gardner Masters

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday May 23d 1830
1	6		ne. B. E	S.S.W		
2	6					
3	6					Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W and fine weather
4	6		ne B E	South		At 2 pm sent the Gallt & fore top mast Stay Sail & mizen
5	6					top Sail and sent the said ons At 3 pm took in the Studing
6	6					Sails top gallant Sails and hauld up the F. Sail
7	6					
8	6		n B E	South		
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4		ne B E	South		
1	4					Middle part light breezes from the South. and Clear
2	4					At 4 am Braced up and steered to the East
3	4					
4	4		East			
5	4					
6	4	-	n. East	South		Latter part light breezes from the South. and
7						Clear At 6 am saw Juan Fernandez Bearing ne. E. B. E.
8						Dist 9 leagues At 11-30 saw 2 Ships Laying off and
9						on the South. part So Ends fine weather With South
10						Point of the Island Bearing East Dist 2 leagues
11						
12						

Latt. by obs 33° 33' South

Remarks on board Monday May 24th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W and fine weather At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails & main Sail and set 3 Watches the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Shifting the Sails & steering ne. & E Latt by obs 32° 30' South

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W and fine weather the middle light Breezes from the East At 7 am saw a Sail Steering to the ne.W latter part light airs from the East and clear So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the said Main top Sail and wearing the said running origin Latt by obs 30° 12' South

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the East and fine weather At 5.30 saw a Shoal of Sperm 20 Whales Scored 2 boats At 9 hove set Com on board with out seaing them a gain At 6 pm took in Sail and steered to the ne & At 10 took to the South Middle Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Cloudy At 7 am saw a number of hump backs At 9 am sent the main top Sail and sent the said one So Ends Strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather all hands imployed in Ships Duty 1 man off Duty Latt by obs 30° 33' South

Remarks on board Thursday May 27th 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Cloudy At 6 pm took in the Mizen top Gallant Sails and main Sail Middle part fine weather Latter part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Cloudy So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty 1 man Sick Latt by obs 25° 51' South Long. ne. B. E.

Remarks on Board Friday May 28th 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Cloudy the middle part light breezes from the S.E and Clear Latter part much the same saw a number of hump backs & Steering S.W. B. W all Sail set to advantag So Ends 1 man Sick Latt by obs 26° 05' South Long. by obs 36° 50' West

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th 1830

Begins with light Breezes from the S.E and Clear weather Middle part light airs from the East and Clear At 7 am got out the Boat boat So Ends Steering ne. & n. saw a number of fins Backs all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 25° 13' South 1 man off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the South At 8 pm took to the ne & Middle part light breezes from the South and Clear At 7 am took to the West for Black fish So Ends Black fish and fins Backs in Sight Latt by obs 24° 52' South 1 man off Duty

Remarks on board Monday May 31st 1830

Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather At 5 pm the wind veard to the South and Steered S.W. B. W Middle Light breezes and fine weather At 6 am set the Fore top mast & main top gallant Studing Sail At 7 sett up the Starboard fore yrin and begin to rattle the origin So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Steering S.W. B. W Latt by obs 23° 19' South

Ond A Whaling Voyage In 1830

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1st

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E and fine wether At 5 pm Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales 10 minnits after Sunset Lowerd 2 boats they went down and dident Get to them Come on board and took in Sails and Steered to the W.S.W. Middle Strong breezes from the S.E and fine wether At 2 am Tacked to the E.S.E. At 6 am Saw a Sail Steering E.S.E. Fine wether all hands imployed in fitting the rigin Latt by Obs 22.46 South 1 man off Duty

---

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 2d 1830

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E and Cloudy At 2 pm Lowerd the boats for Black fish Fastened and got nothing At 6 pm Tacked to the W.S.W. Middle light breezes from the S.E and fine wether At 1 am more Ship to the E.S.E At 6 made Sail At 8 Saw a Ship Steering E.S.E At 8 am Steerd off E.S.E to keep the Ship Still in Sight Latt by Obs 22 16 South

---

Remarks and boards Thursday June 3d 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and Cloudy At 8 pm Spoke the United States frigat Guriere and Hoved to At 6 took in the top Gallant Sails and Steerd E.S.E. Middle light breezes from the S.E At Day light made Sail the frigat Still in Sight So Ends all hands imployed in Steering rigin Latt by Obs 20.33 South

---

Remarks and boards Friday June 4th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and Cloudy At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and Steerd E.S.E Middle moderat breezes from the S.E and fine wether At 9 am made Sail and Steerd E.S.E Saw a number of humpback So Ends all hands imployed in steering and fitting the rigin Latt by Obs 18 45 South

---

Remarks and board Saturday June 5th 1830

Begins with light Breezes from the S.E and fine wether At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails Middle part light trads At 8 made Sail and Steerd by the wind to the E.S.E latter part smack the same So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 19.19 South 2 off Duty

---

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine wether At 4 pm finished taking the rigin At 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd by the wind to the E.S.E Middle light breezes and Cloudy At Day light made all Sail and steerd by the wind to the E.S.E nothing Heard but black fish & humpbacks for the last 24 hours So Ends fine wether E.S.E Obs

---

Remarks on board Monday June 7th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and Cloudy At 6 pm took in Sail and Tacked to the South At 12 tacked to the North the Middle part moderat breezes At 6 am made Sail and Steerd E.S.E latter part moderat breezes from the E.S.E and hazy So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty No Obs

---

Remarks and board Tuesday June 8th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and Cloudy At 3 pm Saw the Land At 4 pm Sent out the after boat for provision and Lashed the Casting penents to the mast head At 6 took in Sail and Tacked to the South At 12 tacked to the E.S.E the middle Strong breezes At 6 am made Sail and Saw a Brig Steering E.S.E the latter part Strong trads At 12 Tacked the Land a bout 5 leagus dist So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Steering S.S.W Latt by Obs 15.07 South

---

Remarks and Board Wednesday June 9th 1830

Begins with Strong trads At 1 pm Saw a Sail Ship Steering E.S.E At 6 pm took in Sail At 8 am made Sail and Steerd in Shoar the middle and latter part Strong trads At 12 Steerd in so as to See the Brakers and Steerd off West So Ends plenty of fin backs in Sight Latt by Obs 14.52 South Long West

---

Remarks and board Thursday June 10th 1830

Begins with Strong trads and fine wether At 5 Saw a Shoal of Sperm whails boat 2 boats fastened Got 1 Boat Cap Sized and Got 1 whale At 7 pm took him a long side and took in Sail At 8 am Cut the whale in and maid Sail and Steerd in Shoar At 12 the Land a bout 5 leagus Dist So Ends a plenty of fin backs in Sight all hands imployed in Ships duty 1 man off Duty

Latt by Obs 14.18 South

Ship Geo & Susan P. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage 1830

Remarks and Log Friday June 11th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy At 1 pm tack'd to the South and Set the main Sail At 12 tack'd in Shore At 6 am begin to hoyl to Unds all hands in Moored in hoysting Latter part moderate traids

Latt by obs 14.35 South

Remarks and board Saturday June 12th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 2 pm finished hoysting At 3 board and Set a long whale At 5 tack time a long Side and took in Sail Middle light traids At 6 am begin to Cut At 9 Same a Ship Steering NbW At 10 finished Cuting and moor Ship off Shoar So. Unds fine wether and light traids all hands employed in Clearing the deck the Land 6 leagues Distt

Latt by obs 14.15 South

Remarks and board Sunday June 13th 1830

Begins with Strong traids At 1 pm Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales At 2 pm board and Set a Sail At 4 took him a long Side At 6 Got him Cut in and moor Ship off Shoar At 9 pm begin to hoyl Middle Strong traids At 6 am Got the head over board and tack'd in Shoar So Unds all Hands employed in hoysting

Latt by obs 14.28 South 1 man Sick

Remarks and board Monday June 14th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 6 pm tack'd to the South and Saw a Shoal of black fish Middle part Strong traids and thick At 4 am Saw a Sail to the West At 4.30 tack'd Ship to the NW So Unds all hands employed in hoysting and Coopering Bd

Latt by obs 14.22 South

Remarks and board Tuesday June 15th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Squalls At 1 finished hoysting and tack'd to the South At 4 pm Set the main Sail At 6 pm took it in and reef'd the main top Sail Middle part Strong traids and hazy At 7 am tack'd to the NW So Unds Strong traids all hands employed in Ships duty

Latt by obs 14.59 South 1 man off duty

Remarks and board Wednesday June 16th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick wether At 4 pm tack'd to the South the middle Strong traids and thick At 12 tack'd to the NW the latter part Strong traids and Clear Saw a number of Shoals of Black fish So Unds all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 14.58 South 1 man off Sick

Remarks and board Thursday June 17th 1830

Begins with Strong traids At 4 pm Stood in to within 4 Leagues of the Land and took off Shoar the middle Strong traids At 2 am tack'd off Shoar the latter part Strong traids So Unds all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 14.24 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Friday June 18th 1830

Begins with light traids At 1 pm Stood in so as to See the breakers and tack'd off and Saw a Shoal of black fish the middle light breezes from the Sth and Wd At 6 tack to the NW and begins to trask out the Larboard Side of the main Sail forward to Stow Sail So Unds all hands employed in Stowing down 3 men off Duty

Latt by obs 14.44 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Saturday June 19th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 6 tacked off Shoar At 7 finished Stowing down Sail and Cleared the deck All Sail So Unds all hands employed in Ship Middle Strong traids At 12 tacked in At 6 pm made in light

Latt by obs 14.57 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Sunday June 20th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick At 4 Steered NbW at 6 pm tacked to the wind to the South and took in Sail the middle part thick At 6 am made Sail and Steered WbS At 7 Saw a Brig Steering to the South So Unds light traids

Latt by obs 14 29 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Monday June 21st 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 6 pm took in Sail and and tacked to the wind to the South Middle part thick At 6 am made Sail and Steerd WbS the latter part fine wether So Unds all hands employed in repairing Sails also Obs 2 men off Duty

Remarks and board Tuesday June 22d 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 12.30 Steerd NbW At 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the South Middle light traids and fine wether At 6 am made Sail and Steerd NbW So End all hands employed in repairing Sails

Latt by obs 13.21 South 2 men off Duty

Ships Good Susan & Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage 1890

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25th 1890

Begins with light traids At 6 pm took in sail and hauld to the South the Middle part light traids and thick At 8 pm light made sail and steerd as ex So Ends all hands imployed in preparing and Sails lump Backs fin backs and Black fish in sight Latt by Obs 12.21 South 1 man off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday June 26th 1890

Begins with Strong traids At 6 took in sail and headed off Shoar At 8 pm Reef'd the F & main top Sails the Middle Strong traids At 6 am Steered West So Ends Strong traids and thick all hands preparing Sails and Latt by Obs 12.05 South 1 man off Duty

Remarks on board Friday June 27th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and thick At 8 pm double reef'd the top Sails and hauld up the fore Sail and hauld to the wind to the South Middle Strong traids and thick At 6 am let 1 reef out of the top Sails and Steerd W.S.W So Ends all hands imployed on Ships Duty Latt by Obs 11.51 South 1 man off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday June 28th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy At 6 pm double reef'd the top Sails and headed to the South the Middle Strong traids At 6 am Let 1 reef out of the main top Sail and Steerd as ex So Ends Strong traids and Cloudy Latt by Obs 11.06 South 1 man

Remarks on board Sunday June 29th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy At 6 pm double reef'd the main top Sail and hauld by the wind to the South At 12 tackd to the ex & middle Strong traids and thick At 6 am let 1 reef out of the top Sails and Steerd as ex & So Ends in the Course of the 24 hours Saw a number of fin backs So Ends Strong traids and Cloudy Latt by Obs 11.06 South 1 man

Remarks on board Monday June 28th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy At 6 pm reef'd the F & main top Sails and hauld to the South the Middle Strong traids At 12 tackd to the ex & At 6 Let 1 reef out of the F & main top Sails and Steerd as ex & At 8 pm begin to Cooper Sheet So Ends all hands imployed in Coopering provisions &c 1 man off Duty Latt by Obs 9.09 South

Remarks on board Tuesday June 27th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy At 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the S.E & At 12 tackd to the ex.E middle Strong traids At 6 pm main Sail and Steerd ex & E So Ends fine mother all hands imployed in Coopering Sheet 1 man off Duty Latt by Obs 08.26 South

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30th 1890

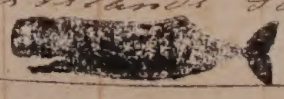
Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy At 6 pm took in Sail and tackd to the South At 12 tackd to the ex.E middle light traids and fine mother At 6 am made Sail and and Steerd ex ex.E So Ends all hands imployed in Coopering Sheet Latt by Obs 7.49 South

Remarks on board Thursday July 1st 1890

Begins with Strong traids and fine mother At 2 pm finished Coopering and Stowing and made all Sail At 6 pm took in Sail and wore Ship to the South At 12 tackd to the ex.E middle thick and light traids At 6 am made Sail and Steerd as South At 8 am thick fog hauld to the South At 11 it Cleard off and Saw a Ship Steering as ex.W So Ends Steering W.S.W all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 7.13

Remarks on board Friday July 2d 1890

Begins with light traids and fine mother At 1 pm Saw a Shoal of whales Leward and Set 1 At 4 pm took Line a long Side and Cut Line in and Stood to the S.S.W the Ship Still in Sight At 8 began to Try Middle light traids At 6 am took in At 9 Saw the Lakes Islands So Ends all hands imployed in Trying 1 Ship in Sight



Latt by Obs 6.50 South 1 man off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday July 3d 1890

Begins with light traids At 3 pm finished Trying At 4 pm Spoke the Franklin of Plymouth home with 2000 Sperm At 8 Spoke and ing his Ship At 11 pm Steerd to the S.S.W At 4 am took to the S & At noon Saw 12 Sail of Ships At 1 am Stood with an easy Sail 3 leagues of the land and took to the S.S.W So Ends the Franklin in Company all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.53 South

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on the Whaling Voyage

Remarks on board Sunday July 4th 1830
Begins with strong traids and thick fog At 4 pm took in sail and bonded the Franklin middle strong traids At 6 am tacked to the S.E At 11 tack to the S.W and Spoke the Phenix Capt Coffin 30 men the out with 2 pce bo So Ends Strong traids
Latt by Obs 05.45 South

Remarks on board Monday July 5th 1830
Begins with strong traids At 6 pm took in sail and Steered to the S.S.W the Franklin & Phenix in Comp middle and latter part strong traids At 6 made sail and tacked to the S.S.W So Ends all hands employed in Ships duty
the Franklin & Phenix in Company Latt by Obs 5.52 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 6th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine wether At 4 pm Spoke the Phenix and the Capt Com on board the middle part strong traids At 6 am made all sail At 7 am Saw 2 Ships Steering to the eastw So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Phenix in Comp Latt by Obs 05 20 South

Remarks on board Wednesday July 7th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine wether At 6 pm Spoke the Long Phenix Capt Coffin Middle light traids and breezes and fine wether At 6 am made Sail and Steered to the S.S.W So Ends light traids and fine wether all hands employed in Ships duty 4 Ships in sight Latt by Obs 6.37 South

Remarks on board Thursday July 8th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine wether At 1 pm Steered to the eastward At 6 pm 6 Ships in sight At 7 took in the top Gallant Sails the middle light traids At 8 am made all sail and Steered to the E.S.E So Ends 3 Ships in sight all hands employed in Ships duty Latt by Obs 6.42 South
2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday July 9th 1830
Begins with light traids and Clouds At 4 pm Saw a Sperm Whale At 5.30 Lowered and Cut a thing At 6 am Come on board and tacked to the S.S.W middle light traids and Clouds At 8 am tacked to the E.S.E At 6 made Sail At 7 tacked to the S.W At 11.30 Tacked to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Saw a number of Black fish Latt by Obs 6.45 South

Remarks on board Saturday July 10th 1830
Begins with strong traids and Clouds At 1 pm Saw the Land At 4 pm tacked to the S.W 3 Ships in Sight At 6 pm took in Sail At 7 pm tacked to the E.S.E At 8 tacked to the S.S.W Middle part Strong traids At 6 made Sail and Steered to the S.W Latter part thick At 12 tacked to the E.S.E So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships duty Saw fin backs & black fish
E.S.E Obs ... Mr Hussey off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday July 11th 1830
Begins with strong traids and thick wether At 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W At 8 pm Saw 3 light Middle Strong traids At 2 am tacked to the E.S.E At 7 am Saw the Land At 12 Stood with in about 5 Leagues and tacked to the S.S.W So Ends thick fog Saw fin backs and Black fish all hands employed in Ships duty
Latt by Obs 06 07 South Mr Hussey off Duty

Remarks on board Monday July 12th 1830
Begins with thick fog and Strong traids at 6 pm took in Sail and Steered S.S.W at Dark 2 Ships in Sight middle Strong traids and thick fog At 6 am made Sail and Steered to the E.S.E At 7 am Saw a Sperm Whale Lowerd the Boats but Could get him So Ends thick wether all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 06.16 South Mr Hussey off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and thick wether At 4 pm tacked to the S.S.W At 6 pm 2 Ships and 1 Bark in Sight At Sunset took in Sail Middle Strong traids and thick fog At Daylight made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E At the Latter part Strong traids and thick fog 2 Sail in Sight So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty At 12 Saw the Land and tacked to the S.S.W
Latt by Obs 06.21 South Mr Hussey off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan P Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Wednesday July 14th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick foggy AM 6 pm took in sail and tacked to the SE by S Middle Strong traids AM 10 tacked to the SSW AM Dan light maid Sail AM 9 am tacked to the the SE by E AM 8 Saw a Shoal of large whales and board and fastened the Whale hove her jaw in to the boat put 1 mans Shelter out and Benjamin Smith in a tempt to Swim a way from the boat was Drown AM 11 am took the Whale to the Ship and went round to cut it Leward So Ends Strong traids and thick foggy all hand imployed in fitting redy to cut 2 men off Duty

Remarks on Board Thursday July 15th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick foggy AM 1 pm Saw a Whale between the Ship and Whale and was killed out right masted all to pieces AM 4.30 got the Whale hed off and at 6 got the body in the middle part thick foggy AM 8.30 took end to the head and cut it in AM 10 am went Ship and Buried Jabez Woods AM 11 made Sail and Stood in So Ends all hands imployed in Clearing the deck.

Latt 6.26 South

Remarks on Board Friday July 16th 1830

Begins with Strong traids AM 5 pm took and took in Sail Middle Strong breezes and thick foggy AM 4 am tacked to the SE by E AM 6 am saw 2 Ships AM 8 am Set the fore and Spanker So Ends Strong traids all hands imployed in Boyling 2 men off Duty Latt 06.37 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday July 17th 1830

Begins with Strong traids AM 4 pm Spoak the Frances Capt Tilly AM 6 tacked to the SSW Middle Strong traids AM 2 am tacked to the SE by E AM 10 finished boyling So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 men off duty

Latt by Obs 6.8½ South

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick wether AM 1 pm begin to mend the Stowein Boat AM 3 pm Saw a Sail Steering to the SE by E AM 6 pm tacked to the SSW Middle Strong traids AM 1 am tacked Ship and Steered SE by E AM 7 am made Sail and Saw 3 Ships Steering to the SSW So Ends Strong traids 2 men off Duty

Latt by Obs 06.21 South 2 men off duty

Remarks on board Monday July 19th 1830

Begins with Strong traids AM 12.30 tacked to the SSW AM 3 pm Saw a brig AM 4 pm Spoak the Courier Capt Barnard 400 bls AM 6 pm took in Sail and steered to the SSW Middle Strong traids AM 6 am maid Sail and tacked to the SE by E & Saw a Shoal of whales board and got nothing So Ends 2 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 06.15 South 2 men off duty

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick AM 6 pm took in Sail AM 8 tacked to the SSW Middle part Strong traids and thick AM 6 am began to breake out the Main hatch to Stow oil So Ends all hands imployed in Stowing down

Latt by Obs 6.39 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday July 21st 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Cloyds AM 6 pm finished Stowing Down Middle Strong traids and thick AM 12 tacked to the SE by E AM 6 am made Sail and Saw a Ships to the SE of us Saw a number of black fish and fin backs So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 06.23 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday July 22d 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether AM 5 pm Saw a Sail AM 2½ tacked to the SSW and took in Sail AM 12 tacked to the SE by E Middle Strong traids and thick AM 8 maide Sail and Saw 2 Ships the latter part for Squalls Saw fin backs & black fish So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 06.32 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday July 23d 1830

Begins with Strong traids AM 5 pm tacked to the SSW AM 6 pm took in Sail Middle part light traids and fine wether AM 12 tacked to the SE by E AM 6 made Sail AM 11 am tacked to the SSW So Ends 3 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 6.62 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday July 24th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether AM 4 pm Spoak the [illegible] Tell and the Courier and Hoodey AM 6 took in Sail Middle light traids AM AM 6 am made Sail AM 8 tacked to the Eastward So Ends light traids and Cloudy all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 men off Duty No Obs 3 Ships in Sight

Ship Grace Susan E Gardner Master and A Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Sunday July 25th 1830
Begins with light traids At 4 tacked to the S.S.W At 6 in took in sail and Steerd E.S.E Middle part light traids At 10 tacked to the S.S.W At 6 made sail At 9 am saw 3 Ships At 10 am saw a Schooner At 11 saw the land so Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs. 6.29 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Monday July 26th 1830
Begins with light traids and fog At 4 tacked off the land 2 leagus dist At 6 pm took in sail to middle part light traids and fine wether At 5.30 am made sail and Steerd S.S.W At 10 tacked to the E.S.E So Ends 3 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 06.42 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks and board Tuesday July 27th 1830
Begins with light traids and thick wether At 4 pm got the Starbord Anchor on Bow At 6 pm took in Sail the middle light traids and thick At 10 tacked to the S.S.W At 7 am made all Sail and tacked to the E.S.E At 9 saw a Ship Steering S.S.W So End all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs. 3.26 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks and board Wednesday July 28th 1830
Begins with light traids and thick wether At 2 pm Labor Island 2 leagus dist tacked off 1 Ship in Sight At 6 took in Sail Middle light traids and thick At 6 made Sail and tacked to the S.S.W So Ends 3 Sail in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 men off Duty

Remarks and board Thurs July 29th 1830
Begins with light traids and hazy At 4 pm Spoak the Victory Capt Morton 500 tds and the Frances At 7 pm Steerd E.S.E middle Strong traids At 2 am Come to heded to the S.S.W with the main Yard a back At 7 made all Sail and Steerd for Bayta So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Bayta head baring S.E 9 leagus Dist

Remarks on board Friday July 30th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 2 pm Come Bayta Anchor in Bayta in 12 fathoms of water 2 Ships laing to anchor the Scout Plymouth & the Bright Gunnear Middle light breezes At 6 am heald the Ship to paint So Ends all hands imployed in painting Bayta 2 men off Duty

Remarks and board Saturday July 31st 1830
Begins with light breezes and fine wether the Middle light breezes and fine wether At 7 am. Got under way and made to tacks and Come to anchor in 7 fathoms of water So Ends all hands imployed in mooring Ship 2 men off Bayta

Remarks on board Sunday August 1st 1830
Begins with light breezes and fine wether At 2 pm begin to paint the Larboard Side the middle light breezes At 7 the Starboard watch went on Shore on liberty So Ends Bayta

Remarks on board Monday August 2d 1830
Begins with Strong breezes and fine wether Middle fine wether At 7 am the watch went on Shore So Ends all hands that is on board imployed in painting So Ends Bayta?

Remarks and board Tuesday August 3d 1830
Begins with Strong breezes and fine wether the middle & latter part much the same the watch imployed in painting So Ends Bayta

Remarks and board Wednesday August 4th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 1 pm a French brig Stood in to the harbor the Middle and latter part much the same So Ends all hands imployed in painting Bayta

Remarks on board Thursday August 5th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether 1 watch on Shore the Middle and latter part much the Same So Ends 1 watch at painting Bayta

Remarks and board Friday August 6th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 3 pm the President Capt Robens the middle and latter part much the same 1 watch on Shore all hands on board imployed in painting Bayta

Ship Jessa Susan C. Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1890

Remarks on board Saturday August 7th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and fine onether AM 6 pm the Isaac Howland left AM 8 pm 3 men run away the Middle part Strong traids and fine nether AM 8 am begin to Scraip and varnish AM to Sent 3 Spanyards after the Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Pay to

Remark and board Sunday August 8th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine nether AM 6 pm the men that run away Com back the middle and latter part fine nether So Ends pay to

Remarks on board Monday August 9th 1890

Begins with light breezes and fine nether AM 6 Saw a Ship in the offing the middle light breezes AM 8 am the Swift of Nantucket Capt Coffin 22 months out So End all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 men off Duty

Pay to

Remarks and board Tuesday August 10th 1890

Begins with light breezes and fine nether middle calm AM 8 am board for Pumps Casks and the Swift got and So Ends off the Pount all hands imployed in Ships duty Pay to

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 11th 1890

Begins with moderat traids and fine nether AM 1 pm the Ship morning Capt Albert with 200 28 months out middle calm the latter part much the same So Ends an English frigit Comming in Bay to

Remarks on board Thurs August 12th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and fine nether AM 4 a Providence Ship Comin and for off and on AM 5 the President left the middle calm and fine nether AM 9 am Ship 2 men out of the frigit Corriere Walter Sims & David Evans So Ends light air from the S&W all hands imployed in Ships duty

Bay to

Remarks on board Friday August 13th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine nether AM 1 pm took our anchor and Stood to Sea 3 Stowd the anchors and am bent the chains and Stowd them below AM 5 pm Bay to harbor bor E.S.E about 10 Leagus dist AM 7 pm took in Sail the middle Strong traids AM 6 am made all Sail and Steerd off Shoar So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the Fore Top Sail Latt by obs 65 40 South

Remarks on board Saturday August 14th 1890

Begins with Strong traids AM 4 pm bent the Fore topsail AM 6 took in Sail and Tacked off Shoar and Spoak the Ship Fall Capt Gardner Middle Strong traids AM 6 am made all Sail and Steerd off Shoar So Ends 2 men off Duty

Latt by obs 65 55 Sett

Remarks on board Sunday August 15th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine nether AM 11.10 pm took to the S.S.E AM 3 Saw a large nobrail bound the South AM 5.30 fastned Got him to Spouting thick blud and it Com on Dark and Lost AM 7 pm took in Sail and headed to the S.S.E middle tacked to the E.S.E AM Dar light mainsail and Steering off Shoar So End 4 men off Duty 3 Ships in Sight Latt by obs 6.. S South

Remarks on board Monday August 16th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and thick nether AM 5 pm Spoak the Stranger taking Oil Fall Capt Davis 100 th AM 6 took in Sail and Steerd S.E.b.E the middle Strong traids AM 6 am made all Sail AM 10 Sold John woods things to the chief Cuber and a Pair of Smiths So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 6 30 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday August 17th 1890

Begins with Strong traids AM 1 tacked to the E.S.E AM 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.E the middle Strong traids AM 12 tacked to the E.S.E AM 6 am made Sail and Steered to the E.S.E Saw fin Backs & black fish So Ends thick foggy all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 65 31 South 2 men off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Wednesday August 18th 1830

Begins with strong traids and thick fog at 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W. at midle Strong traids and thick fog at 12 tacked to the E.S.E. at 7 Set the foare Sail at 9 am made all Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships duty Latt by obs 66° 07' South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Thurs. August 19th 1830

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and thick fog at 8 pm Stood in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W. Middle Strong traids and squalls of fog at 6 am saw a Shoal of Whales board the boats but the was found to quick to windward at 8.30 Com on board at 9 am made all Sail at 12 tacked saw the Land a bout 6 Leagues dist So Ends Latt by obs 66° 52' South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday August 20th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Squalls of fog at 2 pm saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales board the boats Past and the iron drove and they went of got nothing at 5 pm saw 2 Ships to the E.S.E of us at 6 pm took in Sail and Leded to the S.S.W at 12 tacked in Middle part thick fog at 4 am made Sail at 10 saw a Ship to the S.S.W off us So Ends thick foggy wether all hands imployed in smoking Sperm Latt by obs 66° 16' South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday August 21st 1830

Begins with light traids and Squalls of fog at 4 pm tacked to the S.S.W at 6 pm took in Sail a Ship in sight to the S.S.W of us at 12 tacked to the E.S.E. Middle part light trade and Squales of fog at 6 am made Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 66° 17' South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday August 22d 1830

Begins with light traids and fogy at 4 pm saw the land at 6 pm tacked to the S.S.W and took in Sail Middle part Strong traids and Squalls of fog at 6 am made Sail and Steered S.S.W at 12 saw a Ship at 12.30 tacked to the E.S.E So Ends 2 men off Duty Latt by obs 66 42 South

Remarks on board Monday August 23d 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy wether at 5 pm took in Sail and Spoke the Frances of Stonington Capt Allyn 350 bbl at 6 tacked to the S.S.W the middle fine wether at 8 am made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E saw finbacks and humpbacks So Ends thick Cloudy wether Latt by obs 67 21 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday August 24th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy wether at 6 took in Sail and tacked to the E.S.E Middle Strong traids and thick wether at 4 made Sail and saw 2 Ships the Latter part fine wether saw a number of finbacks So Ends all hands imployed in making soap Latt by obs 66 20 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 25th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether at 8 pm Spoak the Ship Newfoundland Capt Austins 22 bbls at 6 pm took in the main Sail at 10 tacked to the S.S.W Middle Strong traids at 2 am made Sail So Ends thick Cloudy wether 2 men off Duty

Remarks on Board Thursday August 26th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether at 4 pm saw a Shoal of whales Gave Chase to windward Lowerd the boats and got nothing at 6 took in Sail at 7 pm tacked to the S.S.W at 1 am tacked to the E.S.E Middle light traids at 7 am saw 3 large Sperm whales at 6.30 am board the Boats at 9 fastned So Ends the boats fast to the whale 2 Ships in Sight 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday August 27th 1830

Begins with fine wether and light traids at 1 pm took the whale a long side and begin to cut at 6 got the head off and hoze in Middle part light traids at 8 am took on to the head and cut it in the Latter part foggy So Ends all hands imployed in Clearing deck and Coiling Latt by obs 67 42

Remarks on board Saturday August 28th 1830

Begins with Strong breezes and thick wether at 4 pm 2 Ships in sight at 6 tacked to the S.S.W at 12 tacked to the E.S.E Middle part Strong traids and Cloudy at 7 am saw a Ship to the South of us Latter part fine wether So Ends all hands imployed in Ships duty Latt by obs 67 20 South 2 men off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan E. Gardner Master and on a Whaling Voyage in 1890

Remarks on board Sunday August 29th 1890

Begins with strong breezes and cloudy At 1 pm made sail At 2 took in sail and up finished boiling and tasked to the S.W. the middle part fine wether At 4 saw thick fog At 6 made Sail and lowered the sail At 7 Saw a Ship to the S.E of us so Ends thick fog wether 3 men off Duty Latt by obs 5° South

Remarks and board Monday August 30th 1890

Begins with light breezes At ½ past 12 pm tasked to the East At 1 it cleared off and saw the land At 5 pm took in Sail At 8 tasked to the S.S.W Middle part fine wether At 6 made Sail and saw a large whale it blowed thick fog and saw him no more So Ends thick fog all hand employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 5° 04 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks and board Tuesday August 31st 1890

Begins with light breezes At 1 pm tasked to the East At 4 Saw a Streak of Sperm whales gave the boat chase they went to quick to windward and got nothing At Sun set took in Sail & Ships in sight At 11 pm tacked to the S.S.W the middle part foggy At 2 am tasked to the East and made Sail 3 Ships in sight At 10 past a Clock So Ends thick fog and light breezes all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 5° 03 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday September 1st 1890

Begins with Squalls of fog and light breezes At 3 pm saw a large nbale board the boats the Isaac Wanland got him At 5 took in Sail At 9 tacked off Shoar At 12 Saw 2 Ships Middle part thick fog At 4 tacked in Shoar At 6 begins to track out the Larboard side of the main Battle to Stow down sail So Ends all hands employed in Stowing Down Latt by obs 5° 04 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 2d 1890

Begins with light breezes and thick fog wether At 5 tacked off Shoar At 6 finished Stowing and got the deck washed of the middle Squalls of fog and light breezes and thick fog So Ends Latt by obs 5° 57 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Sept 3d 1890

Begins with light breezes and Squalls of fog At 12 tacked to the East, At 1 pm Shook the Jibs At 2 pm 2 Ships in Sight At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails At 9 pm took to the S.S.W middle light breezes At 6 am made Sail and Saw 2 Ships At 8 Saw a large Sperm Whale loured and lost him in the fog So Ends light breezes and foggy wether 2 men off Duty 1 Ship in Sight

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 4th 1890

Begins with Strong breezes and Squalls of fog At 6 pm took in Sail At Sun Set Saw 2 Ships At 9 tacked to the S.S.W At 11 pm saw a Ship middle part fine wether At 2 am tacked to the East At Daylight made Sail and saw 2 Ships So End light breezes and thick fog all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 5° 54 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 5th 1890

Begins with light breezes and Squalls of fog At 2 pm saw the Francis fit a whale At Sun Set took in Sail and tacked to the S.W.b.S At 12 tacked to the S.E middle part fine wether At 9 Saw a large whale and a Shoal and loured the boats for the large whale but he was going quick to windward and got away from us At 11 Come on board So Ends fine wether Latt by obs 5° 55 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Sept 6th 1890

Begins with light breezes and fine wether At 2 pm Saw a Shoal of whales loured the boats and Got 1 Small whale At 4 took him a long side and cut him in At 6 took in Sail and headed to the South the middle Strong breezes at 6 Saw a large whale and loured the boats at 9 Come on board At 10 Saw more whales going quick to the S.W So Ends all hands employed in Boiling 2 Ships in sight Latt by obs 6° 50

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 7th 1890

Begins with Strong breezes At 4 Saw the land and tacked off At 6 Saw the Wm Fell Capt Gardner At 6 took in Sail and Saw a long to windward the middle Strong breezes & Cloudy At 2 am tacked to the East and finished boiling At 7 made Sail and Saw 4 Ships and 1 Brig So Ends Strong breezes and thick wether Latt by obs 5° 41 South 2 men off

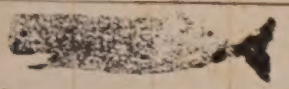
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 8th 1890

Begins with Strong breezes and thick at 1 tacked off at 6 pm tacked in and took in Sail 4 Ships in Sight At 12 tacked Ship to the S.E At 6 made sail At 8 am Saw a Shoal of whales loured the boats and fastened So Ends the boats of a whaling 23 Ships in Sight

Ship Sea & Susan P. Gardner Master and as Whaling Voyage in 1890

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 9th 1890
Begins with strong traids and rigged AM 3 pm took 2 whales alongside and cut them in AM 5 now Ship off shore and begin to clear deck AM 11 pm begin to hoist AM 2 am took off shore Middle part strong traids AM 8 made Sail and stood in AM Same a large Sperm whale board and fastned and parted the line and he got away So Ends all hands in employed no obs 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Sept 10th 1890
Begins with moderat traids AM 4 pm Saw a large whale and a Shoal board the boats got fast and the iron drawn AM 5 pm took to the SSW and Spoak the Magnet Ship Warrin Capt Gardner with 2200 bbls AM 11 took to the SSE mid. and latter part light traids a Shoal of Whales in sight 4 Ships So Ends all hands employed in Ships Dutt Latt Obs 6.42 South 2 men off Duty



Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11th 1890
Begins with light breezes and fine weather AM 12.30 pm Board the Boats and got a small Whale AM 4 pm took him alongside and Cut him in and headed to the SSW middle light traids AM 1 am took to the NE AM 6 made Sail and Begin to look AM 8 Took fog AM 10 Cleard off and Saw 2 Ships to the North of us So Ends fine weather all hands employed in Cooling Latt Obs 6.30 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 12th 1890
Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 1 pm took to the SSE AM 9 pm finished cooling AM 10 took to the ESE the middle part light breezes and cloudy AM 6 and made Sail AM 8 Saw 3 Ships So Ends thick cloudy weather 2 men off Duty
No Obs

Remarks on board Monday Sept 13th 1890
Begins with light traids and thick weather AM 1 pm took to the ESE AM 6 took in Sail AM 10 took to the South Middle Strong traids and thick fog AM 4 am took in Shoar AM 10 it Cleard off and Saw the land AM 11 took off Shoar So Ends 1 Ships in sight Latt Obs 6.58 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 14th 1890
Begins with fine weather at 12.30 Saw a Shoal of whales Lowered and got 1 AM 2 pm took Lowered and Cut him in and Noon Ship to the SSW Middle part fine weather at 12 begin to hoist AM 4 am took to the ESE AM 6 Saw a Shoal & a large whale but they was going quick to the SE and could not get 1 So. Ends fine weather all hands employed in hoisting & whales in sight Latt South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 15th 1890
Begins with fine weather at 12.30 board the boats and got a large whale AM 3 took him alongside and Cut his head off and hoisted down Middle fine weather AM 6 am Noon Ship and begin to Cut AM 12 finished Cutting So Ends all hands employed fine weather Latt Obs 6.57 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16th 1890
Begins with fine weather AM 4 pm Spoak the magnit and Warrin and got a Set of Cutting falls out of her AM 6 Strong breezes reefed the topsails and headed to the SSW Middle part Strong traids AM 12 took to the ESE AM 9 Saw Whales board and Get nothing So Ends 2 Ships in sight all hands employed in Cooling Latt Obs South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Sept 17th 1896
Begins with fine weather AM 1 pm Saw Whales and board the boats but Get nothing AM 6 pm headed to the SSW AM 1 am took in Shoar the Middle part fine weather AM 2 finished hoisting AM 6 took to the SSW and begin to brake out to Stow oil So Ends all hands employed in Stowing Down Oil Latt Obs 7.20 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 18th 1890
Begins with fine weather and light traids AM 5.30 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales board the boats the guard down and Lowered and board with the boats AM 6 took to the ESE Middle part fine weather all hands employed in Stowing Down AM 10.30 Saw a Shoal of Whales and board the boats So Ends all the boats off whaling no obs 2 men off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan C. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 19th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 1 pm the boats Came on board At 4 took to the S.S.W At 6 Got all the sail Down and stood off Middle Strong breezes At 4 am took to the N.N.E At 6 am made all Sail So End Latt by Obs 7.46 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Sept 20 th 1830

Begins with fine wether and light traids At 1 Steerd North At 6 took in Sail and Spoak the Ship Haarland Capt Austin 2500 bls At 11 pm tacked to the S.S.W Middle part fine wether At 7 tacked to the N.N.E At 11 Saw a Shoal of Whales Lower the Boats got to them and mist and Came on board So Ends the Ship Haarland in Company all hands in employed in Ships Duty Latt South 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 21st 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 1 pm Saw the Land and tacked off and took in Sail the middle Strong traids At 1 made Sail and Steerd West the latter part light breezes and fine wether So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 7.21 South 3 men off Duty

Remark on board Wednesday Sept 22d 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 1 pm Saw a large whale and Lower the Boats but got nothing At 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W middle light traids At 12 tacked to the N.N.E So Ends fine wether all hands employed in repairing the main Top Sail Latt by Obs 7.12 South 3 men off Duty 3 Ships in Sight

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 23 th 1830

Begins with fine wether and light traids At 5 Saw the Labor Island and Lowered the main top Sail and Lowered the old one At 5.30 pm Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales At 6 tacked off and took in Sail middle part fine wether At 5 am made Sail and Steerd N.N.E.E So Ends Sail in Sight all hands employed in triming Ship Latt by Obs 11 South ~~Long~~ 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Sept 24 th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 4 Saw the Labor Island At 6 Saw at big Steering N.E At 5.30 pm took in Sail and keded off Shore Middle fine wether At 2 am made Sail and Steerd N.E.E So End the Land in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 6.47 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25 th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine wether At 1 pm Steerd S.S.W At 4 pm Saw a Brig Steering N.E.E At 6 took in Sail and Steerd by the wind off Shore Middle part fine wether At 6 am maid Sail At 7 Saw a big Steering N.E.E At 10 Saw a Ship to the South of us So Ends fine wether all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 6.54 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 26 th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 5 pm Saw a number of fin backs At 6 pm took in Sail Middle part fine wether and light traids At 6 am made Sail and took to the N.E At 9 am Saw the the magnit So Ends fine wether Saw a number of fin backs Latt by Obs 7.11 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Sept 27 th 1830

Begins with fine wether and light traids At 5 pm Saw a Ship Steering East At 6 pm took in Sail and keded to the N.E Middle and latter part fine wether 3 Ships in Sight So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs South 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 28 th 1830

Begins with fine wether and light traids At 5 pm Spoak the Union Belle of Edenburgh Capt Gardner and Saw the Steamboat of Newhedford At 6 pm took in Sail and keded to the S.S.W Middle part fine wether At 6 am made Sail and tacked to the N.E At 7 past a Canoe So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 6.30 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 29 th 1830

Begins with fine wether and light traids At 4 maid the Labor Islands At 6 took in Sail and Lay with the Main Yard a back keded off Shore Middle part fine wether At 6 made Sail and Steerd N.E.E the latter part fine wether So Ends a Ship in Sight Drogged Boring N.E.E about 2 leagues Dist 3 Men off Duty

Latt by Obs 6.03 South

Ship Good Susan E. Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 30th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine wether Steering S.E.b.E At 6 am took in sail and
tack'd to the S.S.E. Middle part thick foggy At 6 made sail At 9 am it cleard off
So Ends Saw menney fin backs all hands imployed in repairing the old
fore sail Latt by obs 60.18 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday October 1st 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 1 pm bent the cold fore sail
At 6 took in Sail Middle part fine wether At 8 made Sail and tacked
to the E.S.E & took in the Boat kept to repair At 9 am Saw Sperm whales and
board the boats they saw the boats and went off to the S.W. Saw on board Saw
more but could not get any So Ends Latt by obs 6.41 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 2d 1830
Begins with light traids and fine wether At 1 pm Saw a Sperm whale 6 miles
off and pas'd a dead whale Supposed to been killd 14 days At 6 took in Sail
and Leded to the S.S.W. and got the Saw boat out Middle part fine wether
At 8 made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E At 9 am past a dead Whale So Ends
fine wether a number of humpbacks in sight all hands imployed
in Ships Duty Latt by obs 6.49 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 3d 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 4 pm board for black fish
and got nothing Saw 2 Ships At 5 pm thick foggy At 6 took in Sail and tacked
to the S.S.W. Middle part fine wether At 12 tacked to the S.E. At 6 am
made Sail So Ends fine wether Latt by obs 6.30 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks and board Monday Oct 4th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine wether At 4 pm saw Cape Virgo head At 5 pm
tacked to the S.S.W. At 6 took in Sail Middle part Strong traids At 8 am
made Sail and tacked to the S.E.b.E So Ends fine wether 2 Ships in Sight all
hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 6.58 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks and board Tuesday Oct 5th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine wether At 2 pm tacked off shoar At 4 pm
past a Canoe At 5 pm saw 3 Ships and a Cutter At 6 tacked off and took
in Sail Middle part fine wether At 12 tacked to the E.S.E at 9 am made all
Sail At 10 saw Sperm whales Layed the South So Ends boat off whaling
2 Ships in Sight 3 men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 6th 1830
Begins with fine wether At 1 pm took the whale a long side and Cut
his head off and hoisd in at Sun Set At 11 pm begin to hoist middle part
fine wether At 6 am cut the head in and Steerd to the East So Ends all hands im-
ployed in cuting up Junk and hoysing Latt by obs 6.24 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Thursday Oct 7th 1830
Begins with fine wether and light traids At 6 pm took in Sail and saw a Ships a
Cutting At 9 tacked to the S.S.W. middle fine wether At 6 am made Sail
and tacked to the E.S.E So Ends light traids and fine wether all
hands imployed in hoysing Latt by obs 6.90 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Friday Oct 8th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine weather At 1 pm saw 3 Ships At 9 pm
tacked at 10 finished hoysing Middle part fine weather At 6 am tacked
to the S.S.W. At 9 saw 2 Ships to the S.W. of us So Ends all hands im-
ployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 6.97 South 3 men off Duty

Remarks and board Saturday Oct 9th 1830
Begins with fine weather and light traids at 4 took in Sail and
saw a Shoal of Whales Middle part fine weather at 12 tacked
to the E.S.E At 6 pm brought unto the Stone Isle So Ends all hands im-
ployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 6.30 South 3 men off Duty

Ship Jeo & Susan D Gardner. Master and a Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 10th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick fog At 4 pm finished Stowing down and Sent a Sick off At 5 pm Spoke the Aurora of & Nantucket 2 last 8 months out 200 bls At 6 took in Shoar Middle part fine weather At 6 am made all Sail So Ends latter part fogy 3 Sail in Sight Latt by obs. 6.50 South

Remarks on board Monday Oct 11th 1830

Begins with light traids and thick fog At 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the S.S.W Middle part Strong traids and raine At 12 and Steerd to the S.W.B At 6 made Sail and Steerd in So Ends the Weather Lobas Island bearing E.S.E 6 hours 5 leagues Dist and Steerd off Shoar all hands imployed in Stowing Casks off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 12th 1830

Begins with thick fog and Strong traids At 6 took in Sail At 6.30 pm took to the S.S.E and hoisted the top Sails Middle part Strong traids and thick fog At 6 am made Sail So Ends Strong traids and thick weather all hands imployed in Stowing Casks Latt by obs 7.10 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 13th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and thick fog at 2 pm Saw a Brig Steering S.S.E At 4 took in the top Gallant Sails At 6 Double reefd the top Sails Middle part Strong traids and Squalls of fog At 6 am made all Sail and Steerd S.S.E Saw a number of fin backs So Ends Strong traids and fogy all hands imployed in Stowing Casks Latt by obs 6.57 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 14th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and Squals of fog At 6 took in Sail and Steerd to the S.S.W Middle part Strong traids and Clouds At 12 on Steerd Ships to the S.S.E At 7 am made all Sail and Steerd S.S.E So Ends 3 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Stowing Casks Latt by obs 6.11 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Oct 15th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather At 3 pm Spoke the Stanton of Fairhaven Capt Paget 100 bls 5 months out At 4 Steerd S.S.W at 6 took in Sail At 10 pm Steerd to the S.S.E Middle part fine weather At 1 pm Steerd to the S.S.W At 6 am made Sail and Steerd to the S.E So Ends 3 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Stowing Casks Latt by obs 6.57 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 16th 1830

Begins with light traids and Clouds At 6 pm took in Sail and to the S.S.E At 10 pm Steerd to the S.S.W the middle part fine weather At 6 am made all Sail At 7 Saw a Ship Steering S.S.E So Ends a number of Shoals of black fish in Sight all hands imployed in Stowing Casks Latt by obs 6 18 South

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 17th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 6 pm Steerd to the S.S.E At 5.30 Saw Breakers At 6 took in Sail Middle part Strong traids and fogy At 12 Steerd to the S.S.W at 6 am made all Sail and Steerd in Shoar 2 latter part fine weather 3 Sperm Whales in Sight So Ends Latt by obs 6.12 South

Remarks on board Monday Oct 18th 1830

Begins with fine weather at 1 pm Lowerd the boats and got a large whale At 5 pm Steerd Saw a long Side the middle part fogy At 6 am begin to Cut So Ends all hands imployed in Cutting Latt by obs 6.00 South 3 Men off Duty

[redacted]

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 19th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather At 2 pm finished Cutting At 5 Spoke the Packet Coffin 11 months out 700 bbls At 11 Steerd to the S.E Middle part fogy At 9 am Saw a Ship to the S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Boyling Latt 5 48 South 3 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 20th 1830

Begins with light traids and thick fog At 1 pm Spoke the Frances Cuttle all the Middle part thick At 12 on Steerd to the S.S.E and last 2 hours latter part fogy 2 Ships in Sight So Ends all hands imployed in Boyling

Latt by obs 5.15 South 2 Men off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage 1890

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 21st 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 3 pm tacked to the E.S.E AM 5 Spoak the Stanton AM 6 took in Sail middle part fine weather AM 8 am tacked to the S.S.W. AM 8 made all Sail So Ends 2 Ships in sight and a plenty of humpbacks all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 6° 07 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Oct 22d 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 3 pm Send 3 Ships AM 4 tacked to the S.E and Spoak the Magnit Capt Gardner 275 bbls middle fine weather at 8 am tacked to the S.E the Latter part fine weather all hands employed in Stowing down Latt 66 26 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 23d 1890

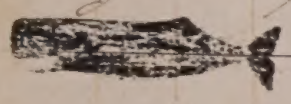
Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 4 pm finished Stowing down at 5 pm Saw 4 Ships steering S.W AM 6 took in Sail AM 12 tacked to the S.S.W AM 7 made Sail and tacked to the S.E So Ends fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 65 bbls 06 19 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26th 1890

Begins with fine weather AM 2 pm Saw 2 Ships and the Land & tacked off AM 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the E.S.E AM 12 tacked to the S.S.W the middle part fine weather AM 7 made all Sail and tacked to the S.E AM 9 Saw 2 Ships So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 65 bbls 06 18 South

Remarks on board Monday Oct 27th 1890

Begins with fine weather and light traids AM 2 Saw a Shoal of whales Lower and Got 1 AM 5 pm tack him a long side and cut him in AM 8 tacked to the S.S.W middle part fine weather AM 4 tacked to the E.S.E and to gin to Log AM 7 am Saw 3 Ships So Ends all hands employed in logging Latt 65 bbls 6 26 South 2 men off Duty



Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 28th 1890

Begins with Strong traidy and fine weather AM 6 took in Sail AM 6 pm tacked to the E.S.E AM 12 tacked to the S.S.W middle part fine clear weather AM 7 made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in logging Latt 65 bbls 6 28 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 3 pm Saw Arago Point and tacked off AM 6 took in Sail middle part light traids and fine weather AM 6 am made Sail and Stood in Shoar AM 10 Saw 2 Small Vessels and tacked to the S.W So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 6 14 South

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 28th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 4 pm Saw 2 Ships AM 5 Steered to the E.S.E at 6 took in Sail AM tacked off Shoar Middle part fine weather AM 8 made all Sail and tacked to the E.S.E Latter part moderait traids and fine weather AM 12 Saw 2 Ships So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 65 bbls 6 25 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Oct 29th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather at 4 pm Saw the Land and tacked to the S.S.W and Spoak the Pilot Tell and Saw 1 more Ship middle part fine weather AM 6 begin to Stow down So Ends all hands employed in Stowing Down Latt 65 bbls 6 45 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 30th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 4 finished Stowing Down AM 5 tacked to the East at 6 pm took in Sail middle part fine weather AM 6 am made Sail So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in sight Latt by Obs 6 05 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 31st 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 2 pm tacked to the East AM 6 pm took in Sail and Spoak the Pilot Tell middle part fine weather AM 6 am made all Sail and Steerd East So Ends fine weather Latt by obs 6 23 South

Ships Leo & Susan E. Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Monday November 1st 1830
Begins with light traids and fine weather At 4 saw 2 Ships At 6 pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind and lay with the Main top Sail to the mast Middle part fine weather At 6 am made all Sail and Steerd E.S.E At 8 saw the Land and Steerd E.S.E. So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Shifting Dust
Latt by Obs 6° 18 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 2d 1830
Begins with light traids and fine weather At 2 pm Steerd West At 6 took in Sail and lay with the main top Sail a back Ended to the S.S.W. At 11 pm saw a Ship Middle part fine weather At 6 am made Sail and Steerd W.S.W So Ends saw plenty of Black fish all hands imployed in Shifting Dust
Latt by Obs 5° 54 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 3d 1830
Begins with fine weather At 4 Sent up the T.G.Royal yard and At 6 took in Sail and Ended to the W.S.W the Pilot Jack in Comd Middle part fine weather At 7 made Sail and Steerd E.S.E At 10 am saw 6 Ships So Ends Black fish in Sight and fin backs all hands imployed in Shifting Dust
Latt by Obs 5° 18 South 2 men off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 4th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine weather At 5 past the Head boar S.E. 8 or 9 leagues Dist At 5.30 pm tacked off Shore saw 3 Small Schooners At 7 pm tacked the main top Sail and Ended E.S.E. Middle part fine weather At 6 am made Sail and Steerd E.S.E. So Ends Strong traids a number of Small Schooners in Sight all hands imployed in Shifting Dust Latt by Obs 4° 20' South

Remarks on board Friday Nov 5th 1830
Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 4 prepard the fly gibb and Sent it At 5 pm hauled on the wind to the East and reef the Top Sails At 7 pm lay the main top Sail to the mast At 12 Steerd E.S.E Middle and latter part Strong traids At 5 made all Sail and Steerd E.S.E latter part light Breezes So Ends all hands imployed in bending the Cables &c Latt by Obs 3° 44 South

Remarks on board Satur Nov 6th 1830
Begins with light traids and fine weather At 8 pm Came to anchor at Tombez in 8 fathoms of water found a brig and Ship laying to anchor the Brig Trustee of Halifax and the Phenix of Nantucket Middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in fitting Cask for meat and Scrubbing Ship Tombez

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 7th 1830
Begins with light breezes and fine weather Middle part fine weather At 6 1 Boat went to after oysters So Ends all hands imployed Tombez

Remarks on board Monday Nov 8th 1830
Begins with fine weather Middle part mostly the same At 6 Got 1 Raft of Cask a shore and filld it left the raft in the river and Got 2 boats loads of wood So Ends the Bar very bad Tombez

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 9th 1830
Begins with fine weather At 2 Sent 1 boat a shore for wood At 6 returnd the Middle fine weather At 10 Got a raft of water off So Ends all hands imployed in fitting the water a board Tombez

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 10th 1830
Begins with fine weather At 2 pm the Phenix & the Brig left At 5 pm Got a boat load of potatoes off Middle fine weather At 8 am the went a shore after potatoes So Ends fine weather the Bar bad
Tombez

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 11th 1830
Begins with fine weather At 4 pm the President foster & Mentor Com to anchor near At the boat Com off with potatoes Middle and latter part fine weather all hands imployed in fitting off wood and potatoes

Tombez

Wish Geo. Susand E. Gardner master on A. Whaling Voyage in 1890

Remarks on board Friday Nov 14th 1890

Begins with light traids and thick at 1 pm it Cleard off and fine weather the Middle fine weather At 2 pm 2 boats went after wood and potatoes &c So Ends Calm

J. Tomber

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15th 1890

Begins with fine weather Middle & latter part fine weather all hands imployed in painting the Boats &c

J. Tomber

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16th 1890

Begins with fine weather At 5 pm finished painting the boats and the Boat Com from towns the middle and latter part fine weather At 7 pm Boat Went from to town So Ends fine weather

J. Tomber

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17th 1890

Begins with fine weather At 2 pm the boat Com from town At 5 pm the Wamsutta Come in Capt Harris also Wife the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

J. Tomber

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18th 1890

Begins with fine weather At 3 pm took in the boat and Shut her over head Middle fine weather At 8 am Got under way and Steerd West At 11 tacked to the E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 3° 23'

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 19th 1890

Begins with fine weather and light breeze At 1 pm Spoak the Frances Fenwick Capt Crowell 90 bbls bound to Tomber At 2 tacked to the West the middle Strong traids At 4 At 6 am made all Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty 1 man off Duty

Latt by Obs 3° 11'

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 18th 1890

Begins with fine weather and light traids At 3 pm Strong breezes and fine weather At 6 pm tacked to the E.S.E and took in Sail the Middle Strong traids At 12 tacked to the S.W.B.W At 7 am made Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 3 23 South the Capt & man sick

---

Remarks on board Friday Nov 19th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the E.S.E Middle fine weather At 7 am made Sail and Steerd S.W So End fine weather all hands imployed on Ships Duty Latt by Obs 3° 04' South

---

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 20th 1890

Begins with light breezes and fine weather At 4 pm Spoke the Statira Capt Coffin 300 bbls At 6 took in Sail At 10 tacked to the E.S.E the middle fine weather At 7 made Sail and Steerd West So Ends fine weather all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 2.32 South

---

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 21st 1890

Begins with fine weather At 6 took in Sail and under Stick to the E.S.E Middle part foggy At 12 tacked to the S.S.W At 7 am Steerd W by S So Ends thick weather and Squalls of fog & light traids Latt by Obs 2 28 South

---

Remarks on board Monday Nov 22d 1890

Begins with light traids and and Cloudy At 5 pm took in Sail and tacked to the E.S.E At 12 tacked to the S.S.W Middle part foggy At 6 pm Steerd West latter part Cloudy So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 1 48

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 23d 1890

Begins with fine weather At 5 pm took in Sail and tacked to the E.S.E At 12 tacked to the W.S.W At 7 made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 1.15 South

Ship Lee & Susand E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1890

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 26th 1890
Begins with fine weather At 2 pm maid the E point of Hoods island and steered east to the south of it at sun set the East point bore W by S Dist about 6 leagus At 6 the Island bore ESE At 12 tacked to the East middle part fine weather At 2 am tacked to the S.S.W At 4 am made all Sail and Steered for Charlesis Hand harbor At 11 Em to anchor in 7 fathoms of water At Charles Island So Ends 2 Sail lay bear Keiper of a anchor and a buoy

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 25th 1890
begins with fine weather At 1 pm Shifted our berth 5 m 7 fathoms the middle part fine weather At 4 am 2 boats went after turpin latter part thick rainy So Ends Charles Island

Remarks on board Friday Nov 26th 1890
Begins with fine weather At 1 pm hauled the ship and painted the bens Middle part fine weather At 7 am the Ship & Brig left So Ends Charles Island

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 27th 1890
Begins with fine weather At 6 pm the boats returned with 60 Turpin the middle part strong Breezes and Clear At 8 am the boats went in a west of the Ship after Turpin At 6 hauld the Ship and painted the other Side of the bens So Ends fine weather Charles Island

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 28th 1830
Begins with fine weather At 6 pm the boats returned with 50 Turpin the middle part fine weather At 11 am the Swift sent a boat on East Side of Stewbedford was All So Ends Charles Island

Remarks on board Monday Nov 29th 1830
Begins with fine weather At 9 the end of a Contract Left Boaton Com ing with a boat Middle part fine weather At 5 pm 2 boats went to black beach after turpin So Ends Charles Island

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 30th 1830
Begins with fine weather At 7 pm the boat returned with 40 Turpin Middle part Calm At 4 am 1 Boat went to the black beach after turpin Latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Stips Duties Charles Island

Remarks on board Wednesday December 1st 1830
begins with fine weather At 6 pm the boats returned with 60 turpin the middle Calm latter part fine weather all hands employed in seting up again So Ends Charles Island

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 2d 1830
Begins with fine weather At 4 finished seting up the again & took in the boat the Middle part waing At 6 am got under way and Steend east for the mind to the S.S.W. At 8 At 12 the South part of Charles Island bear ESE dist about 12 leagues So Ends all hands employed in Stowing the anchors and Stones &c Latt by Obs 1°52 South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 3d 1830
Begins with fine weather At 1 pm Saw a Shoal of whales lowered and Got 1 Whale took him a long Side and Cut him in and moor Ship to the S.S.W the Middle Calm At 4 am Small breeze from the S.S.W At 7 made all Sail At 10 am finished hoysting So Ends all hands employed in Cleaning up the deck &c Latt by Obs 2°.. 8 South

Remarks and board Saturday Dec 4th 1830
Begins with light breids and fine weather At 2 Middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duties Steering S.S.W Latt by Obs 3°24 South Lon... est Part

Remarks and board Sunday Dec 5th 1830
Begins with light breids and fine weather At 8 pm took in Sails the Middle fine weather the latter part light breids and Cloudy So Ends All Hands Permitt off Duty Latt by Obs 4°36 South

Ship Geo & Susan E Card Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on board Monday Dec 6th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather at 6 took in Sail and hauld to the E.S.E & Middle part fine weather at 12 hauled to the S.W at 6 am made all Sail at 7 took in the Gang boat to repair so Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5° 24 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 7th 1830

Begins with strong traids and fine weather at 1 pm Steerd S.W.b.W at 6 hauld to Lofed to the E.S.E & Middle fine weather at 6 made Sail and Steerd W.S.W So End light traids and fine weather all hands imployed in making Spunyarn Latt by Obs 2° 58 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 8th 1830

Begins with fine weather at 6 Saw a of porpeses at 8 pm hauld to to the S.S.W with the main top Sail to the mast Middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W latter part fine weather So End Saw a Spirt broke all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Bennit off Duty Latt 4° 58 S

Remarks on board Thurs Dec 9th 1830

Begins with fine weather at 6 pm hauld to the Wind took in Sail to the Middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W So Ends all hands imployed in making Spunyarn and fitting Wm Bennit off Duty Latt by Obs 5° 58 South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 10th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather at 1 pm Steerd S.W.b.W at 6 took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the S.S.W at 12 hauled to the E.S.E at 6 am made Sail and Steerd S.W.b.W at 10 Saw a large Sperm Whale and board the boats So Ends the Day Chasing Latt by Obs 5° 25 South Wm off Duty

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 11th 1830

Begins with fine weather the Boats Chasd til 1 pm and fin him up and com and board, maid all Sail to the E.S.E Saw finbacks at 6 pm took in Sail and wore Ship to the S.S.W Middle part fine weather at 12 hauled to the S.W at 2 am made Sail and Steerd S.W.b.W at 9 Spoke the Pacific of Newbedford Capt Clark 900 bbls So Ends Steering W.S.W Latt by Obs 4° 29 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks and Board Sunday Dec 12th 1830

Begins with fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and hauld to to the S.S.W at 12 hauled to the E.S.E Middle part fine weather at 6 am made Sail and Steerd W.S.W So Ends Latt by Obs 5° 08 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 13th 1830

Begins with fine weather at 6 pm Spoke the Frances of Newbedford Capt Hill 1200 bbls and took in Sail at 9 pm Steerd S.W Middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and Steerd S.W So End light traids all hands imployed in Ships Duty At 12 Spoke the frances Latt by Obs 4° 38 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Tuesday Dec 14th 1830

Begins with light breezes and fine weather at 2 Saw the Pacific of Newbedford at 6 pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the S.S.W Middle part fine weather at 9 am made all Sail and and Steered by the wind to the S.S.W at 8 am Saw 3 Ships at 12 spoke So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5° 11 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 15th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather at 6 pm Spoke the Pacific of Nantucket last Whale 2000 bbls at 6 30 pm took in Sail and hauld to the S.S.W at 12 hauled Middle fine weather at 6 maid all Sail So Ends 4 Ships in Sight So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 4° 40 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks and Board Thursday Dec 16th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather at 1 pm hauld to the S.S.W at 4 pm Spoke the Ross of Halifax Capt Smith and the Wm & Eliza Capt Fowler at 6 took in Sail at 12 hauled to the E.S.E the middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 4° 55 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Ships Geo & Susan B Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1830

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 17th 1830

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM pm took in Sail AM saw a Ship to the westd of us middle part fine weather AM made all Sail AM am tacked to the S.S.W. So Ends a Ship in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 4.44 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 18th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM pm took in Sail middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and tacked to the S.E. & So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.26 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 19th 1830

Begins with Strong traids at 3 pm saw 2 Ships AM pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W. AM tacked to the E.S.E. middle part fine weather AM made all Sail AM saw 2 Ships So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.14 South Wm Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Dec 20th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and light Squalls AM pm saw a Ship AM took in Sail the Middle Squally part AM am made Sail AM am Spoak the Zone of Nantucket Light Bustle 150 Miles AM tacked to the South So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.02 South E mend off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 21st 1890

Begins with Strong traids and Squalls AM pm Spoak the Phantom of New Bedford Coast Miles 210 Miles PM pm took in Sail middle Squally part AM made all Sail AM am saw 2 Ships So Ends fine weather Steering E.S.E. Latt by Obs 5.03 South 2 Miles off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 22d 1890

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM pm took in Sail and Steered E.S.E. middle part Squalls AM am made all Sail and tacked to the S.W. AM saw a Ship AM am tacked to the E.S.E. the latter part Squally So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.41 South 2 Miles off Duty

Remark on board Thursday Dec 23th 1890

Begins with Strong traids and Squalls AM pm saw 3 Ships AM tacked to the E.S.E. PM pm took in Sail middle Strong traids and fine weather AM am Strong traid. tacked to the S.S.W. So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.00 South Bennit & Church off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Dec 24th 1890

Begins with fine weather and Strong traids AM pm took in Sail the middle part Strong traids and Cloudy AM am made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E. latter part Strong traids and Cloudy So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the F Topsail Latt by Obs 5.46 South Bennit & Church off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 25th 1890

Begins with Strong traids AM pm sent the F Topsail and repaired the F top Gallant Sail and sent that AM saw a Ship AM 30 pm took in Sail AM 12 tacked to the E.S.E. AM am made Sail Latter part Strong traids and fair weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 5 36 South Bennit & Church off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 26th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM pm saw 2 Ships AM pm took in Sail Middle part fine weather AM made Sail AM am saw a Ship So Ends fine weather Latt 5.58 South Bennit & Church off Duty

Remark on board Monday Dec 27th 1830

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM pm Steered E.S.E. AM took in Sail middle part light traids and fine weather AM am made Sail and Steered S.E. So Ends fine weather all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 4.26

Ships Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage 1890

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 28th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM pm took in Sail and wore Ship to the E.S.E AM to wore Ship to the S.S.W middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and Steerd S.W. So Ends all hands in Employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 3.7 N
Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 29th 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM pm Spoak the Frances of Newbed AM Saw 4 more Ships AM took in Sail and wore Ship to the E.S.E the middle Squalls AM am Tacked and made Sail Latter part Strong traids and Clear So Ends & Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 2 50
Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 30th 1890

Begins with light traids AM pm Tacked to the E.S.E AM pm took in Sail and Tacked to the S.S.W the middle part Squalls AM am Tacked to the S.E & E AM 6 made Sail AM am Saw 2 Sperm Whales one nirveing and saw them no more AM Tacked to the S.W AM Tacked to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 5 Ships in Sight Latt by Obs 5.43 South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 31st 1890

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM pm Tacked to the S.S.W AM took in Sail and Tacked to the E.S.E AM Saw Sperm Whales AM Tacked to the S.E & E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5.20 South Bennit & Shurch off Duty

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 1st 1831

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM pm Saw a Sperm whale AM pm Board and Cut it to AM pm and Give it up for the night to Past AM 6 pm took in Sail and Tacked to the E.S.E AM Tacked to the S.S.W AM made Sail AM Saw 4 Ships So Ends Strong traids all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 5.48 South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 2d 1831

Begins with Strong traids and Cloudy AM pm Tacked to the E.S.E AM 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part Strong traids AM 6 am made Sail AM 8 am Spoak the Suspension Brig Glendower Capt Fitz 20 Days AM 9 Spoak the Corvet of Nantucket bound and Saw 5 more Ships So Ends Strong traids Steering E.S.E Latt 5.06 South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 3d 1831

Begins with fine weather and Strong traids AM 6 pm took in Sail AM Sun Set Saw 3 Ships Middle part Strong traids and Cloudy AM 6 am maid all Sail and Tacked to the S.S.W So Ends Strong traids and fine weather Latt by Obs 4.16 South 2 Ships in Sight Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 4th 1831

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail at Dark Saw 5 Ships at 7 Tacked to the E.S.E AM 12 Tacked to the S.S.W Middle part fine weather AM 7 am maid all Sail So Ends Latt by Obs 5.38 South 6 Ships in Sight
Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 5th 1831

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 12 Tacked to the E.S.E AM 2 pm Spoak the Rebecca Sims of New Bedford Capt Coffin 900 Bbls AM 6 took in Sail and Tacked to the S.S.W the middle part fine weather AM 12 Tacked to the E.S.E So End 7 Ships in Sight all hands employed in repairing the Mizen top Sail Latt 4.50 South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 6th 1831

Begins with fine weather AM 3 pm Tacked to the S.S.W AM 4 Sent the Mizen top Sail AM 6 took in Sail and Tacked to the E.S.E Middle part fine weather AM 10 AM made Sail and Tacked to the S.S.W the latter part light Squalls of rain So Ends all hands employed in Ships duty
Latt by Obs 4.53 South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Ship Jane & Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Friday Jan 7th 1831

Begins with light Squally of rain At 6 hm took in Sail and Steerd to the E & S At 12 Steerd to the SSW Middle part fine weather At 6 am made Sail and Steerd SSW latter part Strong traids and fine weather Sent all hands in employed in Ships Duty Shurch & Bennet off Duty Latt Obs 5° 26' South

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 8th 1831

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 3 pm Spoak the Frances Henriett of Scenthedford Capt Rufole 1150 bbls At 6 took in Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E the middle part fine weather At 7 am made Sail and Steerd as per Sundale hands in employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 40' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 9th 1831

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 1 pm Steerd to the SSW At 2 pm Spoak the Frances Henriette At 6 took in Sail At 12 Saw a Ship Middle part fine weather At 6 made all Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E So Ends 2 Ships in Sight Latt Obs 6° 55' South Bennet & Shurch off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Jan 10th 1831

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 4 pm Steerd to the SSW At 6 pm Saw 2 Ships At 6 took in Sail the Middle part fine weather At 6 am made Sail At 7 Saw a Ship So Ends all hands in employed in Scraping and Varnishing the Starnickels Latt Obs 6° 11 South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 11th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes At 12 30 pm Steerd to the E.S.E At 4 Saw a Ships At 6 Steerd to the SSW and took in Sail the Middle fine weather At 1 am Steerd to the E.S.E At 7 made all Sail At 10 Saw 3 Ships So Ends fine weather All hands in employ in Ships Duty Latt 5° 29' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 12th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 4 pm had a light Shower of rain At 10 30 pm Steerd to the SSW At 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E the middle part fine weather At 12 Steerd to the SSW At 4 am Steerd to the E.S.E At 6 made Sail So Ends fine weather all hands employed in Ships Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 09' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 13th 1831

Begins with fine weather at 4 Saw 2 Ships At 6 took in Sail the Middle part fine weather At 6 Am made Sail and Steerd to the SSW So Ends the latter part moderate traids and fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 6° 58' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Jan 14th 1831

Begins with light traids and fine weather At 2 pm Saw a Ships At 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E middle part fine weather At 12 Steerd to the SSW At 4 made all Sail and Saw 5 Ships So Ends all hands in employ in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 53' S Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 15th 1831

Begins with light breezes and fine weather At 4 pm Spoak the Courier At 6 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 7 am made all Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E So Ends light traids all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 13' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 16th 1831

Begins with light traids and Squalls of rain At 5 pm took in Sail and Spoak the Courier Capt Hazeland 1800 bbls At 6 pm Steerd to the SSW At 12 Steerd to the E.S.E At 6 am made all Sail So Ends light traids and fine weather 4 Ships in Sight Latt Obs 5° 32 South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Jan 17th 1831

Begins with light Squales of rain At 3 pm Steerd to the South At 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part fine weather At 6 Am made Sail and Steerd E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 26 South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 18th 1891

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM pm took in Sail and tacked to the SSW at 8 tacked to the SE middle part fine weather AM 4 am made Sail So End light traids and Clear all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 35' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 19th 1891

Begins with fine weather and light traids at 6 pm took in Sail middle part light traids and fine weather AM 6 am made all Sail and steerd as on the AM 9 am steerd W.S.W So Ends all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 00 South Shurch & Bennit off Duty Saw 2 fin backs

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 20th 1891

Begins with light traids AM 6 pm took in Sail and moor Ship to the at 8 PM AM 12 tacked to the SSW middle part fine weather AM 6 am made Sail 2 Sq and steerd SSW So Ends all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 22 Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Jan 21st 1891

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 2 pm steerd as on AM 6 took in Sail and headed to the SSW the middle part fine weather AM 6 am made Sail and tacked Ship So Ends 1 Ship in sight all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 11' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 22nd 1891

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 4 pm steerd SSW AM 5 Spoak the Osprey Latt Obs 5° 50 Lon AM 6 took in Sail and headed to the SSW the middle part fine weather AM 12 tacked to the E.S.E AM 4 made all Sail AM 9 am Saw a Ship So Ends all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 5' South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 23rd 1891

Begins with light traids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail Middle part fine weather AM 6 am made Sail and tacked to the S.S.W the latter part Strong traids and squalls So Ends So Ends Latt Obs 5° 05' South Shurch & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Jan 26th 1891

Begins with Strong traids at 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.E middle part Strong traids at 12 tacked to the S.S.W So Ends Strong traids all Lands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 05 South Shurch & Bennet

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 25th 1891

Begins with Strong traids at 1 pm reefed the top sails AM 6 took in the main Sail the middle Strong traids at 7 am made Sail and Steerd E.S.E AM 9 Saw a Ship AM 10 Steerd S.S.W So Ends all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 43' South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 26th 1891

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the E.S.E middle part Strong traids and Cloudy AM 7 am made Sail AM 9 am reefed the top sails So Ends all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 33' South Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 27th 1891

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM 4 pm Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales going to fast to lower the middle part fine weather AM 2 am tacked to the S.S.E AM 9 made all Sail So Ends all hands in plased in Making rope Latt Obs 5° 32 South Bennit & Shurch off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Jan 28th 1891

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W middle part fine weather AM 6 am made all Sail and tacked to the E.S.E So Ends all hands in plased in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5° 05 South

Shurch & Bennit off Duty

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master and a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 24th 1891
Begins with fine weather and light trades at 6 pm took in sail the middle part fine weather at 6 am made all sail at 9 saw a ship So Ends fine weather all hands employed in ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 4.26 South Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 25th 1891
Begins with light trades at 1 pm spoke the Bark Fin with a whale alongside Capt Theis and Leded to the S.W. at 6 took in sail the middle part fine weather at 6 am made all sail at 10 saw a ship So Ends Latt 1 Obs 5.05 South Shunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Jan 26th 1891
Begins with fine weather at 4 pm tacked to the E. at 6 at 6 took in sail the middle part fine weather at 6 am made sail at 9 am saw a Bark Ship So Ends fine weather all hands employed in ships Duty
Latt 1 Obs 4.47 South Shunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 1st 1891
Begins with fine weather at 6 pm took in sail and Leded to the E.S.E. middle part fine weather at 6 am made all sail at 7 tacked to the S.W. at 9 tacked to the E. & E.S.E. So Ends all hands employed in setting and other Duty Latt 1 Obs 4.15 South Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 2d 1891
Begins with strong trades and squally at 1 tacked to the S.W. at 4 pm tacked to the E.S.E. at 6 took in sail the middle part fine weather at 6 am tacked to the S.S.W. and made all sail Ends light trades and fine weather all hands employed in ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 4.20 S Shunk & Bennet off

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 3th 1891
Begins with Squalls of rain at 6 pm tacked Ship and took in sail the middle part Strong trades at 1 am tacked to the S.S.W. at 6 am made Sails So Ends all hands employed in ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 5.28 South Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Feb 4th 1891
Begins with strong trades and fine weather at 6 pm took in sail at 7 pm reefed the Stays sails the middle part fine weather at 7 made all Sail and steered E.S.E. So Ends all hands employed in ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 6.03 S Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 5th 1891
Begins with strong trades and fine weather at 5.30 pm Saw a Large Sperm Whale Coard right to bait at 7 pm took in sail and leded to the S.S.W. the middle part at 12 tacked to the E.S.E. at 4 made all Sail and steered E.S.E. So Ends all hands employed in ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 5.53 South Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 6th 1891
Begins with light trades and fine weather at 6 pm took in sail and hauled to the E.S.E. the middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and steered E.S.E. So Ends Latt by Obs 3.36 S Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Feb 7th 1891
Begins with light trades and fine weather at 4 pm saw a fin backs at 6 pm took in sail and hauled to the Wind to the E.S.E. at 6 am made Sail and steered S.S.E. So Ends fine weather all hands employed in ships Duty
Latt 1 Obs 2.46 South Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 8th 1891
Begins with light trades and fine weather at 2 pm saw a fin backs at 6 took in sail at 7 pm steered S.S.E. the middle part light trades and fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and steered S.S.E. So Ends all hands employed in ships Duty Shunk & Bennet off Duty
Latt 3.39 South

Ship Speedwell Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage 1891

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 9th 1891
Begins with fine & traides and Cloudy at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the wind to the S.S.W. Middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and Steerd S.S.W. So Ends Strong traides and Squally the watch employed in repairing the old fibb Lat Obs 4.57 S. D. Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 10th 1891
Begins with Strong traides and Cloudy at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the S.S.W at 9 pm it cleared off Middle part fine weather at 4 am made Sail and Steerd S.W. by W. So Ends Strong traides and Cloudy all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 4.52 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 11th 1891
Begins with Strong traides and Squally at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the E.S.E. the Middle Strong traides at 4 am made Sail and Steerd E.S.E. So Ends Strong traides all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 3.40 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb. 12th 1891
Begins with Strong traides and Squally at 8 pm took in the fibb and Double reefed the top Sails and headed to the E.S.E. the Middle Strong traides at 6 am made Set the fibb & main Sail So Ends Strong traides and fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 2.23 South. Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 13th 1891
Begins with Strong traides at 3 pm spoke a Norwegian Brig set the reefs out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant Sail at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the E.S.E. the Middle part Squally at 4 am it cleared off and made all Sail So Ends Lat 2.42 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 14th 1891
Begins with light traides and fine weather at 4 pm Saw a Sperm Boat off Black fish at 6 made Sail to the S.S.W and took in Sail at 6 am made all Sail and Steerd S.W. by S. So Ends light traides and fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 2.53 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 15th 1891
Begins with light traides and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the wind to the S.S.W at 6 am made all Sail and Steered S.W.S. So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 4.38 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 16th 1891
Begins with light traides and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the wind to the S.S.W the Middle part light traides and fine weather at 4 am made Sail and Steerd S.B.W So Ends fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 2.04 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 17th 1891
Begins with light traides and fine weather at 5 pm. Saw a fin back at 6 took in Sail the Middle part Squally at 6 am made Sail and Steerd South So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 3.25 South. Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Feb 18th 1891
Begins with light traides and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail at 8 pm Squalls the Middle part Squally at 6 am made Sail and Steered to the South So Ends Strong traides So Ends all hands employed on Ships Duty Lat Obs 4.55 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 19th 1891
Begins with Strong traides and Squally at 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part Strong traides at 6 am made Sail at 7 saw a Shoal of Whales and lower the boats and Chast them 3 hours and Give them it up and Come a round and Stood to the E.S.E. So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat Obs 5.54 South. Church & Bennit off Duty

Ship Leo & Susan E. Cartner Master and a Whaling Voyage 1891

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 22d 1891
Begins with Strong Traids and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail the middle part Strong Traids at 8 Made Sail at 9 am saw a fin Bail at 11 Made fast to the Ship at 11 Steered South So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 2½ South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Feb 21st 1891
Begins with Strong Traids and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and Hauld to the wind to the S.S.E the Middle part Strong Traides at 8 pm Made all Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Steering S.E & E. Church & Bennit off Duty Latt 1 Obs 3.31 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 22d 1891
Begins with light Traids and fine weather at 4 pm saw a Cask at 6 pm took in Sail the middle part light Traides at 1 am hauled to the S.E & E. at 8 am Made all Sail and Steered S.E. at 11.30 Got a Black fish So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 3 2½ South Church & Bennit

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 23d 1891
Begins with light Traides and fine weather at 5.30 board for Sperm whales and fastened and parted at 7 pm took in Sail and hauled to the S.S.E the middle part fine weather at 8 am hauled to the S.E & E and made all Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 3.01 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 26th 1891
Begins with fine weather and light Traides at 4 pm Hoisted the black fish out at 6 pm took in Sail and hauled to the S.S.E the middle part fine weather at 9 am made Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 3 46 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Feb 25th 1891
Begins with light Traides and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather at 8 am made Sail at 9 Got 2 whales at 11 took them along Side and begin to Cut So Ends all hands imployed in Cutting Latt 1 Obs 4 51 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 26th 1891
Begins with light Traides and fine weather at 2 finished Cutting and Sail and Stood to the South at 9 begin to Bogal at 12 taken to the S.E & the middle part fine weather the latter part light Traides Ends all hands imployed in Boyling Latt 2 Obs South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 27th 1891
Begins with fine weather at 5 pm board and Got a whale at 6 took him along Side and took in Sail the middle part fine weather at 8 otin begins to Cut at 10 finished Cutting So Ends all hands imployed in Boyling Latt 3 31 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Feb 28th 1891
Begins with Strong Traids and and fine weather at 1 pm made Sail and Steerd to the South the middle part Strong Traides at 2 am saw a Shoal of Whales and board the boats and Cast them up at 10 board a Gain and got nothing So Ends all hands imployed in Boyling Latt 1 Obs 5 09 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday March 1st 1891
Begins with Strong Traids and Squalls at 2 pm board for Sperm whale and got him at 8 pm board and got nothing and Steerd to the S.E & E the middle part Strong Traides at 9 am saw Ship to the S.S.W So Ends Strong Traides and Squalls & Oh Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2d 1891
Begins with Strong Traids and Squalls at 6 pm took to the S.E & E the Middle part Squalls at 9 am made Sail and Taked to the S.S.E at 9 am it Cleared off So Ends fine weather and Strong Traides all hands imployed in Coopering Latt 1 Obs 5 07 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Ship Lucy & Susan E. Gardner Master and a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Thursday March 3d 1891

Begins with Strong trades and Clear weather At 4 pm Tacked to the S.E. At 6 took in Sail & Middle part fine weather At 7 am broke out the main hatch to stow oil At 7.30 saw Sperm whales and board fastned and lost a line At 10 saw an whale and board at 11 board a pin So Ends the heads off whales pin Light airs & Cls.

Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Mar 4th 1891

Begins with light trades and fine weather At 4 pm board pin mainsail this event gives to the S.E. & S.S.E the Middle part fine weather At 7 am Tacked to the E.S.E the latter part fine weather and light trades all hands in employed in Stowing Down Latt & Obs Saw Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Saturday Mar 5th 1891

Begins with fine weather and light trades at 4 pm finished Stowing Down At 6 took in Sail and tacked to the Sauth the Middle part Squalls At 7 am made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 5.46 South Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 6th 1891

Begins with Strong trades and Squally At 2 pm took in the main Sail and reefed the main top Sail the Middle part Squally the latter part Strong trades and Squalls of rain So End Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Latt Obs 3.23 South

Remarks on board Monday Mar 7th 1891

Begins with Strong trades and Squally At 6 pm reefed the top Sails and Tacked to the S.S.W the Middle part Squalls At 7 am Steered S.W At 9 Steered S.W the latter part rainy and Squally So Ends Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Latt Obs 3.26 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 8th 1891

Begins with Squally At 3 pm it Cleared off and at 3.30 Employed Sail At 6 pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the middle part Squally At 7 am made all Sail and Steered S.W At 9 it Cleared So Ends all hands in employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 4.08 South Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Mar 9th 1891

Begins with Strong trades at 4 pm employed in bent the main top Sail and a main Sail At 6 took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the Middle part fine weather At 6 am made all Sail and Steered S.W So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 3 52 South Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Thursday Mar 10th 1891

Begins with Strong trades At 4 pm Spoke the Barque Mercur of Dartmouth Capt Bartlett 330 bbls At 6 pm took in Sail and Steered S.S.E the Middle part fine weather At 6 am made Sail and Steered S.S.W At 10 and bent the fore Sail and fibb and bent the other So Ends all hands employed in preparing the Four Sails Latt Obs 3.36 South Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Friday Mar 11th 1891

Begins with fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail and hauled to the wind to the S.S.E the Middle part light trades and fine weather At 7 am made Sail and Steered S.S.W So End fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 4.16 South Thurst & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Saturday Mar 12th 1891

Begins with light trades and fine weather At 6 took in the main Sail & Fore and Mizen top Gallant Sails and Steered S.S.W Middle part fine weather At 6 made all Sail At 8 saw a large Sperm whale Studing Sail At 11 36 am saw 3 Sperm whales and board Latt Obs South So Ends the Boats off

Ship Jane Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 13th 1831

Begins with light traides At 8 pm took a whales along Side and took in Sail Middle part fine weather and light traides At 6 am began to cut At 9 Spoke the Pacific Capt Chase of Smithtown At 10 finished Cutting and made Sail and Steerd S.W. So Ends all hands employed in Cleaning deck Lat 36.37 North Thunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks and board Monday Mar 14th 1831

Begins with light traides and fine weather Steering S.S.W At 1 pm began to haul Middle part fine weather and light traides the latter part much the Same So Ends all hands employed in Boating Lat 32 17 North Thunk & Bennet off Duty

Steering S.S.W.

Remarks and board Tuesday Mar 15th 1831

Begins with light traides and fine weather At 6 pm finished Boating and Made all Sail and Steerd S.W.B.S the middle part fine weather latter part Strong traides So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat 29 Obs 27 North Thunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Wednesday Mar 16th 1831

Begins with Squalls of rain At 4 pm the wind veard to the S.S.E the Middle part heavy Squalls and rain At 7 am Steerd S.W by the latter part Strong traides and fine weather So Ends the weather employed in Ships Duty Lat 26 Obs 24 North Thunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Thursday Mar 17th 1831

Begins with Strong S.E traides and Clouds the Middle part Squally and rain At 4 am took in the Top Gallant Sails and reefed the Foresail Top Sail At 8 made all Sail the latter part Strong traides and Clouds So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat 23 Obs 21 North Thunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Friday Mar 18th 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Clouds At 1 pm Steered S.S.W At 4 Saw breaches and black fish the Middle part Strong traides and Clouds At 8 am made all Sail So End fresh traides and fair weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat 19 Obs 19 56 North Thunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks and board Saturday Mar 19th 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Clouds At 1 pm Steerd West and Set a fore top mast Studing Sail the Middle and latter part Strong traides and Clouds So Ends the weather employed in Ships Duty Lat 19 Obs 17 36 Thunk & Benit off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 20th 1831

Begins with Strong traides and fine weather the Middle part Strong traides and Clear the latter part fine weather So Ends Steering W.S.W Lat 16 Obs 13.07 North Thunk & Beomit off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Mar 21st 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Clear Steering W.S.W Middle part fine weather Middle part Strong traides and fine weather latter part much the Same So Ends the weather employed in Ships Duty Lat 14 Obs 13.34 North Thunk & Benn & off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 22d 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Clouds At 3 pm took the Dk from the Mizen Decks to Stow in the fore hole the Middle part Strong traides and light Squalls of rain At 6 broak out to Stow down At 7 took in Sail So Ends Strong traides and thick all hands employed in Stowing & Steering W.S.W Lat 12 Obs 11.08 North Thunk & Beomit off Duty

Remarks and board Wednesday Mar 23d 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Clouds At 2 finished Stowing down and made Sail and Steerd W.S.W Middle part Strong traides At 4 am took in Sail the latter part Strong traides and Squally At 10 reefd the Fore & Mizen top Sails Lat North Thunk & Beomit off Duty

Ship Ann & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks on board Thursday Mar 24th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and Squalls at 4 pm saw a sail at 8 took in the Mizzen top Sail the middle part Strong breezes and Squalls at 4 am set the Mizzen top Sail the 24 Ends the watch in employed in Ships Duty
Latt 1 Obs 19 35 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Friday Mar 25th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes at 1 pm took in the Mizzen top Sail the middle part Strong breezes and fine weather at 2 am Clouds at 8 am sent down the Mizzen top Gallant Yard and rehand the Sail and and sent it aloft at 8 Ends the watch employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 20 48 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Mar 26th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and Squalls at 12 M Steerd W.S.W middle part Strong breezes and Squalls at 2 pm took in the Spanker Sail and fore top Sail and hauld to the wind to the South at 5 Steerd W.S.W and Set the fore Sail and fore top Sail Last part so Ends the watch employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 20 31 South Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 27th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and Squalls at 4 pm sent the fore top Sail and sent a mizzen at 6 took in the fore Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the middle part Squalls at 3 am fine weather boar up and Steerd W.S.W So Ends Strong breezes and Squalls all Sail Set
Latt by Obs 20 42 North Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Monday Mar 28th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and Squalls Steering S.S.W at 9 pm took in Sail and Came to Ledged to the South at 12 Took up the Stb Bower middle part fine weather at 3 am made all Sail and Steerd S.S.W at 8 Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 20.11 North Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 29th 1831
Begins with light breezes and fine weather at 4 pm spoke the Pilot Capt Gardner boat at 8 & Steerd West the middle part light breezes and fine weather at 4 am saw the S.E. part of Mowee at 9 am a Heavy Squall and hauld to the North & Steerd W.S.W So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the middle of ap[illegible]hee boar South Dist about 3 leagues
Latt by Obs 20.17 North Church & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Wednes Mar 30th 1831
Begins with light breezes at 2 sent the Cables at 6 pm took in the T.G.S sails and reef'd the top sails the North point ap[illegible]hee boar E.S.E about 2 leagues Dist. and hauled for the Middle of Mowee at 1 am Steerd W.S.W for Tawrowa the middle part light breezes and Squalls with thunder and lightning the latter part Squalls and baffling winds So Ends all hands employed in working Ship the Middle of Mowee boar E.S.E
Mowee May in Comp.

Remarks on board Thurs Jan 31st 1831.
Begins with thick Squally weather at 3 pm Com to anchor in Mowee in 16 fathoms of water found the Columbus of Newbedford there 1200 bbls the Mid. part Strong breezes at 6 am fresh and fair Last to weather the latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in fitting Casks and Smoking the Bens
Mowee

Remarks on board Friday April 1st 1831
Begins with fine weather at 1 pm furled the Sails the Middle part fine weather at 2 am the Natives sent a boat in at 9 Com to anchor the latter part fine weather at 9 Got off 60 bbls of Water So Ends all hands employed in painting &c
Mowee

Remarks on board Saturday April 2d 1831
Begins with fine weather and Calm the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends the watch employed in Ships & painting Ships and the after watch a shore
Mowee

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master On a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Sunday April 3d 1831

Begins with light airs and calm At 4 pm the Isle of Nantucket bore from us to anchor Last Brot 1600 bbls At 8 the Gay Head Lighthouse bore from us to Last Sight Latter Last 1000 bbls the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends 1 watch a Shoar Monroe

Remarks on board Monday April 4th 1831

Begins with light breezes and fine weather the middle part Calm At 7 am the watch went on Shoar on liberty the latter part Strong breeze So Ends the watch in employed in fitting off potatoes Shunk & Bennet off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday April 5th 1831

Begins with light breze from the E.S.E the middle part fine weather At 8 pm the watch went on Shoar on liberty So Ends fine weather the rest getting off potatoes Shunk & Bennit off Duty Monroe

Remarks on board Wednesday April 6th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 6 pm the liberty men come off the middle part fine weather At 7 watch went on Shoar So Ends Shunk & Bennit off Duty Monroe

Remarks on board Thursday April 7th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 4 pm the Columbus went to Sea the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends 1 watch a Shoar on liberty the rest employed in Ships Duty Shunk & Bennit off Duty

Remarks on board Friday April 8th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 2 pm the Peruvian Last Ship Came to anchor the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends 1 watch on Shoar on liberty the rest on Ships Duty 2 Men on Shoar Sick Monroe

Remarks on board Saturday April 9th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 4 pm 2 Ships Came to anchor near the middle part fine weather At 7 am sighted the anchor the latter part fine weather So Ends 1 watch on liberty the rest on Ships Duty Shunk & Bennit on Shoar Sick Monroe

Remarks on board Sunday April 10th 1831

Begins with fine weather the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends 1 watch on Shoar on liberty Monroe

Remarks on board Monday April 11th 1831

Begins with fine weather and Calms the middle part Calm At 7 pm got a raft of water off So Ends all hands employed in setting up the rigging Shunk & Bennit a Shoar Sick Monroe

Remarks on board Tuesday April 12th 1831

Begins with fine weather the middle part Calm At 7 watch went on Shoar on liberty So Ends the other watch employed in Ships Duty Shunk & Bennet a Shoar Sick

Remarks on board Wednesday April 13th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 4 Shunk & Bennit left the Ship and got 2 natives in the place of them At 5 pm 2 Ships Came to anchor near the middle part Calm at 7 am got under way and towed out to sea Calm the [illegible] in sight

Remarks on board Thursday April 14th 1831

Begins with fine weather At 1 pm took a breeze and Steered West At 6 Wahoo bore W.N.W about 7 leagues dist the middle part Calm At 8 lost sight the Ile part of Wahoo bore West 8 leagues dist So Ends Calm Dimond hill Barring W.S.W. 8 Miles the watch employed in Ships Duty the Gay Phenix in Company

Ship Lea & Susan E Gardner Master and a Whaling Voyage and 1831

Remarks on board Friday April 15th 1831

Begins with Calms & Sum. Set the East part of Watoo &E. by E. & Diamond Isle
W.E.&E.W Benders point the middle part Calm & Sum saw the Ships
at anchor & N.W. the left went a Shear at Watoo So Ends laing off and on
Siba Reynolds off Dutk Watoo

Remarks on board Saturday April 16th 1831

Begins with light breazes and Calms & 2 pm the left Tow off and Steerd to the
South & Sunset the East part Watoo Tour E&E.S & and Diamond Isle E.N.E.½E
Dist 2 leagus the middle part light Breezes and Squalls & 9am fine weather
Steerd S.W. So End all hand in employed in Steering the anchors and Cleaning
the Chains Latt 20.49 North & Young Phenix in Comp.

Remarks on board Sunday April 17th 1831

Begins with light traids Steering S.W. the middle part fine weather &
6 a.m. saw Eight Sail and Steerd S.W. So Ends Cloudy and Strong Breeze
from the E.S.E. Siba Reynolds off Dutk Latt 19 49 North

Remarks on board Monday April 18th 1831

Begins with light breezes and Squalls & 2 pm took in the Mainsail the middle
part Strong traids and Squalls. & 9 am Steerd W.S.W the latter part
Strong traids and Squalls & saw a Sail So Ends all hands employed in
Cleaning & Blacking the Cables Latt 20 Obs 18.24 North Young Phenix in Comp.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 19th 1831

Begins with light traids & 2 pm Strong traides and Squalls & saw the middle
part fine weather and Strong traids Steering W.S.W the latter part made
the Saim So End all hands employed in Cleaning and blacking the Cables
Latt 20 Obs 18.36 North Young Phenix in Comp.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 20th 1831

Begins with light traides and fine weather Steering W.S.W the middle
part light traides and fine weather the latter part light Breezes
and fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Cleaning and blacking the
Chains Latt 20 Obs 18.53 North the Young Phenix in Comp.

Remarks on board Thursday April 21st 1831

Begins with light traides and fine weather & 4 pm finished blacking the
Chains the middle part light traides and fine weather the latter part
made the Saim So Ends all hands employed in shifting and repairing Sails
Latt 20 Obs 18.49 North the Young Phenix in Comp.

Remarks on board Friday April 22d 1831

Begins with light traides and fine weather Middle and latter light
traides and fine So Ends Steering W.S.W all hands employed
in Ships Duty Latt 20 Obs 18.57 North

Remarks on board Saturday April 23d 1831

Begins with light traides and fine weather the middle and latter
part Squalls with Thunder & lightning and heavy rain So Ends
Simonds & Jackson off Dutk the rest employed in Ships Dutk Steering
West S.S Latt 20 Obs 19.09 South

Remarks on board Sunday April 24th 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Squalls & 1 pm Steering W.S.W the middle
and latter part Strong traides and Squalls So Ends Simonds
and Jackson off Dutk Latt 20 Obs 18.52 South

Remarks on board Monday April 25th 1831

Begins with Strong traides and Squalls & 2 pm took in the top Gallant
Sails and Main Sail & 4 pm Close reefed the top Sails
and took the Boats up on the upper Decks middle part Strong
traides and Squalls & 9 am let a reef out of the top Sails So Ends
the latter fine weather employed in Ships Dutk Simonds & Jackson off Dutk
Latt 20 Obs 19 09 South Young Phenix in Company

Ship Good Susan E. Gardner Master and a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 26th 1831
Begins with Strong trades and Cloudy A.M. Jim clost reefd the top sails
the middle part more moderate made Sail the latter part Strong
traides so Ends the watch imployed in Ships duty Simonds & Jackson off Duty
Latt by Obs 19° 01' North

Remarks and board Wednesday April 27th 1831
Begins with Strong traides and fine weather the middle part fine
weather A.M. Jim Set the fore and main top Gallant Sails the latter
part Strong traides so Ends the watch imployed in Ships duty Jackson off
Duty Latt by Obs 19° 01' North the young Phenise in Company Saw W.S.W.

Remarks and board Thursday April 28th 1831
Begins with Strong traides and Squally the middle part fine weather
A.M. Jim made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W. so Ends fine weather
imployed in painting the Watter main Latt by Obs 18° 59' North.

Remarks on board Friday April 29th 1831
Begins with fine weather Steering W.S.W. the middle part
thick and Strong traids A.M. Jim made all Sail A.M. Jim
found the Jibb Boom Strung and fleated it in so Ends all hands
imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 19° 01' North the young Phenise in Comp

Remarks on Board Saturday April 30th 1831
Begins with Strong traides and fine weather A.M. Jim reefd the top sails
and hauled to the wind to the North the middle part light traides
and fine weather A.M. Jim made all Sail and Steerd N.W. by W.
so End the watch imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 20° 24' North

Remarks and Board Sunday May 1st 1831
Begins with light traides and fine weather A.M. Jim took in Sail
and Laded to the North the middle part fine weather A.M. Jim
made all Sail and Steerd N.W. by W. so Ends light traides and Clear
Latt by Obs 21° 47' North the young Phenise in Company

Remarks on board Monday May 2d 1831
Begins with light traides and fine weather A.M. Jim took in
Sail and Laid to the wind to the North the middle part Squally
A.M. fine weather A.M. Made all Sail and Steerd N.W. by W. so Ends
all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 23° 28' North Young Phenise in Comp

Remarks on board Tuesday May 3d 1831
Begins with fine weather and light traides A.M. Jim took in Sail
and Steerd N.W. by W. the middle part fine weather A.M. Jim made
all Sail at 1 P.M. the wind to the North so Ends light breezes from
the North all hands imployed in repairing the F.T. Sail Latt by Obs 24° 50' North

Remarks and board Wednesday May 4th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the North and fine weather A.M. Jim
took in Sail and Ledged N.W. by W. the middle part light breezes and Clear
A.M. Jim made Sail and Steerd in the wind to the N.W. by W. so Ends
all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 25° 50' North Young Phenix

Remarks and board Thursday May 5th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the North A.M. took in the top
Gallant Sails the middle part calm A.M. a light breeze from
the N.N.W. A.M. made all Sail and tacked to the N.N.E. at 10
hoisted the Jibb & F.T. Sail so Ends light breezes from the N.N.W. and
fine weather A.M. 12 tacked to the W.N.W. Latt by Obs 26° 33' North

Remarks and board Friday May 6th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the North and fine weather the middle
and latter part Calm at 11 A.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm whales
and lowerd the boats so Ends the Boats off Latt by Obs 27° 08' North
the Young Phenix in Company

Ship Good Intent Gardiner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Saturday May 7th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E at 2 pm saw a Sail on board at 6 pm took in Sail and steered E.S.E the middle part fine weather at 7 am made all Sail So Ends light breezes from the N.N.E Same porpuses and fin Backs all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 28 N Scott young Phenix in Company

Remarks on board Sunday May 8th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the W.N.W at 2 pm saw a Sail Sperm whales Lowered the boats at 5 Eight them up and Lowered boats at 6 pm took in Sail and kept to the South with the Head yards a back at 9 pm brought Ship to the South the middle fine weather at 7 am Hoyde Sail and kept to N.E.b.N the latter part Strong breezes from the West and thick rainy So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty ets ats

Remarks on board Monday May 9th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W and thick at 4 pm saw a Ship steering to the South at 5 pm took in the Fore & Mizen top sails and kept to the South the middle part Strong breezes at 6 am made Sail and tacked to the S.W So Ends Strong breezes from the W.S.W all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 29 ½ South young Phenix in Comp.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 10th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather at 5 pm Spoke the Indian Ship Captain Coffin of Nantucket at 8 50 bbls at 6.30 took in Sail middle part light breezes from the S.S.W at 6 am made Sail and tacked to the N.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 28.53 South the young Phenix in Company

Remarks on board Wednesday May 11th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W at 6 tacked to the West and took in Sail the middle part light breezes from the South and fine weather at 6 am made all Sail So Ends fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 28.53 South

Remarks on board Thursday May 12th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the S.W.b.W and fine weather at ½ pm tacked Ship to the S.S.E at 6 took in Sail Saw porpuses and Black fish the middle part fine weather at 6 am made all Sail and Steered South So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 29.22 South young Phenix in Company

Remarks on board Friday May 13th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and foggy at 4 pm Clear at 6 took in Sail the middle part light breezes and thick at 8 am made all Sail and tacked to the West So Ends light breezes and variable all hands employed in Ships duty Latt Obs 29 30

Remarks on board Saturday May 14th 1831

Begins with light breezes and fine weather at 4 pm the wind Veared to the S.E.b.E at 5 pm took in Sail and steered E.S.E at 6 am made Sail So Ends Light all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 29 45 South the young Phenix in Company

Remarks on board Sunday May 15th 1831

Begins with light breezes and variables at 6 pm took in Sail and steered E.S.E at 6 am made all Sail and Steered E.S.E So Ends light breezes from the S.E and fine weather Latt Obs 30.30

Remarks on board Monday May 16th 1831

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the E.S.E at 6 pm took in Sail and Lay with the main top Sail aback headed to the South at 6 am made all Sail and Steered ditto So Ends fine weather and light breeze from the S.S.E all hands employed in Ships Duty the young Phenix in Company Latt by Obs 31 16 South

Ship Geo & Susan Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage 1841

Remarks on board Tuesday May 18th 1841
Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W at 4 pm saw a shoal of Sperm whales and lowered A's in them and took in sail and hedged to the S.E & E middle part fine weather at 6 am made all sail and steered W by S saw a number of spin backs so end strong breezes and squalls all hands employed in ships duty the young phenix in company Latt by Obs 30 58 south

Remarks on board Wednesday May 19th 1841
Begins with strong breezes from the south and hands at 5 pm took in sail and hedged to the East middle part fine weather at 6 am made sail and steered S.S.E at 8 am thick fog at 10 close reefed the topsails so ends strong breezes from the S.E & fine thick

Remarks on board Thursday May 13th 1841
Begins with strong breezes from the E & to S.E & fine thick fog at 6 pm more moderate at 8 it cleared off so ends strong breezes and fine weather Latt by Obs 30 28 South young phenix in company

Remarks on board Friday May 20th 1841
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E at 4 pm saw a shoal of Sperm whales and lowered A's in them and took in sail middle strong breezes from the E.S.E at 6 made sail and steered for the S.W so ends small breezes in sight Latt by Obs 30.29 South young phenix in company

Remarks on board Saturday May 21st 1841
Begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E and at 1 pm saw Sperm whales lowered A's in them at 4 pm struck one and lost him at 4 pm saw a shoal of whales lowered A's in them took in sail middle part strong breezes and thick at 11 am it cleared and we made sail and steered for the S.E so ends no obs the young phenix in company

Remarks on board Sunday May 22d 1841
Begins with strong breezes from the S.S.W at 4 saw a Sperm whale lowered and he went to windward and we saw him at 6 more at 7 pm saw a shoal of whales and took in sail and steered for the South at 8 parted with the young phenix the middle part fine weather at 1 am made all sail so ends light breezes from West at 12 took to the eastward Latt by Obs 30.07 South

Remarks on board Monday May 23d 1841
Begins with light breezes from the west at 2 took to the W.S.W and took in sail the middle part light breezes from the W.S.W and fine weather at 6 am made all sail and steered for the mind to the S.W so ends light breezes and fine weather the young phenix in sight all hands employed in ships duty Latt by Obs 30 58 South

Remarks on board Tuesday May 26th 1841
Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W at 6 pm saw a large Sperm whale at 7 took in sail the middle and latter part fine weather and light breezes from the E & S steering easterly all so ends all hands employed in ships duty Latt by Obs 30.25 south

Remarks on board Wednesday May 25th 1841
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather at 6 pm hauled and took in sail and hedged to the S.E with the main top sail aback the middle part fine weather at 5 am made sail and steered S.E so ends light breezes from the E & E all hands employed in ships duty Latt 30.N

Remarks on board Thursday May 26th 1841
Begins with light breezes and fine weather at 1 pm took in sail the middle part saw at 4 pm took a number of breezes from the East and made all sail at 6 pm saw a shoal of Sperm whales at 11 and so end light breezes all hands employed in Whaling Latt 30 00 south

Ship Geo. Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Friday May 27th 1831

Begins with fine weather AM I pm took 2 whales 90 long Sperm AM 6.30 took on board and began to cut AM 8 finished cutting and tanked to the E by S AM 8 began to haul and took in sail middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands employed in hoisting Latt by Obs 30 25 South

Remarks on board Saturday May 28th 1831

Begins with Calms and clear weather AM 6 pm took on Sails AM 9 finished hoisting the middle part light breezes from the South AM 6 am thick fog AM 9 the fog lifted and made Sail and S.E.&E AM 11.30 Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales So Ends the whales going quick to windward Latt by Obs 31 12 ars

Remarks on board Sunday May 29th 1831

Begins with thick weather AM 1 hauled to the W.S.W AM 4 pm thick fog AM 6 pm took in Sail AM 7 Strong breezes the middle part thick AM 5 it cleared off AM 6 am set Close reefed top Sails and Steered S.W AM 10 am Spoke the John Palmer of London Capt Clark 1350 bbls So Ends Strong breezes from the South and Clear Latt by Obs 30.53 South

Remarks on board Monday May 30th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the South and Clear AM 1 pm Spoke the Leeds Black Wood of Sydney 800 bbls AM 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the E.S.E the middle and latter part light breeze from the E.S.E and thick So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 30.27 South

Remarks on board Tuesday May 31st 1831

Begins with Calms AM 6 pm Sighted the oil between Peaks and it began to rain AM 6 took in Sail the middle part raing AM 5 am it cleared off and the wind veared to the W.S.W made Sail and Steered S.W So End Hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 Th South

Remarks on board Wednesday June 1st 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the the W.S.W and Clear AM 6 pm Hauled to the South and took in Sail the middle part Strong breezes and fine weather AM 5 am made Sail and Steered S.W AM 12 Hauled to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 24 South

Remarks on board Thursday June 2d 1831

Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather AM 8 pm Sent a Spar about 60 feet long AM 7 pm Hauled to the S.W and took in Sail the middle part fine weather AM 5 am made Sail AM 10 Hauled to the West So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.50 South

Remarks on board Friday June 3d 1831

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E AM 7 pm took in Sail and headed to the West middle part fine weather AM 6 am made all Sail and Steered S.W light breeze from the South So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 31.05 South

Remarks on board Saturday June 4th 1831

begins with light breeze from the E.S.E and fine weather AM 8 pm the wind veared to the East and going AM 4 took in Sail AM 6 pm took in the Topsail and Steered South the middle part raing the latter part thick fog So Ends Latt by Obs 30.58 South

Remarks on board Sunday June 5th 1831

Begins with thick fog and Calm AM 1 pm enspected Sail and prepared it AM 6 took in Sail the middle part fog AM 8 made Sail and Steered W by S So Ends Strong breezes from the S.W and Squalls of fog
Latt by Obs 31.37 South

Remarks on board Monday June 6th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W and thick AM 12 hauled to the South AM 5 pm took in Sail the middle part light breezes and Calm the latter part Calm So End all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 31.20 South

Ship Geo. & Susan Master E. Gardner on A Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Tuesday June 7th 1831

Begins with Calms AM pm took in Sail the middle part Calm AM am a light breeze from the W.ward AM made all Sail and Steerd S.S.W So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.5 N Lon

Remarks on board Wednesday June 8th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the W.ward and fine weather AM pm hauld to the wind to the S.W AM pm took in Sail and tacked to the E.ward Saw 2 Sperm Whales the middle part light breezes AM am tacked to the S.W the latter part Calm all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.29 N

Remarks on board Thursday June 9th 1831

Begins with Calms AM pm a light breeze from the E.ward and thick Clouds AM pm took in the F & Main Sail the middle part thick raing AM am made Ship the latter part Strong Gails and thick raing AM to the wind Steerd to the E.ward

Remarks on board Friday June 10th 1831

Begins with Strong Gails from the E.ward and thick weather the middle part Strong Gails and Squally AM am Set the Fore Sail So Ends Strong Gails from the E.ward and Squally Latt by Obs 29.55 N

Remarks on board Saturday June 11th 1831

Begins with Strong Gails from the E.ward and Squally AM took in the Fore Sail the middle part Strong Gails from the E.ward AM am Set the Fore Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29.07 N

Remarks on board Sunday June 12th 1831

Begins with Strong Gales from the E.ward AM pm Hauled to the S.ward AM pm Set the F & Main top Sails AM took in Sail and tacked to the S.E the middle part thick weather AM am Clear AM made Sail and hauled to the N.ward So Ends fine weather and light breeze from E.S.E Latt by Obs 29.28 N

Remarks on board Monday June 13th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the E.ward AM pm took in Sail the middle part Strong breeze from the E.ward AM am the wind veard to the West, S.W AM pm made Sail AM Steerd W.N.W AM thick Squally So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs

Remarks on board Tuesday June 14th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.West and thick AM pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W the middle part Strong breezes from the W.ward and Squally AM am made Sail and Steerd W.N.W AM am Close reefd the Main Sails So Strong breezes and Clear all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 31 38 S

Remarks on board Wednesday June 15th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.N.W and Clear AM pm Steerd S.E AM pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and Steerd E.S.E So Ends light breeze from the W.N.W and Clear all hand imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.40 S

Remarks on board Thursday June 16th 1831

Begins with Calm at 5 pm took in Sail the middle Calm AM am made Sail AM saw a Shoal of Black fish and veard for them AM saw Land on board So Ends Calm all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.10 S

Remarks on board Friday June 17th 1831

Begins with Calms AM pm took in Sail the middle part light breeze from the South AM am made all Sail and Steerd E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 37 N

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Saturday June 18th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the South & at 9 pm took in Sail and hove to the S.S.E. At 9.30 Spoke the Harriet of London 2200 bbls the middle part thick fog at 5 am made Sail and Steered S.E. & E. So Ends light breezes and thick fog all hands in employed in Ships Duty. Lat Obs

Remarks on board Sunday June 19th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the South and thick fog at 3 pm Spoke the Mountano last from Bath 1700 bbls the middle part thick weather at 5 am made Sail So End & Ships in sight Lat by Obs 31.24 South

Remarks on board Monday June 20th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. and thick & the middle part light breezes and thick at 4 am calm at 5 am made Sail So Ends calm all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.53 South

Remarks on board Tuesday June 21st 1831

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W. at 2 pm saw a Shoal of Sperm whales Lowered quick to the S.E. but the boats at 3 lowered off & lost sight of the Mountano at 6 took in Sail the middle part strong breezes and thick fog the middle and latter part must the same So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.29 South

Remarks on board Wednesday June 22d 1831

Begins with thick fog at 2 pm tacked to the S.S.W. at 5 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.E. the middle part strong breezes and thick at 5 set the Fore Sail So Ends strong breezes from the S.S.W. and fog steering S.S.W. all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 53 South

Remarks on board Thursday June 23d 1831

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. and thick at 4 pm tacked to the S.S.E. at 7 took in Sail the middle part thick at 5 am light breeze from the West So Ends all Sail set Steering S. the wind to the S.E. 2 Ships in sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 09 South

Remarkes on board Friday June 24th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the West at 3 pm saw a Ships Gift a Whale at 7 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W. the middle and latter part light breezes and variable at 5 am made all Sail at 10 saw 3 Ships So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 30.05 South

Remarks on board Saturday June 25th 1831

Begins with light breezes at 3 pm saw 2 Ships Gift Whale at 4 Saw a Shoal of whale heard at 5 pm saw on board at 7 Spoke the George Champlain of Newport last from Bristol with a whale a long side at 8 took in Sail the middle part thick rainy at 5 am made Sail at 8 Spoke the Dromo of Nantucket last from Boston at 9 saw 7 Ships at 11 Spoke the Phenix of London So End all hands employed Latt 30 13 South

Remarks on board Sunday June 26th 1831

Begins with light breezes from S.W. at 8 tacked to the N.W. at 8 took in Sail the middle part fine weather at 5 made all Sail and Steered N.W.W. at 9 Squally at 11 saw 2 Ships at 11 tacked to the S So Ends rainy and Squally No Obs

Remarks on board Monday June 27th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W. and Squally at 7 pm took in Sail and tacked to the N.W. the middle part fine weather at 5 am made all Sail and Steered N.W.W. So End Strong breezes from the W.S.W. 2 Ships in sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.40 North

Remarks on board Tuesday June 28th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the West and fine weather at 3 pm Shoal the Young Phenix at 6 took in Sail the middle part fine weather at 5 made all Sail and Steered to the S.S.W. at 9 tacked to the N.W. and saw 2 Ships So End light breezes from the W.S.W. all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30 14 North

Simonds off Duty

Ship Geo & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1831

2

Remarks on board Wednesday June 29th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the WSW At 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the WSW the Middle part fine weather At 5 am made all Sail the latter part thick hazy So Ends light breezes from the SSW Steering the ale hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 32 N Nothg. man off Deck

Remarks on board Thursday June 30th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the SSW and hazy At 8 Spoak the Lexington of London and the Capt Morrin At 9 took in Sail and Tackd to the SE the middle part Strong breezes and hazy At 5 am made all Sail and Steere to the SE So End Strong breezes from the SSW Latt by Obs 30.49 North

Remarks on board Friday July 1st 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the SSW and thick At 4 pm saw 2 Ships to the West of us At 6 pm took in Sail and Tackd to the WSW the middle part Strong breezes from the West At 4 am saw a Ship At 5 made Sail So Ends Strong breezes Steering to the South all hands imployed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 30 39 North

Remarks on board Saturday July 2d 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the WNW and thick At 5 pm Spoak the Young Phenix At 7 took in Sail and headed SSW the middle part fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Tackd to the North So Ends Strong breezes from the West all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.21 North

Remarks on board Sunday July 3d 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the West and Cloudy At 8 saw the Young Phenix At 10 took in Sail and headed to the South the middle part fine weather At 5 am Tackd to the NW So Ends light breezes from the WSW and Cloudy
Latt by Obs 30 57 North

Remarks on board Monday July 4th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the WSW and fine weather At 4 saw 2 Ships and a Barque At 7 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 5 am made Sail and Steerd to the West So Ends light breezes from the SSW 2 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 31.37 North

Remarks on board Tuesday July 5th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the SSW and Clear At 4 pm Spoak the Frances Henriette Capt Russle At 6 pm took in Sail the middle part Strong breezes and Cloudy At 8 am made Sail At 10 saw saw a Shoal of Whales heard 2 boats it Com thick and a heavy Squall Come on board So Ends Strong breezes and Squaly Steering to the SW Boat reeft Top Sail At 12 m. Top Sail
Wind SE

Remarks on board Wednesday July 6th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the SSE and Cloudy At 2 pm Made Sail At 4 Chas Whales At 7 pm took in Sail & Ship in Sight the middle part Strong breezes from the SW and foggy At 9 made Sail and Steerd in the wind to the WSW So End thick Fog all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 32 00 North

Remarks on board Thursday July 7th 1831
Begins with light breezes and thick At 5 pm saw the Ships At 7 took in Sail the middle part Strong breezes from the South and thick At 9 tackd to the SE So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the main top Sail Mast

Remarks on board Friday July 8th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the South and thick At 5 pm saw a Ship At 7 near Ship to the WSW the middle part calm and rainy the latter part Calm and thick weather So End as Obs

Remarks on board Saturday July 9th 1831
Begins with Calms and thick weather At 7 pm took in Sail and headed to the SSW the middle part light breezes from the SW and thick At 5 am made Sail and tackd to the SE So Ends Strong breezes from the SW and thick all hands imployed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 31.52 North

Remarks on board Sunday July 12th 1891

Begins with Strong breezes from the SW and thick weather At 7 pm took to the Northward and steered in Sail the middle part light breezes from the SW and fine weather At 12 tacked to the SSE At 5 am made Sail At 9 saw a Shoal of black fish So Ends Latt by obs 39° 52' North

Remarks on board Monday July 13th 1891

Begins with Calms At 7 pm took in Sail the middle and latter part thick foggy At 9 made Sail and Steered W by S So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by obs 39° 27' North

Remarks on board Tuesday July 14th 1891

begins with light breezes from the South and foggy At 1 pm the foggy blew away and saw a number of whales At 3 pm lowered and got 30 At 4 took him in long side and cut him in At 8 pm took in Sail and steered W by S the middle part thick foggy At 3 am began to work At 6 am made Sail and at 6.30 saw a Sperm whale to windward and gave quick So End light breezes and fine weather all hands employed in hoisting in Ships in light Latt by obs 39° 20' North

Remarks on board Wednesday July 15th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather At 1 pm saw a Sperm whale gave quick At 5 pm took in Sail and tacked to the West the middle part fine weather At 5 am made Sail and tacked to the E.S.E At 8 finished hoisting At 10 saw a Ship So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by obs 39° 13' North

Remarks on board Thursday July 16th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather At 2 pm saw 3 Ships At 8 shook the Yanneys of London At 8.30 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.W the middle part light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and tacked to the S.S.E So End 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by obs 39° 27' North

Remarks on board Friday July 17th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the East and fine weather At 1 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.W the middle part light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Steered S.W So Ends all hands employed in repairing the Mizen Topsail Latt by obs 39° 13' North

Remarks on board Saturday July 18th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 5 pm spoak the George Hamblin & the Montana 87 days from Ship to the W.N.W and took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 4 tacked to the E.S.E So Ends light breezes and fine weather all hands employed in Stowing Down
Latt by obs 29° 59' North

Remarks on board Sunday July 19th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E At 2 pm finished Stowing At 4 pm saw a Ship At 7 took in Sail and lay a hull bound to the North the middle part fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Steered to the North So Ends 2 Ships in Sight
Latt by obs 30 30 North

Remarks on board Monday July 20th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the East and fine weather At 1 pm Spoak the ship Manhasset 1800 bbls At 7 pm took in Sail and bound to the South the middle part light breezes from the E.S.E At 5 am made all Sail and Steered S.S.W So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by obs 30 36 North

Remarks on board Tuesday July 21st 1891

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 5 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Steered to South At 7 tacked to the E.S.E So Ends light breezes from the SE and fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by obs 30° 11' North

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master and A Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Wednesday Jul. 20th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather AM 7 pm took in Sail and tacked to the South the middle part fine weather AM 1 am tacked to the North AM 5 am made all Sail so Ends light breezes from the E.S.E so Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.40 North

Remarks on board Thursday Jul. 21st 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E AM 4 saw 2 Ships PM 7 pm tacked to the South and took in Sail the middle part fine weather AM 5 am made all Sail and tacked to the North AM 7 saw a Ships AM 10 Spoke the Fortune of Plimmouth Capt Swain 1100 bbls so Ends light breeze from the E.S.E all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.45 North

Remark on board Friday Jul. 22d 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather AM 4 saw 2 Ships AM 6 took in Sail the middle part fine weather AM 5 am Hoyed all Sail and Steered to the East AM 9 am saw 3 Ships so Ends light breezes from the S.E all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 15 North

Remarks on board Saturday July 23d 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather AM 4 pm tacked to the South PM 7 pm Spoak the Young Phenix and took in Sail the Middle part light breezes from the East AM 4 am tacked to the N.E and made all Sail so Ends all hands imployed in fitting the Spanker
Latt by Obs North

Remarks on board Sunday Jul. 24th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the S.E AM 4 pm saw a Whale and board ed the Young Phenix Gott him the middle part Calm AM 8 am saw a Large Whale so Ends the boats a Whaling Latt by Obs 30 26 North

Remarks on board Monday Jul. 25th 1891
Begins with light breeze from the West and fine weather AM 12.30 pm the Young Phenix boat Got fast PM 1 pm took him along side and he gin to Cut AM 8 finished Cuting AM 10 begin to hoyl and Stood to the North the middle and latter part fine weather so Ends all hands imployed in Boyling the Young Phenix in Company Latt by Obs 30 42 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Jul. 26th 1891
Begins with fine weather AM 1 pm Tacked to the E.S.E AM 3 saw a Ship AM 5 took in Sail the middle part Squally AM 5 am made Sail and tacke to the North AM 11 pm Spoak the Arabellar of Sag harbour Capt Peirsons 1000 bbls so Ends Strong breezes from the West and Squally so Ends all hands imployed in Boyling
Latt by Obs 30.04 North

Remarks on board Wednesday July 27th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the S.W AM 4 saw 20 large Sperm Whales board the boats AM 5 hom on board and and took the boats up and tacked to the N.E.by AM 9 finished boyling the middle part Squally PM 5 am made all Sail and tacked to the N.W so Ends light breezes all hands imployed in Coopering &c Latt by Obs 29 57 North

Remarks on board Thursday July 28th 1891
Begins with Calm AM 2 pm saw a Canoe AM 7 took in Sail Laded to the N.W the middle part Strong breezes and Squally AM 2 am took in the Fore and Main top Sail AM 5 am wore Ship to the S.E.by AM 10 am reefed the Fore Sail so Ends Strong Gails from the S.W and thick Squally Latt by Obs 29.53 North

Remark on board Friday July 29th 1891
Begins with Strong Gails from the S.W and Squally AM 2 pm saw a Ship AM 3 Left the Fore in top Sails AM 5 Calm and thick the middle part Strong breezes from the S.S.W and Squally AM 3 am tacked and begins to Stand down AM 11.30 finished Stowing so Ends all hands imployed in Clearing up Ship in Sight
Latt by Obs 29.40 North

Ships Leo & Susan E. Gardner Master and N. Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Saturday July 30th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and hazy At 1 pm made sail and Steered to the East At 5 pm saw a Sperm whale board the boats and chas't til Sun Set and fix up and Com on board and took in sail and bed to the S.E by E the middle part thick At 9 am made sail and Steer'd to the S.W So Ends light breezes & Ship in sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 29°-41' North

Remarks on board Sunday July 31st 1891
Begins with light breezes At 2 pm thick Squally At 3 pm Took in sail and Steerd S.S.E the middle part fine weather At 5 am made sail and Steerd S.E At 7 am saw a Sperm whale and board the boats At 11 fix up the Boats and Com on board So Ends whales in Sight and fine weather
Latt by Obs 29°-51 North

Remarks on board Monday August 1st 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W At 1 pm board for Whales At 3 Com on board and fix them up At 4 Struck the Bramble Cast North 2 Leags At 7 took in sail and bed to the West At 8 am made sail At 9 saw Sperm whales At 10 board the boats and got 1 At 11 took him alongside and got ready to cut So Ends light breeze from the West Latt by Obs 29°-57

Remarks on board Tuesday August 2d 1891
Begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather At 11 pm begin to Cut At 5 finished Cutting At 8 begin to work the middle part fine the latter part Squally and rainy At 10 Took in the Fore and main top sail So Ends Strong Gails from East all hands imployed in Boiling

Remarks on board Wednesday August 3d 1891
Begins with Squall weather At 3 pm Calm At 5 pm saw whales board the boats and got 1 At 10 took him along side the middle part Calm At 6 begin to Cut At 11 finished Cutting So Ends all hands imployed in Cleaning Deck &c
Latt by Obs 29°-58 North Ships in Sight

Remarks on board Thursday August 4th 1891
Begins with Calms At 2 Squalls of rain At the middle part fine weather At 7 am made Sail At 10 am saw a Sperm whale board the boats So Ends all hands imployed in Boiling
Latt by Obs 29°-50 North

Remarks on board Friday August 5th 1891
Begins with Calm At 2 pm light breeze from the East and Squalls of rain At 11 pm finished Boiling middle part Squalls At 4 am Took to the East and took in the Top Sail At 6 begins to Steer down So Ends Strong breeze from the S.W and Squally all hands imployed in Steering Down sail
No Obs

Remarks on board Saturday August 6th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the S.W and Squalls At 6 pm got the Boats sail Down the Middle part Squalls At 7 begin to Stow sail in the After hole So Ends all hands imployed in Stowing Down sail 2 Ships in Sight
Latt by Obs 29°-58' North Steering S.W

Remarks on board Sunday August 7th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the South and fine weather At 4 finished Stowing and made Sail & sail Sail and Steerd by the wind to the East'd So Ends 2 Ships in Sight Light breeze from the S.S.E
Latt by Obs 29°-56 North

Remarks on board Monday August 8th 1891
Begins with light breeze from the S.S.E At 2 pm Spoke 2 Ships Steering to the West At 5 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 5 am made Sail and Steer'd to the West'd So Ends all hands imployed in in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 29°46 North

Remarks on board Tuesday August 9th 1891
Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the South At 1 pm Steer'd to the East At 3 took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 5 made Sail and Steer'd East So Ends fine weather and light breeze from the S.S.E all hands imployed in Stowing the Main Sail
Latt by Obs 29°-53 North

Ship Leo & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Wednesday August 10th 1891
Begins with light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather AM 2 pm sent the Main Sail and aft sail the fore sail and sent a mate AM took in Sail and Layd to the wind to the S.E. the Middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and Steerd E.S.E So Ends light breezes from the South all hands in employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 30° 51' North

Remarks on board Thursday August 11th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather AM 3 pm hauld to the wind to the East AM pm took in Sail and Layd to the S.W. the Middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and Steerd by the wind to the West So Ends light breezes from the S.S.W all hands employed in repairing the Fore top Sail
Latt by Obs 30 51 North

Remarks on board Friday August 12th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather AM 3 pm sent the Fore top Sail AM took in Sail and Layd to the South. AM am the wind veard to the E.S.E AM Main Sail and Steerd E.S. AM set a fore top Mast Studing Sail So Ends light breeze and thick all hands employed in Ships Duty
No Obs

Remarks on board Saturday August 13th 1891
Begins with rain and thick Squalls AM pm saw a Sperm Whale AM 2 Leavy Squalls AM 2.30 Close reef the top Sails AM took in the F.S. Main top Sail and fore Sail and Layd to under a Close reef Main top Sail AM pm it lighted up the middle part Strong Gales from the ENE sent the F.S. Main top Gallant yards Down AM vessel Ship to the S.E. AM to the wind veard to the E.S.E So Ends Strong Gales and a bad Sea all hands employed in fitting the F.S. Main top Gallant yards and repairing the Sails
Latt by Obs 30° 16' South

Remarks on board Sunday August 14th 1891
Begins with Strong Gales from the E.N.E and Clear AM 3 pm the Barque of London Spoke us with 1806 Casks AM sent up the F.S. Main top Gallant yards the middle part more moderate AM am set the F.S. Main top Sails Close reef AM to the wind veard to the East and light breeze AM made all Sail So Ends Steering E.S.E
Latt by Obs 29° 16 South

Remarks on board Monday August 15th 1891
Begins with light breezes and variable AM pm took to the S.E. and took in Sail the middle part Calm AM pm light breeze from the E.S.E AM made all Sail and Steerd to the E.N.E AM saw Whales AM lowered and got fast So Ends fine weather the boats after Whaling
Latt by Obs 29° 05

Remarks on board Tuesday August 16th 1891
Begins with fine weather and light breze from the E.N.E AM pm took the whale a long side AM pm began to Cut AM got the Head in and lost the Head AM Sun Set 1 Ship in sight the middle part Squalls AM the began to hoyle the body AM am hooked on to the Head AM finished Cutting and Made and Steerd by the wind to the N.E. So End light breze from the East all hands employed in hoysing
Latt by Obs 29° 07 North

Remarks on board Wednesday August 17th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the East and fine weather AM pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather and Calm AM am Layd to the South AM 10 Layd to the E.S.E So End all hands employed in Boy-hoysing
Latt by Obs 29° 17 North

Remarks on board Thursday August 18th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and thick AM pm finished hoysing AM pm took in Sail and Layd to the South middle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E AM 8 am Squalls AM 9 Spoke the Young Phenise AM 11 am So Ends Whales in sight saw Sperm Whales
Latt by Obs 29° 00 East

Ship Geo & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Friday August 14th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally at 3 pm Lower for a Whale it Low very thick and Lie him up and Sent on board at 5 pm to work in Sail and Leded to the South the middle part Strong breezes and Squally at 7 Moderate made Sail so Ends light breezes from the E.S.E all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 28.52 North

Remarks on board Saturday August 20th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the East'd at 1 pm Tacked to the S.W. at 4 Calm at 6 took in Sail the middle part thick Squalls at 5 began to broke out to Stow sail in the after hole at 9 am Strong breeze to work in the F.S. mizen top Sail and Close Sail so Ends Strong breeze and Squally all hands employed in Stowing Down Latt by obs 28.47 N

Remarks on board Sunday August 21st 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and Squally at 2 pm finished Stowing and made Sail at 3 Saw the Young Phenix Cutting at 4 took in Sail and Leded to the S.S.E the middle part Strong breezes and Squally at 5 am made Sail at 7 Calm at 9 light breeze from the E.S.E Steer W.S.W So Ends the latter part thick No obs Latt North

Remarks on board Monday August 22d 1891
Begins with light breezes and Squally at 2 pm Saw a Bark under Short Sail at 4 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather at 5 am Made Sail and Steered to the mind to the S.E at 9 am Saw a Ships hoysing So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 29.09 North

Remarks on board Tuesday August 23d 1891
Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W and pleasant at 4 pm Saw a Ship to the S.S.W at Sun Set 2 Ships in sight the middle and latter part calms So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 28.57 North

Remarks on board Wednesday August 24th 1891
Begins with light breeze at 5 pm Spoke the Bark Thompson Last Latter part Calm the middle part calm at 9 am light breeze from the East'd made all Sail and Steered S.S.W all hands employed in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson in sight Latt by obs 28.56 North

Remarks on board Thursday August 25th 1891
Begins with Calm at 5 pm light breeze from the North E. at 7 pm took in Sail and Leded to the S.E the middle calm at 3 am light breeze from the E.S.E Sailed to the N.E the latter part Squalls at 9 reefed the Topsails at 11 am sent the Main top Sail and sent Weather So Ends Strong breeze from the E.S.E and squally all hands employed in repairing the Mainsail Topsail Latt by obs 29.21 N

Remarks on board Friday August 26th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally at 2 pm took in the Fore Mizen top Sail at Sun Set Close reefed the Main top Sail and to the 3rd the middle part Strong breezes at 10 am took in the fore Sail at 5 am More moderate Set the Fore Sail & Main Mizen top Sail So Ends Strong breezes from the S.S.E Steering to the mind to the East all hands employed in repairing the old main & topsail Wm Thompson in sight Latt by obs 29.42 North

Remarks on board Saturday August 27th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Squally at 1 pm Saw a Bark Ship at 2 Tacked to the S.W at 4 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather at 5 made Sail and Steered by the wind to the S.W So Ends 2 Ships in sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 29.24 N

Remarks on board Sunday August 28th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E at 4 pm took in Sail and Leded to the S.E the middle part fine weather at 5 am made Sail and Steered S.W So Ends the Wm Thompson in sight
Latt By Obs 28.47 North

Ship Ocean Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Monday August 29th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 7 pm took in sail and bore to the S.W the middle part light breeze At 5 am made Sail and Tacked to the S.E At 10 Calm so Ends all hands in employed in turning in and taking up the Main rigging Latt by Obs 28 38 South

Remarks on board Tuesday August 30th 1831
Begins with Calm At 4 light breeze from the S.W At 7 pm took in sail and bore to the S.E the middle & part fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Steerd to the East So Ends Strong breeze from the E.S.E all hands employed in Ships part Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 28. 25 South

Remarks on board Wednesday August 31st 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 7 pm took in Sail and Lay a Hull the middle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E At 5 am made Sail and Tacked to the E.S.E So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships part Latt by Obs 28. 18 South

Remarks on board Thursday September 1st 1831
Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 7 pm took in Sail and bore to the E.S.E At Sunset 2 Ships in Sight the middle part Calm At 5 light breezes from the N.N.E At 6 made all Sail and Steerd to the N.W So Ends all hands employed in Ships part Latt by Obs 28. 40 South

Remarks on board Friday September 2d 1831
Begins with Calms At Sun set saw 2 Ships and took in Sail the middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands employed in Ships part 2 Ships in Sight Latt by Obs 28. 57 South

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 3th 1831
Begins with Calm and Clear weather At 6 pm took in Sail At 5 am Made Sail and Steerd by the wind to the N.E So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships part Latt by Obs 28.26 N

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 4th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E and thick At 6 am made all Sail and Steerd by the wind to the N.E So Ends Latt by Obs 30. 15 North

Remarks on board Monday Sept 5th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 7 pm took in Sail the Middle part fine weather At 5 am Made all Sail and Steerd by the to the N.E So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E the Wm Thompson in Company Latt by Obs 31. 12 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 6th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 7 pm took in Sail and bore to the S.E the middle and latter Calm So Ends all hands employed in Ships part Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 31 57 N

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 7th 1831
Begins with Calm At 4 saw a Shoal of Whales At 4 30 pm lowerd the boats At 6 Com on board the middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands employed in Ships part Latt by Obs 32 28 North

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 8th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W and fine weather At 1 pm Steerd E.S.E the middle and latter part light breezes from the N.W and fine weather all hands employed in Ships part Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 32 27 North

Remarks on board Friday Sept 9th 1831
Begins with light breeze from the N.W and fine weather At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and Steerd S.E the middle and latter part fine weather At 10 am Steerd E.S.E So End the Wm Thompson in Comp all hands employed in Ships part Latt by Obs 32 50 North

Ship Geo & Susan Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 10th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the North and fine weather Steering E.S.E the middle part fine weather At 4 am made all Sail and Steered E by S At 9 saw whales At 10 lower the boats & Ends all hands in employed in whaling the boats off

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 11th 1891
Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the West At 3 pm got a Whale At 5 took him a long side and headed to the South the middle part calm At 8 pm begin to Cut At 10.30 finished Cutting and begin to hoyle to Ends all hands employed in hoysing the Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by obs 29.51 N

Remarks on board Monday Sept 12th 1891
Begins with Calm At 1 pm light breeze from the East and headed to the N & At 7 tacked to the West the middle part light Squalls At 8 am saw whales At 10 lower the boats and got 1 At 11 took him a long side and begin to Cut to Ends all hands employed in Cutting and hoysing Latt by obs 29.25 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 13th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E & N At 4 pm finished Cutting and made Sail and Steered N.W the middle part fine weather At 7 saw whales At 9 lower At 10 give them up and Come on board So Ends a plenty of whales in sight all hands employed in hoysing the Wm Thompson in Comp
Latt by obs 28 56 North

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 14th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the North At 12.30 pm lower the boats At 2 pm give up the Chase and Come on board At 3 saw a Ship At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the N.W the middle part Strong breeze At 6 tacked to the S & E At 10 finished hoysing and begin to Stow down So Ends all hands employed in Stowing oil Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by obs 29 56 North

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 15th 1891
Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 2 tacked to the N.E & N.W At 5 pm saw a Ship At Sunset took in Sail the middle part light breezes and fine Weather At 7 am took to the Str and finished Stowing down oil So Ends all hands employed in Stowing Down Latt by obs 29.55 N

Remarks on board Friday Sept 16th 1891
Begins with light breeze from the N.E and fine weather At 4 pm Spoke the Contactore Rodgers Capt Grinnal 850 bbls At Sunset took in Sail At 7 am near Ship to the N.W and broak out to Stow the remainder of the oil the latter part fine weather At 10 tacked to the East So Ends all hands employed in Stowing down the Wm Thompson in Comp
Latt by obs 29.46 North

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 17th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather the middle part Calm At 5 am light breeze from the E & S At 7 saw a Shoal of whales and lowed the boats got fast and the [illegible] lower Com out and then went off At 10 Com on board and run for more So Ends whales in Sight
Latt 29.58 North

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 18th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E & S At 4 give up the whales and Stood to the North At Sunset took in Sail and saw 3 Ships the middle part fine weather At 6 am Made all Sail and Steered by the wind to the E & So Ends 3 Ships in Sight
Latt by obs 30 00 North

Remarks on board Monday Sept 19th 1891
Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 4 pm Spoke the Pacific Sept Chris 2250 bbls At Sunset took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 6 am Made Sail and tacked to the S.E At 10 am saw 3 Ships So End all hands employed in Ships Dept Latt by obs 29.28 North

Ship Geo. Swan & Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 20th 1891

Begins with fine weather AM 1 pm Hoisted to the N.E. & AM 4 on bent the Main top Sail and bent a matter at sunset took in Sail and Steerd by the wind to the ENE the middle part fine weather and light breeze from the East- AM 6 am Made Sail so Ends fine and light breeze from the S.S.E all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in sight Latt by Obs 30.36 N & Lon

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 21st 1891

Begins with light breeze from the S.S.E and fine weather AM 2 pm unbent the Fore Sail and Top Sail and bent others at sunset took in Sail the middle part Calm the latter part light breeze from the SSE and fine weather AM 7 am 2 Ships in sight So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.42 N & Lon

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 22d 1891

Begins with light breeze from the S.S.E and fine weather AM 3 pm saw a shoal of Sperm Whales Lowered the boats and chased til Sun Set and Lay on board the ship AM 4 Sent the boats on board the ship and Steerd E & S the middle and latter part light breeze from the South So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty first part Thursday Sick Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 30.32 N & Lon

Remarks on board Friday Sept 23 d 1891

Begins with light breeze from the South AM 1 pm Saw a Sperm Whales the middle part Calm AM 9 am light breeze from the S.S.E and fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Mowing Grass the Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 30.25 N & Lon

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 26th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the S.E & and fine weather AM 2 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales and board the boats Chased til 5 pm and Lay on board the Wm Thompson Got 5 AM Sunset took in Sail and Towed to the N the middle part light breezes from the SSW AM 9 am made all Sail and towed to the S & AM 8 Saw a Shoal of Whales gain quick to windward So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 3 Ships in Sight Latt by Obs 30 N & Lon

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 25th 1891

Begins with fine weather AM 4 pm Spoke the Alliance of Newport last Sailed 22 Oct 6 Sails and the Arabella of Sag Harbor Capt Pierson 94 days AM 6 Took in Sail and Steerd S & E & the middle part light breezes from the SSW So Ends Steering S & E all Sail Sept 2 Ships in Sight Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 29.30 N & Lon

Remarks on board Monday Sept 26 th 1891

Begins with fine weather AM 3 pm Squally the middle part Calm AM 2 am light breeze from the East and thick fog AM 9 am saw a shoal of Sperm Whales gain quick to the SW So Ends thick fog and a light breeze from the East Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 29.36 N & Lon

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 27 th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the East and fine weather AM 1 pm Hoisted to the N.E & AM 4 Saw 2 Ships Cutting AM 6 Hoisted to the S.E the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in rotting the vessel and making the boats Wm Thompson in Comp Latt 29.20 N & Lon

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 28 th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the N.E & and fine weather the middle and latter part Calm all hands employed in rotting the vessel So Ends Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 29.10 N & Lon

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 29 th 1891

Begins with fine weather and Calm AM 5.30 pm board and got a large Whale and got 2 boats Stove AM 7 took him along side and took in Sail the middle part Calm AM 6 began to cut AM 12 finished Cutting and made Sail and Steerd by the Wind to the N & Lon

Latt by Obs 29.11 N & Lon

Ship Geo. Susan E. Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Friday Sept 30th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the East'd and fine weather At 11 fm the wind veared to the S.S.W and Squalls of rain At 12 Steerd E.S.E At 4 fine weather At 7 made all Sail So Ends light breeze from the S.S.W Gun to clear all hands in employed in hoysing the Wm Thompson in Comp. Latt. obs 29.. 3 N.

Remarks on board Saturday October 1st 1891

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W and fine weather Steering E.S.E At 2 fm the Wm Thompson Lost a Small whale the middle part strong breeze from the S.S.W At 7 am reef'd the top sails At 11 Close reef'd So Ends Strong breezes and Squally all hands employed in Ships duty Latt obs 29.. 26 N.

Remarks on board Sunday October 2d 1891

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.S.W and squally At 4 fm Spoak the Statira of Nantucket Lost 7 bbls and Steerd E.S.E the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Ships duty Wm Thompson in Company Latt obs 29 28 North

Remarks on board Monday October 3d 1891

Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather Steering E.S.E all Sail Set At 4 pm Spoak the Statira and boarded At am begin to stow sail So Ends Steering E.S.E all hands employed in Ships duty and Stowing down sail Latt obs 29.. 41 N.

Remarks on board Tuesday October 4th 1891

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the South At 4 fm finished Stowing the middle and latter part light breezes from the S.S.E and fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson in Company and 1 Ship in Sight Latt obs 29 35 N.

Remarks on board Wednesday October 5th 1891

Begins with light breeze from the E.S.E the middle part light breezes and overables At 1 am Squally At 7 light breezes from the South and fine weather Steerd by the wind to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Comp. Latt obs 29.. 57 N.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 6th 1891

Begins with fine weather At 4 fm Saw 3 Ships At 6 Spoak the Statira Lost Coffin At 9 Squally took to the S.W and Double reef'd the topsails the Middle Squally At 9 am Close reef'd the F.S. main and top Sails the latter part Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally all hands employed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Comp. Latt by obs 30.. 27 North

Remarks on board Friday Oct 7th 1891

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally At 3 fm Close reef'd the Main top Sail the middle Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally At am more moderate kept 2 reefs out of the top Sails and Set the Fore sail and Main Sail So End all hands employed in Ships Duty and repairing the Stowing boat Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by obs 31.. 29 N.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 8th 1891

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 9 pm the wind veared to the E.S.E the middle part fine weather At 1 am Made full Sail and Steerd by the wind to the E.S.E the latter part light breeze So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty and repairing the Boat Wm Thompson in Company Latt by obs 32.. 30 N.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 9th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather Steering by the wind to the E.S.E At 4 pm saw a Sail of black list the middle part light breezes and fine weather the latter part light breeze from the S.E and Clear

Latt by obs 33.. 10 North

Ship Jane Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 10th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather the middle Calm and hazy AM a light breeze from the E.S.E and fine weather made all Sail and Steerd by the Wind to the S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty and repairing the Starin boat Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 33.34 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 11th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather AM fine Sail to the S.E of us the middle part Calm AM a light breeze from the S.E and fair So Ends Strong breezes Steering by the Wind to the S.S.E all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson and Ship in Sight Latt by Obs 34.11 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 12th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E and Cloudy AM reefed the Top Sails AM to 8 Am Moderate breezes set the reefs out of the top Sails and set the Main t.g.Sail and Steered East by S AM so Ends Strong breezes and thick fog Squalls Wm Thompson in Comp all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 34 0 South

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 13th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and Squalls of fog Steering E by S the Middle Strong breezes AM am set the t.g. gallant Sails AM Steerd East So Ends Strong breezes from the S.S.W and hazy all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 33.31 South

Remarks on board Friday Oct 14th 1831

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W at 4 Moderate made all Sail the middle part thick hazy AM a light breeze from the W.S.W So Ends all Sail set Steering East the latter part thick all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Comp no obs

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 15th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the West AM fine Calm at 7 light breeze from the E.S.E hauled to the S.E by the wind the middle part Calm and rainy AM a light breeze from the S.E and fair So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 32.22 South

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 16th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and variles AM fine hauled to the East the middle part fine weather AM the wind veared to the South AM Saw 2 Ships Steering E by S at So Ends fine weather and a light breeze from the South Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by Obs 32.02 South

Remarks on board Monday Oct 17th 1831

Begins with light breeze from the South and Clear AM spoke the Wm Tell & Fabius East Coffin and Steerd East all Sail Set to advantage Middle part light breeze from the South the Latter part more the Swim So Ends 3 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 31.37 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 18th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather all Sail Set Steering to the East the middle and latter part light breezes from the South and fine weather So Ends 4 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Company Latt by Obs 31.16 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 19th 1831

Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather Steering East all Sail Set the Middle and latter part light breezes and fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in Sight Wm in Comp Latt by Obs 30 57 South

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 20th 1831

Begins with Calm the Middle part light breeze from the South made all Sail and Steerd East AM saw a Shoal of Whales lowered Struck 2 Cast 1 line and Saved 1 Whale AM 10 took him a long side and begin to cut AM got Ends headoff and body in So Ends fine weather 3 Ships in Sight Latt by Obs 30 57 South Wm Thompson in Comp

Ship's Log & Susan E. Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Friday Oct 21st 1891

Begins with light breezes and fine weather At 3 pm finished Cutting and Mad Sail and Steerd to the Wind to the East the Middle part Strong breezes from the South and Squally Close reefd the top Sails took in the Jibb and Spanker So Ends all hands imployed in hoysing & Ships in sight Latt by obs 31.03 North

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 22d 1891

Begins with Strong breezes from the South and Clear the Amidd'le part Strong breezes and Squally At 12 took in the Fore mizen top Sail At 1 reefd the Fore Sail At 4 am took in the F.T Sail So Ends all hands imployed in hoysing &c obs 2 Ships in sight

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 23d 1891

Begins with Strong Gales from the South and a head Sea At 3 pm finished hoysing and sent Down the F & mizen T.gallant Yard and turned up the Larboard Boats and took in the Bow boats the Middle part hard Squalls At 2 am Strong moderate At 3 the wind to the W.S.W and Cleard off Set the Fore Sail and top Sails Close reefd the latter part Calm and a heavy Swell from the East'd Latt by obs 31.15 North
Wm Tell and Wm Thompson in sight

Remarks on board Monday Oct 24th 1891

Begins with Calms and a head Sea from the East'd the Middle part Calm and Clear At 4 am light breeze from the N.E & and Steerd by the wind to the East So Ends all hands imployed in Cooshering 2 Ships in Comp Wm Tell & Wm Thompson
Latt by obs 30.49 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 25th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the N.E and from thar Ast East the Amidd'le part fine weather At 3 am hauld to the N.E At 7 am made ale Sail and headed E.S.E So Ends fine weather all hands imployed in Stowing ale between decks 2 Ships in sight
Latt by obs 30 28 North

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 26th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 4 pm finished Stowing the ale the Middle part Calm the latter part light breeze from the East At 4 am hauld to the E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty
Wm Thompson in Comp
Latt by obs 30.59 North

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 27th 1891

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the E.S.E the Middle part much the same At 12 Steerd S.E At 7 Saw a Ship with Studing Sails and Royals out Steering S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Comp

Remarks on board Friday Oct 28th 1891

Begins with light breezes from thee E.S.E At 1 pm Spoke James Colvin Capt from Cape London At 2 pm Steerd S.S.E the Middle part Squally At 7 pm Moderate breezes from the East'd and Steering S.E.E all Sail Set 2 Ships in sight Latt by obs 28.00 South

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 29th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the East'd At 1 pm Calm At 2 pm light breeze from E.S.E and S.S.E Middle part Calm the latter part light breezes and variables Lines all hands imployed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson in Comp
Latt by obs 27.05 South

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 30th 1891

Begins with light breezes and Squally At 1 pm Steerd S.S.E.½E At 4 pm Set the F Topmast Studing Sail the Middle part Calm At 12 light breeze from the East At 6 Calm So Ends Calm weather Latt by obs 25.35 South Wm Thompson in Comp

Remarks on board Monday Oct 31st 1891

Begins with light breeze from the East'd and fine weather At 4 pm Saw a Number of large Whales and board the boats At Sun Set Come on board Got nothing and Steerd to the S.S.E At 8 pm hauld to the wind to the S.S.W the Middle part Calm At 4 am light breeze from the S.S.E and fine weather Steerd S.S.E So Ends Wm Thompson in Comp

Latt by obs 25.35 South

Ship Jessy Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 1st 1891

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and clear steering S.S.E. the middle part light breezes and fine weather the latter all hands employed in cleaning ship and light squalls from the E.S.E. So Ends Setting up Shrouds Latt by obs 25° 0' per

Remarks on board Wednesday November 2d 1891

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather At 5 saw a Ship to the South of us the middle part light winds and fine weather At 6 am Set the Topmast Studding Sail and Steered S.S.E. So Ends all hands employed in Shipping Dist 2 Ships in sight Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by obs 22.44 North

Remarks on board Thursday November 3d 1891

Begins with light winds At 5 pm took in Sail and Steered S.S.E. At 9 pm Squalls At 12 hauled to the South the middle part hard Squalls At 3 Tacked to the Stbd At 6 am made the E.S.E. part of Monroe and Steered to the South. So Ends the onchoredge 5 leagues Dist Wm Thompson in Comp Latt by obs 21° 16 North

Remarks on board Friday November 4th 1891

Begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and thick At 7 pm Clear, Saw the Ships at anchor At 2.30 pm Came to in 17 fathoms of water found 9 Ships at anchor At 4 got the cask hooked for Water the middle part calm At 6 am sent a boat and a raft a Shoar for water At 11 am. got a raft off So Ends all hands employed in Fitting water Monroe

Remarks on board Saturday November 5th 1891

Begins with fine weather At 1 pm sent a raft a Shoar At 3 got it a board At 4 pm 2 Ships arrived Clear the middle part calm At 7 am began to Stow oil in the Fore hole and water the two new Casks So Ends fine weather all hands employed in Stowing Down Monroe

Remarks on board Sunday November 6th 1891

Begins with fine weather At 5 pm got the water and oil Stowed At 10 pm David Evens Disturbed and took all his things on board to any one it being his watch on Deck the middle part fine weather At 1 am the Golconda Came to Clear At 7 am the Starboard Watch on Shoar on liberty So Ends Monroe

Remarks on board Monday November 7th 1891

Begins with fine weather the middle part Strong breezes from the North At 7 hauled the Ship and paid the Larboard Side of the Bends the latter part calm all hands employed in Fitting off Goats and potatoes Monroe

Remarks on board Tuesday November 8th 1891

Begins with light breezes from the North At 5 pm Weighted the Ships the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends the Watch employed in Reeling Ship and paing Bens Watch on Shoar on liberty Monroe

Remarks on board Wednesday November 9th 1891

Begins with fine weather and Calm the middle part mush the same At 9 am Watch went on Shoar on liberty the latter part light breezes from the North So Ends the watch employed in Fitting off potatoes and Yams Monroe

Remarks on board Thursday November 10th 1891

Begins with fine weather and light breezes and variable the middle Calm At 7 am Watch went on Shoar on liberty the latter part fine weather So End all the watch employed in Stowing away potatoes and Yams Monroe

Remarks on board Friday November 11th 1891

Begins with fine weather and Calm middle part mush the same At 5 the watch went on Shoar on liberty At 11 Strong breezes from the North and thick the watch employed in Ships Duty Monroe

Remarks on board Saturday November 12th 1891

Begins with Strong breezes from the North and Squally the middle part fine weather At 7 began to fit off wood So Ends fine weather all hands employed in fitting off Wood and Stowing it away Monroe

Ship Geo Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Sunday November 13th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the westd and fine weather At 8 pm got the wood off and stowd away the Middle and latter part fine weather So Ends
1 watch on shoar on liberty
Monree

Remarks on board Monday November 14th 1831
Begins with light breezes from the westd and fine weather the middle and latter part fine weather 1 watch on shoar on liberty the other watch imployed in
Ships duty So Ends
Monree

Remarks on board Tuesday November 15th 1831
Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the westd the middle part fine weather At 8 am the watch mentd on shoar on liberty At 9 Mr Hussey requested Capt Gardner to Exchange with Henrey Grinnold of the Mary Howard to take his place and for him to go on board of the Howard Capt Gardner consented and they Exchanged and Mr Hussey went on board of the Howard Henrey Grinnold Came on board of the Geo Susan So Ends the watch imployed in Ships Duty
Monree

Remarks on board Wednesday November 16th 1831
Begins with fine weather and Calm the middle part Calm At 7 am thick Cloudy after gains the latter part thick raing So Ends all hands imployed in fitting ready for Sea
Monree

Remarks on board Thursday November 17th 1831
Begins with thick raing weather and Calm the middle part thick At 7 am took our anchor and 1 Canoe came left the Ship At 11 am lost sight of the Ships Canoe At 12 the East point of Mowee bore S.S.W Dist 3 leagues So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Steering West under Short Sail

Remarks on board Friday November 18th 1831
Begins with Strong trades and thick At 2 pm made Woahoo At 5 pm Diamond Hill bore West Dist about 3 leagues the middle part Strong trades Laing off and on Diamond hill At 7 am the boat went on Shoar to Woahoo So Ends Laing off and on
Woahoo

Remarks on board Saturday November 19th 1831
Begins with Strong trades At 3 pm Geo Bery Diserted when the boat landed the Capt told him to be at the boat at 12 oclock and he waited till 3 pm then Cast off and on all night Shipped 2 natives 1 in the Starboard Chains of the one that Diserted in Mowee At 5 pm the Canoe came on board and made Sail and Steerd E.S.E By the Wind At 9 pm Steerd S.E.B.E the middle part Strong trades At 7 more moderate Made all Sail and Stood the same So Ends light breezes and variable the Wm Thompson in Comp the young phenix in sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty At 12 Oahou bore E.N.E 8 or 10 leagues Dist
Latt by Obs 21°30 North

Remarks on board Sunday November 20th 1831
Begins with light breezes and hazy At 4 pm Strong trades At 6 pm reef'd the topsails At 10 took in the jib & Spanker At 11 took in the Main Sail At 12 M. almost reef'd the latter part Strong trades and Clear the Wm Thompson in Comp the young phenix in sight Latt by Obs 19°44 North

Remarks on board Monday November 21st 1831
Begins with Strong trades At 3 pm saw Owhyhee bearing E.N.E Dist about 12 Leagues At 4 pm reef'd the Fore Sail and took in the F.S. Mizen topsail At 9 pm set the top sails and set the reef out of the Foar Sail the middle and latter part Calm and hazy So Ends 2 Ships in sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 18°59 North

Remarks on board Tuesday November 22d 1831
Begins with light breezes from the East'd the middle part Strong breezes and Clear at 8 am more moderate At 9 made Sail So Ends the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Company
Latt by Obs 15°42 North

Ships Jas & Sus-and. E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Wednesday November 23d 1891
Begins with light breezes from the East & At 3 pm made all Sail the middle part light-breezes At 7 ah took in the top Galant Sails So ends latter part Strong breeze and fine weather Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 15.39 South

Remarks on board Thursday November 24th 1891
Begins with light-breezes and Cloudy At 4.30 Saw a Shoal of whales lowered and got 2 took them a long side and took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 6 am hooked on and began to hoist At 8 finished hoisting Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 19 24

Remarks on board Friday November 25th 1891
Begins with fine weather and pleasant At 12m began to hoist the middle part fine weather At 6 Am took in the top Gallant Sails At 8 am finished hoisting At 11 Reef the fore topsail the latter part strong breeze and thick So Ends the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty
Sreets

Remarks on board Saturday November 26th 1891
Begins with strong breeze and thick the middle part fine weather the latter part strong breeze and thick So Ends the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 14.04 South

Remarks on board Sunday November 27th 1891
Begins with strong breeze and thick At 8 pm double reefed the top Sails and took in the main Sail At 9 took in the Jibb & Spanker the middle and latter part strong breeze and Squalls So Ends the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp
Latt by Obs 12.48 South

Remarks on board Monday November 28th 1891
Begins with strong breeze and thick Squally the middle part strong breeze and thick At 2 am set the Jibb and Spanker At 8 set the main Sail the latter part strong breeze So Ends Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 12.00 South

Remarks on board Tuesday November 29th 1891
Begins with strong breeze and Cloudy At 6 pm took in the Jibb and main Sail At 12 tacked to the South At 3 am tacked to the SE At 6 am fine weather and strong breeze At 9 am set the jibb and main Sail at 8 set reef out of the main top Sail the latter part fine weather So Ends the Wm Thompson in Comp & young phenix all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 11.05 South

Remarks on board Wednesday November 30th 1891
Begins with strong breeze and fine weather At 6 pm let 1 reef out of the top sails the middle part light-breeze and Clear At 8 am made all Sail At 11 shifted the mizen top Sail So Ends steering to the wind to the SE all hands employed in repairing Sails Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp Latt by Obs 09.52 South

Remarks on board Thursday December 1st 1891
Begins with light-breeze and fine weather At 4 pm shifted the fore Sail the middle part squally and rainy At 9 am it cleared the latter part light-breeze and fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson & young phenix in Company
Latt by Obs 09.15 South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 2d 1891
Begins with light breezes and variable At 3 pm squally and rainy the middle part squally At 6 am made Sail At 9 reefed the top Sails So Ends the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 08 [illegible] South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 3d 1891
Begins with light-breezes and squally the middle part fine weather At 9 am made Sail the latter part Strong breeze and fine weather Wm Thompson and young phenix in Comp So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 09.03 South

Ship Geo & Susan J. Gardner Master on a Sperm whaling Voyage in 1831

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 4th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather at 4 pm reefed the top Sails the Middle part Squalls at 4 am Moderate breezes at 7 am made all Sail and Steered South by the wind So End Wm Thompson in Comp and young Phenix Latt by Obs 01° South

Remarks on board Monday Dec 5th 1831
Begins with light breezes at 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and reefed the top Sails the Middle part Strong breezes at 12 split reef out of the Main top Sail So End Strong breezes all hands employed in reefing Sails Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp
Latt by Obs 2° 58' South

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 6th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather at 4 pm reefed the Main & Mizen top Sails the Middle part fine weather and Strong breezes at 4 am set the reefs out of the top Sails and set the Main top Gallant Sail So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson and young Phenix in Comp
Latt by Obs 04° 03' South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 7th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather at 4 pm Shifted the fore and Main top Sail the Middle and latter part light breezes and fine weather Wm Thompson & young Phenix in company So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 03° 18' North

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 8th 1831
Begins with light breezes and fine weather at 8 am Set Stark in the light Sails at 12 am Set the top Gallant Sails and Shook the Middle and latter part light breezes and fine weather So End all hands employed in Ships Duty Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp
Latt by Obs 2° 37' South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 9th 1831
Begins with light breezes East and fine weather Steering to the Wind to the South at Sunset took in the light Sails the Middle part fine weather at 6 pm Made all Sail So Ends the Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 0° 13' South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 10th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather at 4 pm took in the light Sails at 6 reefed the Fore top Sail the Middle part light breezes and fine weather the latter part Strong breezes So End the Wm Thompson & young Phenise in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 01° 35' South

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 11th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes and Clear weather the Middle part light breezes at 6 am took in the top Gallant Sails and reefed the top Sails the latter part Strong breezes and fine weather the Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp
Latt by Obs 02° 12' South

Remarks on board Monday Dec 12th 1831
Begins with Strong breezes at 6 pm saw the George Clamping Capt Parker 5 to 6 Sails the Middle and latter part fine weather at 6 am reefed to the South So End all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in Sight
Latt by Obs 02° 33' South

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 13th 1831
Begins with light breezes and fine weather the Middle part Strong breezes at 8 am set the Mains top Gallant Sail at 7 Steered to the South So Ends Strong breezes & Ships in Comp the watch employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 0° 49' South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 14th 1831
Begins with fine weather and Strong breezes the Middle part Strong breezes and fine weather at 10 am broke out to Stow the oil Down So Ends all hands employed in Storing Down the Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp Latt by Obs 02° 32' South

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 15th 1831
Begins with light breezes and fine weather at 2 pm finished Storing the Middle part fine weather at 7 am Steered to the South So Ends all hands employed in Reefing Sails Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp Latt by Obs 2° 58' South

Ship Geo & Susan L Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1891

Remarks on board Friday Dec 4th 1891

Begins with Strong Traids and fine weather At 4 pm Sent the main top Gallant Sail and Set it the Middle part Strong Traids and Clear At 7 am took it to the S.E. the Wm Thompson and Young Phenix in Comp.y So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 22° 09' South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 5th 1891

Begins with Strong Traids and fine weather At 8 pm saw Whales and run for them At 9 Lay them up and hauld to the wind At 8 pm took in the main top Gallant Sail and reefed the F Topsail the Middle part Strong Traids At 7 oclock the F topsail So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in Comp.y Latt by Obs 23° 20 South

Remark on board Sunday Dec 6th 1891

Begins with Strong Traids and fine weather the Middle part Strong Traids At 7 am took Ship to the South the latter part Strong Traids and Clear the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y So Ends Latt by Obs 23° 38 South

Remarks on board Monday Dec 7th 1891

Begins with Strong Traid and Clear At 2 pm took in the main top Gallant Sail the Middle part fine weather At 6 am Made Sail and Steer to the South At 7 am Saw a Whale Going quick to windward So Ends 2 Ships in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 23° 37 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 20th 1891

Begins with light Traids and fine weather the Middle part fine weather and light Traids At 7 am Saw a Shoal of whales and the Wm Thompson Got 1 At 11 am saw More whales board and Got a Small Shoal whale At 12 took him along Side So Ends Strong Traids

Latt by Obs 23° 55' South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 21st 1891

Begins with Strong Traids At 1 pm begin to Cut at 2 pm Finished Cutting At 3 pm Begin to hoist At 4 the main top Sail Set parted and broak the Lash At 5 pm Got it fitted and Stood to the South the Middle part Strong Traids At 6 am finished hoisting At 7 am Tacked to the South So Ends light Traids and fine weather the Wm Thompson and Young Phenix in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 24° 24 South

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 22d 1891

Begins with light Traids and fine weather At 6 Saw a Shoal of black fish At 7 pm Tacked to the South the Middle part fine weather and light Traids At 6 am Tacked to the S.E. and made all Sail So Ends 2 Ships in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 24° 07 South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 23d 1891

Begins with light Traids and fine weather At 1 pm saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales to windward and Goin to windward quick Tacked to the South At 4 pm Saw them up and Tacked to the S.E the middle part light Traids and fine weather At 5 am Tacked to the South At 7 Saw a Shoal of Whales At 8.30 board the boats At 11 am Saw them up and Come on board So Ends the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y

Latt by Obs 24° 20' South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 24th 1891

Begins with light Traids and fine weather Steering to the South the Middle part light Traids and fine weather at 7 am Tacked to the South and made all Sail the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 24° 02' South

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 25th 1891

Begins with light Traids and fine weather At 5 pm Tacked to the South the Middle part light Traids At 6 am Tacked to the South the latter part light Traids and Clear So Ends Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y Latt by Obs 24° 08 S

Remarks on board Monday Dec 26th 1891

Begins with light Traids and fine weather At 6 Tacked to the South and kept in the light Sails the Middle part fine weather At 6 am made Sail and Tacked to the South the latter part fine weather 2 Ships in Comp.y So Ends a Shoal of Whales in sight

Latt by Obs 24° 09' South

Ship Geo. Susan & Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1831 and 1832

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 27th 1831

Begins with light traids At 12.30 pm tacked to the East and saw the boats and got them on board At 1 pm got them a long side and begin to cut At 7 finished cuting the middle part of the whale in plaed in Cleaning deck At 3 am begin to hoal At 8 Tacked to the South So Ends all hands in plaged in hoysting Wm P. Thompson & Young Phenix
Latt by Obs 02 41 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 28th 1831

Begins with and light traids At 1 pm tacked to the South the middle part light traids At 2 on board the boats and got a small Whale At 10 took him a long side and begin to cut at 11 finished cuting and steere to the S.E So Ends all hands in plaged in hoysting Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 02 08 South

Remarks on board Thurs Dec 29th 1831

Begins with light and fine weather At 5 pm tacked to the South the Middle part strong traids and clear At 6 am tacked to the North the latter part hazy & thick So Ends all hands in plaged in hoysting Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 02 55 South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 30th 1831

Begins with Strong traids and thick hazy weather At 5 pm finished hoysting At 6 pm Reef the T.S. main topsail the Middle part Strong traids At 6 am tacked to the South At 9 am Duble reef the T. top Sail the Latter Strong traids and hazy So Ends all Hands in plaged in hoysting the Wm Thompson and Young Phenix in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 01 45 South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 31st 1831

Begins with Strong traids At 4 more moderate let out a reef out of the fore top sail and set the main top Gallant Sail At 5 pm tacked to the South At 10 pm let out a reef out of the fore top Sail the Middle part Strong traids At 6 am tacked to the South At 7 begins to Steer Down apt So Ends all hands in plaged in Steering Down 2 Ships in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 01 00 South

Remarks on board Sunday January 1st 1832

Begins with Strong traids At 1 pm tacked to the South At 7 pm finished Steering Down the Middle part Strong traids and hazy At 7 am tacked to the South the Latter part fine weather So Ends Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 01 35 South

Remarks on board Monday January 2d 1832

Begins with light traids and fine weather the Middle part fine weather and Strong traids At 6 am tacked to the South At 10 took in the Main Sail and Main top Gallant Sail So Ends all hands in plaged in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson and Young Phenix in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 01 45 South

Remarks on board Tuesday January 3d 1832

Begins with Strong traids and thick weather the Middle part fine weather At 7 am tacked to the South the Latter part Strong traids and thick the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y So Ends Latt hands in plaged in Ships Duty
Latt by Obs 02 11 South

Remarks on board Wednesday January 4th 1832

Begins with light traids and fine weather At 6 pm tacked to the South the Middle and Latter part thick weather all hands in plaed in Ships Duty So Ends the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.y
Latt by Obs 02 23 South

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 5th 1832

Begins with Strong traids and thick weather the Middle part Strong traids and clear At 10 am took in the Jibb and main Sail and reef'd the topsails So Ends all hands in plaged in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 01 35 South the Wm T. & T. p in Comp.y

Remarks on board Friday Jan 6th 1832

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 2 pm Duble reef'd the Middle part Strong traids At 6 Set the Jibb and Main Sail At 10 am Sent the Main Sail and Sent a reef So Ends all hands in plaged in repairing the Main Sail
Latt by Obs 02 22 South

Ship Ann Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 7th 1832

Begins with Strong breids At 4 pm took in the jibb and Main Sail & Spanker and Steered by the wind to the S.E the Middle part Strong breids and Clear At 7 am Set the jibb & Spanker At 9 am on bent the main Sail and bent a nother So ends Strong breids and fine weather the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp. At noon Latd by Obs 0° 02' 38" South

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 8th 1832

Begins with Strong breids and fine weather At 6 pm took in the jibb and Spanker the Middle part fine weather At 6 am Set the jibb and Spanker the Young Phenix and Wm Thompson in Comp So Strong breids and fine weather Steering by the wind to the East Latd by Obs 0° 25' South

Remarks on board Monday Jan 9th 1832

Begins with Strong breids and Cloudy At 6 pm took in the jibb and Spanker the Middle part Strong breids At 6 am Tacked to the South and Set the jibb and Spanker So Ends Strong breids the Wm Thompson & Young Phenix in Comp.g

Latd by Obs 0° 05' South

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 10th 1832

Begins with Strong breids and fine weather At 6 pm took in the jibb and Spanker the Middle part Strong breids At 7 am Set the jibb & Spanker At 8 Set the main Sail and a boat Main topsail at 11 Set the Main top Gallant Sail So Ends More moderate all hands employed in Ships Duty the 2 Ships in Comp.g

Latd by Obs 2° 02' South

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 11th 1832

Begins with Strong breids At 6 pm took in the main Sail & Main top Gallant Sail and the South the Middle part Strong breids and fine weather At 6 am tacked to the South So Ends light breids the 2 Ships in Comp.g all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latd by Obs 2° 17' South

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 12th 1832

Begins with light breids and fine weather At 3 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales lowerd the boats and Got 1 took him a long side and At 5 pm Got him Cut in double reefd the top Sails and Steered by the wind to the South the Middle part Strong breids and Squalls At 12 begin to hoyal At 4 am tacked to the South At 10 took in the jibb & Spanker So Ends all hands employed in hoysing the 2 Ships in Comp.g

Latd by Obs 2° 16' South

Remarks on board Friday Jan 13th 1831

Begins with Strong breids At 4 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales lowerd the boats and Got nothing At 5 Come on board and Steerd to the South At 8 pm finished Hoysing the Middle part Strong breids At 7 am tacked to the South Set the jibb and Spanker So Ends Strong breids and a bad Sea the 2 Ships in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latd by Obs 2° 03' South

Remarks on board Satud Jan 14th 1832

Begins with Strong breids and fine weather At 2 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales lowerd the boats Chast til lost Sight of them and Com on board and Steerd by the wind to the South At 5 pm took in the jibb and Spanker the Middle more Moderate At 6 am tacked to the South and Made Sail At 9 am Set a reef out of the Topsails So Ends Strong breids all hands employed in Ships Duty the 2 Ships in Comp.g

Latd by Obs 2° 10' South

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 15th 1832

Begins with light breids At 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd by the wind to the South the Middle part Strong breids At 7 am tacked to the North and Whales to Windward and Gain quick So Ends the 2 Ships in Comp.g all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latd by Obs 3° 17' South

Remarks on board Monday Jan 16th 1832

Begins with Strong breids At 2 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales and lowerd the boats and Got 1 At 5 pm took him along side At 9 pm Got him Cut in and Steerd to the South At 4 tacked to the North and began to hoyse the Middle part Strong breids At 7 Made Sail and began to hoyal So Ends 2 Ships in Comp.g all hands employed in hoysing

Latd by Obs 2° 55' South

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 17th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes Clear AM pm took in the reefs and Spanker AM Double reefed the top sails and finished boarding the middle part Strong breeze AM pm tacked to the South the latter part Strong breezes and squally so Ends all hands employed in Ships part the 2 Ships in Comp.y Latt by Obs 2 to South

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 18th 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and Clear AM pm tacked to the South the middle part Strong breeze AM am set the fore sail & Spanker the latter part Strong breeze and fine weather So Ends all hands employed in repairing the Fore Sail the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp.y Latt by Obs 1 45 South.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 19th 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and Clear weather AM pm bent the fore Sail AM pm took in Sail and steered to the wind to the South the middle part Strong breeze AM am tacked to the South So Ends all hands employed in Coopering the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp.y Latt by Obs 2 05 South

Remarks on board Friday Jan 20th 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and fine weather AM pm Saw a Shoal of Whales and Made Sail AM 5.30 board the boats AM Came on board and Shortened Sail and Steered by the wind to the South the middle part Strong breeze and Clear AM am tacked to the South the latter part Strong breezes and squally So Ends all hands employed in Ships part 2 Ships in Comp.y Latt by Obs 2.28 South

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 21st 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and fine weather AM pm took in Sail and Steered to the South by the wind the middle part Strong breeze and Clear AM Made Sail and tacked to the South and saw 2 finbacks Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp.y So Ends all Hands employed in Ships part Latt by Obs 01 South

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 22d 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and fine weather AM pm tacked in Sail and Steered by the wind to the South the middle part Strong breeze and Clear AM am set the fore Sail & Spanker So Ends Strong breeze the 2 Ships in Comp.y Latt by Obs 02 03 South

Remarks on board Monday Jan 23d 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and Clear AM pm took the Sail and Steered by the wind to the South the middle part Strong breeze AM am made Sail AM Saw a Shoal of Whales AM board the boats and got 1 AM pm took home a Cow Side and a Got him cut in and made Sail and Steered by the wind to the South the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp.y Latt by Obs 02 42 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 24th 1832

Begins with Strong breeze AM pm tacked to the South AM Began to work AM pm tacked to the South the middle part fine weather AM am finished Boiling AM tacked to the North & made Sail So Ends fine weather and Strong breezes all hands employed in Ships part 2 Ships in Comp.y Latt by Obs 2.59 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 25 th 1832

Begins with Strong breeze and fine weather AM pm Saw a Shoal of Whales AM pm took in Sail and Steered to the South by the wind the middle part fine weather and light breeze AM am made all Sail and tacked to the South the 2 Ships in Comp.y all Hands employed in Ships part So Ends Latt by Obs 2.59 South

Remarks on board Thursday Jan ~~Jan~~ 26th 1832

Begins with light breeze and fine weather AM pm tacked to the South and took in Sail the middle part Strong breeze AM made Sail and Steered to the South So Ends all Hands employed in Ships part the 2 Ships in Comp.y Latt by Obs 2 29 South

Remarks on board Friday Jan 27th 1832

Begins with light breeze AM pm took in Sail and Steered by the wind to the South middle part Strong breeze and fine weather AM am made Sail the Wm Thompson & young phenix in Comp.y all Hands employed in Ships part

Latt by Obs 27 21 South

Ship Geo. Swan & Gardner Master on the Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 28th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took to the South and took in Sail the Middle part light breids and fine weather AM 6 am Made Sail and Steerd to the SSE & the wind the Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp.y so Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt. 2 Obs 2°-7' South

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 29th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 am bent the Main top Sail and bent a after and took in Sail the Middle part light breids and fine weather AM 7 am Made Sail and Steerd to the South the Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp.y Latt 2 Obs 3°-11' to South

Remarks on board Monday Jan 30th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part Strong breids AM 7 am made Sail and Steerd & the wind to the S.S.E the Wm Thompson & young Phenix in Comp.y the latter part Strong breids so Ends all hands employed in repairing the Main Topsail Latt 2 Obs 4°-20 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 31st 1892
Begins with Strong breids AM 1 pm Double reefd the topsails and took in the jibb and main Sail the Middle part Strong breids AM 7 am backed to the West and Reefd the T. topsail the latter part Strong breids so Ends in Ships Duty the young Phenix left us and Steerd to the South the Wm Thompson in Comp.y all hands employed Latt 2 Obs 4°-37 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 1st 1892
Begins with Strong breids and Clear weather the Middle part Strong breids AM 9 am more moderate left 1 reef out of the T.S Main topsail the latter part Strong breids the Wm Thompson in Comp.y so Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 2 Obs 3°-57 South

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 2d 1892
Begins with Strong breids and fine weather AM 1 pm Let the jibb & Spanker AM 6 took them in Steering S.S.E the Middle part Strong breids and Clear AM 9 am more moderate AM 6 made Sail the latter part light breids and all Sail and Steerd & the wind to the South so Ends Wm Thompson in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 2°-59 South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 3d 1891
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd & the wind to the S.E the Middle part light breids AM 7 am made all Sail and Steerd & the wind to the South so Ends the Wm Thompson in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 01°-55 South

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 4th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the South the Middle part light breids and fine weather AM 7 am made all Sail and backed to the S.E So Ends the Wm Thompson in Comp.y all Lands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 01°-52 South

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 5th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the S.E the Middle part light breids and fine weather AM 6 am made all Sail and backed to the South the Wm in Comp.y so Ends Latt 1 Obs 02°-10' South

Remarks on board Monday Feb 6th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the South & the wind the Middle part fine weather AM 6 am made all Sail and Steerd to the South so Ends the Wm Thompson in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 00°-52 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 7th 1892
Begins with light breids and fine weather AM 6 pm took in Sail and backed to the South the Middle part light breids and fine weather AM 6 Made Sail and saw black fish so Ends Steering & the wind to the S.S.E the Wm Thompson in Comp.y all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 00°-52 South

Ships Sea & Susan E. Gardner Master On A Sealing Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 8th 1892
Begins with Strong breaze and fine weather At 1 pm reef'd the T.G.S. At 6 pm took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 6 pm Made all Sail and Steered E. the Wind to the S.E. the Wm Thompson in Company So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 61 55 South

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 9th 1892
Begins with Strong breaze At 1 pm reef'd the top Sails At 6 pm took in the jibb & Spanker the middle part light breaze and fine weather At 7 am Made all Sail and Steered E. the South So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 3 Obs 52 38 South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 10th 1892
Begins with light breaze and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail the middle part light breaze At 6 Made all Sail and Steered to the South At light Squalls of rain So Ends thick weather all hands employed in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson in Comp Latt 3 Obs 52 18 South

Remarks on board Satur Feb 11th 1892
Begins with light breaze and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail and Steered E. the Wind to the North the middle part light breaze At 6 am made all Sail and Steered North the Wm Thompson in Comp all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 51 51 South

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 12th 1892
Begins with light breaze At 6 pm took in Sail and Steered E. the Wind to the North the middle part Strong breaze At 6 am Called to the South At 8 took in the jibb and Spanker So Ends the Wm Thompson in Company Latt 4 Obs 50 25 South

Remarks on board Monday Feb 13th 1892
Begins with Strong breaze At 1 pm Set the jibb & Spanker At 6 pm took them in a Gain and Steered to the S.E. the middle part Strong breaze At 6 am made Sail and Steered E. the Wind to the S.E. by S So Ends Strong breaze the Wm Thompson in Company all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 4 Obs 49 99 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 14th 1892
Begins with Strong breaze and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and Steered by the Wind to the S.E. by S the middle part Strong breaze At 7 am made Sail and Steered S.E. E. the Wind the latter part moderate breaze by Wm Thompson in Company So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 5 Obs 53 03 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 15th 1892
Begins with light breaze At 6 pm took in Sail and Steered to the S.E. the middle part light breaze At 7 am made all Sail and Steered to the S.S.E. the Wm Thompson in Company all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 6 Obs 56 99 South

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 16th 1892
Begins with light breaze and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail the middle part Calm At 6 am light breaze made Sail and Steered E. the Wind to the S.E. the Wm Thompson in Company So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 7 Obs 58 82 South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 17th 1892
Begins with light breaze and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail and Steered E. the Wind to the S.S.E. the middle part Calm At 6 am made Sail So Ends all hands employed in Setting up Shrouds &c. Latt 8 Obs 60 99 South

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 18th 1892
Begins with light breaze and fine weather Steering S.E. by S At 6 pm took in Sail and Steered S.S.E. the Middle part Calm At 7 am Made all Sail and Steered S.E. So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson in Company Latt 9 Obs 63 42 South

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 19th 1832

Begins with light breezes and fine weather AM saw a number of fin backs AM saw two in Sail the middle part light breezes AM saw Made all Sail AM 8 saw a Shoal of Sperm whales AM 9 lower the Boats and Got 3 AM 11 took them a long side AM 11.30 began to Cut so Ends all hands imployed in Cutting

Wm Thompson in Comp 2 obs

Remarks on board Monday Feb 20th 1832

Begins with light breezes AM 2 saw a Shoal of Whales lower and Got 1 AM took him a long side AM 5 finished Cutting and took in Sail and Steerd to the eastw the middle part fine weather AM 9 began to Coal AM 6 am Tacked to the SE so Ends all hands imployed in Coaling Wm Thompson in Comp 2

Latt by obs 8.36 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 21st 1832

Begins with light breeds and fine weather Steering to the SSE AM 6 pm took in Sail and Tacked to the eastw the middle part fine weather AM 9 am Tacked to the South AM 8 am Steerd E.S.E so Ends light breeds the Wm Thompson in Comp 2 all hands imployed in Boiling

Latt by obs 38.58 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 22d 1832

Begins with light breeds and fine weather AM 5 pm Finished boiling AM 6 pm took in Sail and Tacked to the eastw and Han with the Main top Sail a back the middle part fine weather AM 2 am the Wind veard to the eastw AM 6 am Made Sail and Steerd to the South AM 10 Saw a Shoal of Whales AM 11 lowerd the boats so Ends the boats off Whaling

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 23d 1832

Begins with fine weather AM 1 Got 3 small whales and took them a long side AM 2 pm began to Cut AM 5 finished Cutting and took in Sail and Ledged to the South the middle part Squalls AM 6 light breezes and Variable AM 7 Made Sail and Tacked to the eastw and Saw porpisses so Ends all hands imployed in boyling the Wm Thompson in Comp 2 Latt by obs 37.25 South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 24th 1832

Begins with Squalls of rain and Calms AM 4 pm Stopd the works AM 7 pm began to Work again and took in Sail the middle part rainy and Squally AM am finished boyling AM 6 am Steerd S.E so Ends Strong breezes from the eastw all hands imployed in Ships Duty the Wm in Comp 2 Latt by obs 39.42 South

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 25th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes and Squally at 5 pm moor Ship to the NE and Coast reefd the topsails the middle part Squally and Land rains AM 6 am moor Ship to the S.S.W so Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson in Comp 2 obs

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 26th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the eastw and fair weather AM 1 pm let 1 reef out of the topsails the middle part Squally tacked to the eastE AM 7 tacked to the SW so Ends Strong breezes from the eastw and Squally the Wm Thompson in Comp 2 obs

Remarks on board Monday Feb 27th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the eastw and Squally AM 1 pm Coast reefd the topsails AM 6 moor moderate tacked to the eastE the middle part Squally AM 6 tacked to the SW and made all Sail the latter part light breezes from the eastw and Squally so Ends the Wm Thompson in Comp 2 all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 37.08 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 28th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the eastw and Squally AM 6 pm took in Sail and Ledged to the West the middle part fine weather and Calm AM 2 am the veard to the eastE AM 6 am Made all Sail and Steerd South AM 8 saw a Shoal of Whales and the Thompson got 3 so Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty the Wm Thompson in Comp 2

Latt by obs 37.19 South

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 24th 1892
Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM fm took in ship to the Northd the middle part fine weather and light traids AM am tacked to the South and made sail So Ends all hands imployed in ships Duty the Wm Thompson in Company Latt by obs 12° 04' South

Remarks on board Thursday March 1st 1892
Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM fm shifted the T & Main top Sails on sent the old ones and sent others AM tacked to the North middle part light traids AM am tacked to the South and begin to Stow Down sail aft So Ends all hands imployed in Stowing Down Latt by obs 12°.29 South

Remarks on board Friday March 2d 1892
Begins with light traids and fine weather AM fm tacked to the North and took in Sail AM finished Stowing 100 bbls of oil the middle part light traids and fine weather AM am made Sail AM tacked to the South So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty the Wm in Company Latt by obs 12° 27' South

Remarks on board Saturday March 3d 1892
Begins with Strong traids and Squally AM fm took in Sail the middle part Squalls AM am made Sail and Steerd S.S.E AM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Soon quit to windward AM tacked but could not get Her and tacked a gain to the S.S.E So Ends Strong traids the Wm Thompson in Company Latt by obs 12° 58'

Remarks on board Sunday March 4th 1892
Begins with Strong traids and fine weather AM fm took in Sail and tacked to the North AM tacked to the S.S.E the middle part fine weather AM am made Sail AM am made the South Side of Tooke Island and Steere West and past ours Island So Ends light traids ours Island bearing E by S Dist about 3 leagus the Wm Thompson in Company Latt by obs 14°.29 South

Remarks on board Monday March 5th 1892
Begins with light traids and fine weather AM fm Sight of ours Island and Steerd West for Kings Georges islands AM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales and lowerd the boats Chast 2 hours and Com on board Gin them up and took in Sail and tacked to the North the Middle part fine weather AM am tacked to the S.E and lay with the Main topsail a back AM am made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W AM am Saw Deans island So Ends all hands imployed in ships Duty Wm Thompson in Company Latt by obs 14°.49 South

Remarks on board Tuesday March 6th 1892
Begins with light traids and fine weather AM saw Deans Island the S.W part of Deans Island bore South 4 leagus Dist and Low Island the S.E part bore S.W.by.W Dist 6 leagus AM steerd S.W by W AM fm Steerd S.W.W AM steerd South & past between Deans Island and Low Island the middle part Strong traids AM Hauled Sail and Steerd S.by.E AM am Saw Labrinth Island AM Day light made all Sail and Steerd S.W.W AM Lost Sight of Labrinth Island the latter part light traids and fine weather So Ends Latt by obs 13° 40'

Remarks on board Wednesday March 7th 1892
Begins with light breezes and Squally AM heavy thunder AM took in Sail and Steerd S.by.W AM 11 fm heavy thunder and lightning tacked to the South AM am Sight Land of and tacked to the S.by.W AM am made all Sail AM am made Otahaite at 7 past point Venus AM took a pilot So Ends laing of and on waiting for a wind to go in Otahaite

Remarks on board Thursday March 8th 1892
Begins with fresh traids AM fm Com to anchor in Papaiahite in 12 fathoms of Water the middle part Squaly and rainy AM begin to Cooper Cask for water to make room in the T AM Sent 33 Casks a Shore So Ends all hands imployed in Gitting redy to Cooper all Otahaite

Remarks on board Friday March 9th 1892
Begins with fine weather AM got all the Empty Cask on Shore the middle part fine weather AM Daylight begin to Cooper the Casks So Ends all hands imployed in Coopering Otahaite

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Saturday March 5th 1892

Begins with fine weather At Sunset got 60 bbls Stored the middle part fine weather At 7 am all but 4 went on Shoar on Liberty So Ends fine weather

Remarks on board Sunday March 6th 1892

Begins with fine weather At 5 pm the Liberty men Came on board the Middle part fine weather At Daylight began to Cooper So Ends all hands employed in Coopering
Otahite

Remarks on board Monday March 7th 1892

Begins with Squalls of rain the middle fine At 6 am Finished the Starboard Side of the Main hole the latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Coopering
Otahite

Remarks on board Tuesday March 8th 1892

Begins with fine weather the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Coopering Otahite

Remarks on board Wednes March 9th 1892

Begins with fine weather the middle part rainy At 9 am it Cleared off and turned to to Coopering the latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Coopering
Otahite

Remarks on board Thursday March 10th 1892

Begins with fine weather the middle part fine weather At 10 am finished Coopering and began to Clean Ship So Ends all hands employed in Cleaning Ship
Otahite

Remarks on board Friday March 11th 1892

Begins with fine weather and Calm At 5 pm finished Cleaning Ship the Middle part fine weather At 9 am Watered part on Shoar on Liberty the after employed in Getting off a Cask of water So Ends
Otahite

Remarks on board Saturday March 12th 1892

Begins with fine weather the middle part fine weather At 9 am the New England left on Shoar on Liberty the latter part fine weather So Ends Watering
Otahite

Remarks on board Sunday March 13th 1892

Begins with light Airs and fine weather the middle and latter part rainy At 9 began to get off water So Ends all hands employed in getting of water
Otahite

Remarks on board Monday March 14th 1892

Begins with Squalls of rain At 6 got off 120 bbls of water and Stowed it as may the middle part fine weather the latter part rainy all hands employed in Getting off water and wood and Stowing it away So Ends
Otahite

Remarks on board Tuesday March 15th 1892

Begins with fine weather the middle and latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Getting off wood and water Otahite

Remarks on board Wednesday March 16th 1892

Begins with fine weather the middle part Squalls At 7 am Got a raft of water and Hauled the Ship and began to Caulk So Ends fine weather all hands employed in picking oakum and Assisting the Caulkers Otahite

Remarks on board Thursday March 17th 1892

Begins with Squalls of rain At 2 pm Light breezes to Time after Money the middle part fine weather the latter part rainy Took Them on board on Liberty So Ends employed in Caulking Ship Otahite

Ship Lee & Susan D. Gardner Master on the Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Friday March 25th 1892
Begins with Squalls of rain the returned from Pinios at 10 pm the middle part fine weather At 6 am finished talking the starboard side and commenst the Starboard So Ends all hands in plyed in Scraping and helping the Carpiters ofaSite

Remarks on board Saturday March 26th 1892
Begins with Calms and fine weather the Middle and latter part fine weather all but Carpiters Boat on liberty So Ends fine weather ofaSite

Remarks on board Sunday March 27th 1892
Begins with fine weather the middle comes At 7 am Begin to talk and Scrape At 8 am begin to paint At 1 pm rainey At 10 fine weather So Ends all hands in plyed in talk and painting ofaSite

Remarks on board Monday March 28th 1892
Begins with fine weather At 9 pm it raind and and made the paint run Had the Middle part fine weather At 7 begint to paint and Send up the main top Gallant Mast So End all hands in plyed in talking and painting ofaSite

Remarks on board Tuesday March 29th 1892
Begins with Squalls and rain At 6 pm fine weather the Middle and latter part fine weather So Ends one boats Crew on Shoar on liberty the rest in plyed in talking and painting ofaSite

Remarks on board Wednesday March 30th 1892
Begins with Squalls of rain At 4 pm finished talking Port side and Begin to talk in side the Middle & latter part fine weather 1 boat Crew on Shoar on liberty the rest in plyed in talking and Scraping and painting So Ends ofaSite

Remarks on board Thursday March 31st 1892
Begins with fine weather the middle part rainey At 9 am 1 boat went a fishing 1 boats Crew on Shoar and the rest fit off Mast and Stowing it away So End fine weather ofaSite

Remarks on board Friday April 1st 1892
Begins with fine weather At 6 pm raining the Middle & latter part fine weather So Ends 1 boat Crew on Shoar on liberty the rest in plyed in talking and Ships Duty ofaSite

Remarks on board Saturday April 2nd 1892
Begins with fine weather At 6 finished talking the Middle and latter part fine weather So Ends a boat Crew on Shoar on liberty ofaSite

Remarks on board Sunday April 3rd 1892
Begins with fine weather the Middle and latter part all hands in plyed in fitting fruit and fitting for Sea So Ends

Remarks on board Monday April 4th 1892
Begins with fine weather At 6 pm rainey kept the Top Gallant Sails At 9 am Got the boats ready for Whaling At 9 the Wm Tell left So Ends all hands in plyed in fitting ready for Sea ofaSite

Remarks on board Tuesday April 5th 1892
Begins with light airs and Calm At 2 pm Albert A Ellis Discarted and Got all his things on Shoar the Middle part fine weather At 7 pm kept the Natives in Lunch of Ellis the latter part Breezing and Calm So Ends 1 watch on Shoar on liberty ofaSite

Remarks on board Wednesday April 6th 1892
Begins with Calm and light showrs the Middle & part Calm the latter part Breezing At on Shoar on liberty So Ends Saing near and Cant fit out ofaSite

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Thursday April 5th 1892

Begins with Calm weather the middle part A3 pm the Caldine Sold A9 Shiped a man & the name of Grant in the place of Albert E Ives Deserted so Ends Still Detained & a Westerly Wind & Calm

Remarks on board Friday April 6th 1892

Begins with Westerly winds and Calm the middle part Calm A 5-30 pm the Fairlys Left A 9 took our anchor and towed out 2 boats went in to tow out the Magnolia So Ends Calm in played in Clearing Ship

Remarks on board Saturday April 7th 1892

Begins with Calm A 1 pm took a light breeze from the S.E A2 pm the boats Com on board and Sailed all hands aft and found that John Cormack had Deserted in Som of the boats that helpd tow us out A Sun Set the N.W part of Timea bearing W.S.W Dist 6 leagues and Steerd W.N.W under Short Sail the middle part Squally A2 am Ceded to the North with the main topsail to the mast A Day light Made all Sail and Steerd for Fluaheine So Ends Squally Unsteine in Sight Bearing W.N.W Dist as Last 12 leagues Latt by obs 16° 57 South

Remarks on board Sunday April 8th 1892

Begins with Squally weather A 4 pm Saw a Small boat Steering for Timea A 6 pm Ceased to the N.E.E the middle part Strong breeze from the Eastward and a bad Sea the middle part Squally A6 am Steerd for Fluaheine A9 am the boat went on Shoar a trading So Ends Lying off and on the Last on Shoar

Remarks pm. board Monday April 9th 1892

begins with Strong breeze from the Eastward and fine weather A1 pm the boat returnd with Sweetpotatoes and potatoes A2 went on Shoar A4 A 5 pm returnd as before and Shiped a man L. the Fairlady in the place of John Cromwell A6 Made all Sail and Steerd to the Eastd A9 am Ceased to the North So Ends all hands imployed in Shiping Part of Fluaheine boar W Dist about 4 leagues Latt 16° 43 South

Remarks on board Tuesday April 10th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East Steering N.N.E the middle part fine weather and light trades A9 am last Sight of the land and on bent the Cables and Stood the anchors the latter part light trades and fine weather all hands imployed in Shiping Part the Magnolia in Company Latt by obs 15° 36 South

Remarks on board Wednesday April 11th 1892

Begins with light trades and fine weather Steering to the North & with all Sail Set the Middle part fine weather A6 Steerd N.N.W the latter part fine weather in imployed in repairing the Mast boat and other Ships Part the Magnolia in Company 2 men off Part Latt by obs 13° 42 South

Remarks pm board Thursday April 12th 1892

Begins with fresh trades and fine weather A6 pm finished repairing the boat and Shortned Sail and Steerd South A9 am made all Sail and Steerd N.E.by.E A 11 Saw a Shoal of Whales So Ends moderate trades Chaseing Whales Magnolia in Company 2 men off Part Latt by obs 11° 25 South

Remarks on board Friday April 13th 1892

Begins with fine weather and light trades A1 pm board the boats and Cut 2 Small Whales A3 pm took them along side and begin to Cut A4-30 finished 5 pm Shortned Sail and Steerd to the South with the fore Topsail to the Mast the middle part fine weather A6 made Sail and Steerd South and begin to haul So Ends the Magnolia in Company 2 men off Part Latt by obs 10° 52 S

Remarks on board Saturday April 14th 1892

Begins with light trades And fine weather A6 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales board the boats and Saw no more of them A8 Com on board and Saw more Whales to far to go after So Last A8 took in the light Sails A9 finished hoisting the middle part light trades and fine weather A10 am Made all Sail and Steerd South So Ends all hands imployed in Shiping Part 2 men off Part the Magnolia in Company Latt by obs 09° 36 South

Ship Log of Sus. and E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Sunday April 15th 1892
Begins with light traids and Squally AM pm Steered S.W. the Middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and Steered in the wind to the N.W. the Latter part Calm So Ends the Magnolia in Company Latt 1/2 Obs 03° 27' South

Remarks on board Monday April 16th 1892
Begins with Calms AM pm light traids Steered as the S.W. made all Sail Set the Middle part light traids Steered S.W. & W. the latter part Squally AM so Ends all Hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1/2 Obs 3° 57' South 2 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday April 17th 1892
Begins with light breeze from the North and Squally AM pm reef the T & mizen top Sail AM 6 pm fine weather & Calm AM 7 pm made all Sail a light breeze from the E.S.E. the Middle part light breezes and variable the Latter part Much the Same So End all Hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Men off Duty the Magnolia in Company Latt 1/2 Obs 3° 28' South

Remarks on board Wednesday April 18th 1892
Begins with light breezes and variable the Middle part light breeze from the E. with the latter part Calm all Hands employed in over Hauling the Cutting Geer So Ends the Magnolia in Company 3 Men off Duty Latt 1/2 Obs 3° 00' South

Remarks on board Thursday April 19th 1892
Begins with Squally weather AM 1 pm Split the F.T. Sail in a Squall Unbent it and Bent after AM 2 pm reef the Topsails AM 7 let the reefs out and Set the top Gallant Sails the middle part fine weather and light breeze Steering E.S.E. the latter part fine weather So Ends all Hands employed in Preparing the F. Top Sail the Magnolia in Company 2 Men off Duty Latt 1/2 Obs 3° 07' South

Remarks on board Friday April 20th 1892
Begins with light traids and fine weather the Middle part light traids AM am made all Sail and Steered S.W. by S. AM 10 am begin to tar the rigin the Magnolia in Company So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E. and Clear Capt Gardner & 2 Men Sick Latt 1/2 Obs 4° 57' South

Remarks on board Saturday April 21st 1892
Begins with light breezes from the N.E. and fine weather the Middle part fine weather AM 2 am took in the Top Gallant Sails AM 7 am made all Sail the latter part fresh traids Steering E.S.E. So Ends all Hands employed in tarring the rigin the Magnolia in Company Capt Gardner and 2 Men Sick Latt 1/2 Obs 3° 25' South

Remarks on board Sunday April 22nd 1892
Begins with Strong traids and Squally AM 6 pm took in Sail and Steered by the wind to the E.S.E. the Middle part fresh traids AM 7 am made all Sail and Steered E.S.E. So Ends Capt Gardner and 2 Men Sick the Magnolia in Company Latt 1/2 Obs 2° 03' South

Remarks on board Monday April 23rd 1892
Begins with Strong traids and Squally AM 6 pm took in Sail AM 8 more Ship to the Sd the Middle part light traids AM 1 am hauled by the E. South the latter part fresh traids So Ends Steering S.E. by E. all Hands employed in Tarring the rigin Capt Gardner & 2 Men Sick Latt 1/2 Obs 0° 05' South

Remarks on board Tuesday April 24th 1892
Begins with light traids AM 6 pm saw whales AM 6 hauled to the E. and took Sail AM 1 pm hauled to the E.S.E. the Middle part Calm AM 7 am made all Sail AM 8 am unbent the Main Sail and Sent the Spare one So Ends all Hands employed in Making a fore Sail also of the old Mainsail 2 Men Sick Latt 1/2 Obs 0° 36' South

Remarks on board Wednesday April 25th 1892
Begins with light traids AM 6 pm took in Sail and hauled to the E.S.E. the Middle part Calm AM 2 am hauled to the E. South East AM 8 am Steered E.S.E. all Sail Set to advantage So Ends fine weather all Hands employed in repairing old Sails the Magnolia in Company 2 Men Sick Latt 1/2 Obs 0° 24' South

Ships Leo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1832.

Remarks on board Thursday April 26th 1832

Begins with light breezes and fine weather AM am bent the Spanker and set and sent it a gain AM pm took in Sail the Middle part fine weather AM & am made all Sail and Steerd N.W So Ends the Last and 2 men Sick the Magnolia in Comp.y

Latt by Obs 27 North

Remarks on board Friday April 27th 1832

Begins with light breez AM am saw a Shoal of whales Lower and Set 1 AM pm Set fire Cut in and Saw more whales AM pm took in Sail and Stood to the South AM took to the eastward and begin to Work AM am saw more whales Lower and Set 3 AM 12 took the Starboard Side So Ends

Latt Obs 24 North

Remarks on board Saturday April 28th 1832

Begins with fine weather AM 12 pm begin to Cut AM finished and took to the Boat and took in Sail AM begin to Work AM am took to the eastward Strong breez AM am took to the S.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Working the Magnolia in Comp.y Capt Gardner and 2 men Sick Latt by Obs 25 North

Remarks on board Sunday April 29th 1832

Begins with Strong breez AM pm took to the S.S.W and took in the Fore and Spanker the Middle part fine weather AM am made all Sail and Steerd S.W AM 8 am finished Working So Ends fresh breez the Magnolia in Company Capt Gardner & 2 men Sick Latt by Obs 26.28 North

Remarks on board Monday April 30th 1832

Begins with Strong breez AM pm took in Sail and took to the South the middle part fine weather AM pm took to the eastward AM made all Sail and Steerd S.W So Ends all hands employed in Working Ships Duty the Magnolia in Company Capt Gardner & 2 men Sick Latt by Obs 27 - 26 North

Remarks on board Tuesday May 1st 1832

Begins with light breez and fine weather AM pm took to the S.S the middle part light breezes and Clear AM am made all Sail and Steerd S.W by W So Ends all hands employed in Coopering and Scraping the Plans of on the Ship Capt Gardner and 2 men Sick Latt by Obs 27.29 North

Remarks on board Wednesday May 2d 1832

Begins with light breez and fine weather AM pm took in Sail and took to the S.E AM 12 took to the North the middle part Squall AM am Split the Mizen top Sail in a Squall AM 10 am made all Sail and Steerd as for AM 11 Steerd S.W by W AM 11.30 Saw Whales So Ends thick Squally the Magnolia got a Small Whale Capt Gardner & 2 men Sick Latt by Obs 22 - 10 North

Remarks on board Thursday May 3d 1832

Begins with Strong breez and thick Squally weather AM Started all the Sails out of the Cask AM pm took to the South and Double reefd the top Sails AM 10 pm fine weather AM 12 took to the North at begin to Stow Down oft AM pm made all Sail and Steerd N.W.b.W So Ends all hands employed in Stowing Down the Magnolia in Comp.y 2 men off Duty Latt by Obs 02 - 46 North

Remarks on board Friday May 4th 1832

Begins with light breez and fine weather AM pm finished Stowing Down 65 bbls of Oil AM pm took to the South and took in Sail the Middle part fine weather AM am took to the North AM am made all Sail and Steerd N.W by W So Ends the Magnolia in Comp.y 2 men off Duty Latt by Obs 03.30 North

Remarks on board Saturday May 5th 1832

Begins with light breez AM pm took in Sail AM took to the South and Double reefd the top sails the Middle part Squally AM pm took to the eastward AM made all Sail fine weather So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 04 - 16 North

Remarks on board Sunday May 6th 1832

Begins with light breez and Squalls AM pm took in Sail and Steerd as for AM took to the South the Middle part fine weather AM 2.30 took to the eastward AM am made all Sail and Steerd as for AM 10 am Squally AM took in the Top gallant Sails Main Sail and Spanker So Ends Squally the Magnolia in Comp.y

Latt by Obs 05 - 09 North

Ship Geo. Susan Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Monday May 7th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and Squally At 2 pm reefd the 2d Reefs Top Sails At 6 pm reefd the main top Sail and took in the jibb Fore Sail & Main Sail and Steerd ESE the Middle part Squally At 1 am near Ship to the South At 3 near to the eastward At 4 Steerd as before and Made all Sail At 8 took in the light Sails and Duble reefd the top Sails took in the jibb & Main Sail At 11 Made all Sail So Ends all hands in employed in Ships Dutys the Magnolia in Company at 6 obs 2 Men off Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday May 8th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and Squally At 1 pm took in the light Sails and Duble reefd the top Sails At 5 pm took in the jibb & Spanker and Steerd ESE the Middle part Strong traids At 3 am Steerd as before the wind At 6 Set 1 reef out of the Top Sails Set the jibb & Main Sail and Steerd as before So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Magnolia in Company 2 Men off Duty Latt by obs 37° 44' South

Remarks on board Wednesday May 9th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and fine weather At 8 pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the Middle part Strong traids At 5 am made Sail and Steerd as before So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Magnolia in Company 2 Men off Duty Latt by obs of 20 Dec South

Remarks on board Thursday May 10th 1892

Begins with Strong traids At 5 pm duble reefd the top Sails took in the jibb and Main Sail the Middle part Strong traids At 6 am Set the jibb & Main Sail At 9 Set 1 reef out of the Topsails So Ends Strong traids Steering as before the Magnolia in Company 2 Men off Duty Latt by obs 40° 43' South

Remark on board Friday May 11th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and Clear weather At 8 pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the Middle part fine weather At 6 am Made Sail and Steerd as before So Ends Strong traids and Large all hands in employed in Ships Duty 2 Men off Duty Latt by obs 42° 14 South

Remarks on board Saturday May 12th 1892

Begins with Strong traids At 6 pm took in the F & A topsail and hauld to the wind to the South the Middle part Strong traids At 5 am Made Sail and Steerd as before So Ends Strong traids and thick Log all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Men off Duty the Magnolia Still in Company Latt by obs 43° 18 South

Remarks on board Sunday May 13th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and Squally At Sunset took in Sail and hauld to the wind the Middle part Squally At 6 am Made Sail and Steerd as before So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Men off Duty Latt by obs 43° 52 South

Remarks on board Monday May 14th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and Log At 6 pm took in Sail and hauld to the South & the wind the Middle part Strong traids At 6 am Made Sail and Steerd as before So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 3 Men off Duty the Magnolia Still in Company Latt by obs 45° 38 South

Remarks on board Tuesday May 15th 1892

Begins with Strong traids At 2 pm Clost reefd the 2d Reefs Topsails and took in the jibb At 6 pm took in the Fore Sail and hauld to the Wind to the East the Middle part Strong traids At 5 Made Sail and Steerd as before So Ends 3 Men off Duty the rest employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 47° 46 South

Remarks on board Wednesday May 16th 1892

Begins with Strong traids and Squally At 6 pm took in Sail and hauld to the wind to the South the Middle part Strong traids At 2 Clost reefd the Topsails At 5 Made Sail and Steerd as the latter part Squally So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 3 Men off Duty as obs

Remarks on board Thursday May 17th 1892

Begins with Strong traids At 2 pm Shift the Head Sails & the Fore Sail and Main Topsail and Set the Main Top Gallant Sail and Steerd East the Middle part fine weather At 6 am Set the 2 Topmast Studing Sail So Ends fine weather all hands employed in repairing Sails the Magnolia in Company 3 Men off Duty Latt by obs 49° 13 South

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master On A Whaling Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Friday May 18th 1832

Begins with light breads and fine weather Steering W.S.W with all Sail set to advantage the Middle and latter part fine weather so Ends all hands imployed in repairing Sails 3 men off Duty Latt by Obs 19°9' North

Remarks on board Saturday May 19th 1832

Begins with moderate breads and fine weather the Middle and latter part fine weather and light so Ends Steering W.S.W all Hands imployed in Ships Duty the Magnolia Still in Comp.y 2 men off Duty Latt by Obs 19°.06' N.

Remarks on board Sunday May 20th 1832

Begins with light breads and fine weather the Middle and latter part fine weather and light breads Steering W.S.W all Sail set to advantage the Magnolia in Comp.y 2 men Sick Latt by Obs 18.45' North

Remarks on board Monday May 21st 1832

Begins with light breads At 5 pm steered W.S.W the Middle part Strong breads At 3 am moderate the latter part fine weather so Ends all hands imployed in making signs 1 man off Duty Latt by Obs 18.54 North

Remarks on board Tuesday May 22d 1832

Begins with light breads and fine weather At 12 P.M. At 5 pm took in Sail and Sailed to the Wind to the South the Middle part fine weather At 7 made all Sail and Steered E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty the Magnolia in Comp.y Latt by Obs 20.12 North

Remarks on board Wednesday May 23d 1832

Begins with light breads At 5 pm took in Sail and Steered E.S.E. the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Daniel Stowed off Duty Latt by Obs 20 45' North

Remarks on board Thursday May 24th 1832

Begins with Calm weather the Middle and latter part light breezes and variables Steered to the E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Daniel Stowed off Duty the Magnolia in Comp.y Latt by Obs 21.31 North

Remarks on board Friday May 25th 1832

Begins with light breeze from the W.S.W At 9 pm the wind veared to the North Pubic veered the top Sails the middle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E and thick At 4 am moderate Made all Sail the latter part light breezes from the E.S.E and thick So Ends Steering by the wind to the West Daniel Stowed off Duty the Magnolia in Comp.y Obs

Remarks on board Saturday May 26th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and thick At 1 pm Saw the trunk of a old tree At 2 pm Squally took in the light Sails and double reefed the top Sails & took in the Main Sail gibed ship Standed At 3 the wind veared to the E.S.E the Middle part Strong breezes At 6 more moderate Made all Sail so Ends light breeze from the N.E Steering E.S.E all hands imployed in Ships Duty Daniel Stowed off Duty Latt by Obs 22.33 North Long 158.15 East D

Remarks on board Sunday May 27th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 1 pm took in the Top Mast top Gallant Sails & Gibed and Steered S.W by S the Middle part Calm At 7 light breeze from the E.S.E So Ends Steering E.S.E all Sail set to advantage the Magnolia in Com.y Latt by Obs 23.34 North

Remarks on board Monday May 28th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather the Middle part light breezes from the S.S.E and fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Daniel Stowed off Duty Latt by Obs 25.15 North

Remarks on board Tuesday May 29th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the South At 1 pm Steered E.S.E At 7 took in the light Sails the Middle and latter part light breezes and variable So Ends Steering E.S.E all Sail set to advantage all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 27.52 North

Remarks on board Wednesday Mar 30th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the South At 4 pm the mind veared to the S.S.W At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the North the middle part light breezes At 1 am made all Sail At 7 saw a Shoal of large Whales the Magnolia Got 11 A's the mind veard to the eNorth So Ends took Ships as required to Sail to mind veare At 12 lost Sight of the Whales and Stood to the Westd Safe Lands in plowed in Ships Part

Latt by obs 27° 46 eNorth

Remarks on board Thursday Mar 31st 1832

Begins with light breezes At 4 tacked to the E.N.E At Sunset took in Sail and tacked to the N.W.b.W the middle part light breezes from the eNorth At 1 am tacked to the East'd At 4 am made Sail and tacked to the W.N.W the Latter part light breezes and variable So Ends the Magnolia in Sight all Lands in plowed in Ships Duty Daniel Stowel aff Duty Latt by obs 28° 02 eNorth

Remarks on board Friday June 1st 1832

Begins with light breezes and variables At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the S.E the middle part Calm At 1 am raines At 3 am a light breeze from the N.E Steerd eNorth So Ends light breezes and foggy At 11 am lost Sight of the Magnolia all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 men off Duty Latt by obs 28° 22 eNorth

Remarks on board Saturday June 2d 1832

Begins with light breezes and thick weather At Sunset took in Sail and tacked to the S.W.b.S the middle part Strong breezes from the eS.W and raines At 1 am made Sail and Steerd eS.E So Ends Strong breezes from the S.W.b.S and foggy the Watch imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 27° 15' eNorth

Remarks on board Sunday June 3d 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and thick At 12.30 pm hauld to the West'd At 1 pm the veared to the eN.W and moderated At Sunset took in Sails and moor Ship to the East'd At 5 am Maid Sail and Steerd by the wind to the eN.E the latter part thick foggy So Ends 2 men off Duty Latt by obs 29° 12 eNorth

Remarks on board Monday June 4th 1832

Begins with light breezes from eN.E and thick foggy At 5 pm took in Sail and tacked to the S.S.W the Middle and latter part thick foggy and raines and variable So Ends 2 Ships in Sight No obs

Remarks on board Tuesday June 5th 1832

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E and thick raines At 4 pm Spoke the Wm Roach, Capt Waterman 300 T a English barque Ships Boat At 5 pm took in the T & Mizen Top Sails and headed to the South the middle part Strong Breezes from the North At 1 Maid Sail and Steerd to S.S.E So Ends the Wm Roach in Company all Lands in plowed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 29° 42' eNorth

Remark on board Wednesday June 6th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the North At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the eS.E the middle part Strong breezes from the North At 1 am maid Sail and Steerd to the East'd the latter part Strong breezes from the eS.E So Ends all Lands in plowed in Ships Duty the Wm Roach in Sight Latt by obs 29 28 eNorth

Remarks on board Thursday June 7th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the N.E.b.E and fine weather At Sun Set took in Sail and tacked to the eS.W the middle part fine weather At 1 am made Sail and Steerd to the eS.W So Ends the Wm Roach in Sight all Lands in plowed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 30° 04 eNorth

Remarks on board Friday June 8th 1832

Begins with light breeze from the eS.E.b.E and fine weather At Sun Set took in Sail and tacked to the East'd the middle part light breeze At 6 am Maid Sail and Steerd S.W So Ends all Lands in plowed Latt by obs 30 14

Remarks on board Saturday June 9th

Begins with light breezes from the eS.E At 1 Saw a Ship At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the North the middle part the middle part Calm At 6 made Sail At 9 am Spoak the Zone of Nantucket Capt Bunker 155 0 bbls So Ends Steering South All Lands in plowed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 29° 50 eNorth

Ships Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Sunday June 12th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the N.W. at 8 pm took in sail and headed to the South the Middle part light breeze and fine weather at 8 am made all sail at 8 it Comm foggy but he reef'd the top sails took in the jibb and Spanker So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Zone in Sight

Latt by Obs 29° 03' North

Remarks on board Monday June 13th 1892

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. at Sunset took in sail the Middle and latter part Calm and fogy So Ends the Zone in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty 11 Sea Obs

Remarks on board Tuesday June 14th 1892

Begins with Calms and fogy at 6 took a breeze from the S.W. at 8 pm took in all Sail but a Close reef'd Main top sail and headed to the West the Middle part Strong breezes at 7 am made all sail and Steered W.S.W. So Ends the Zone in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 28° 58' North

Remarks on board Wednesday June 15th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W. and fine weather at 8 pm took in sail and headed to the S.W. the Middle part Calm at 8 light breeze from the N.W. at 5 am made sail and Steered West So Ends the Zone in Compy all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29° 07' North

Remarks on board Thursday June 16th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the North at Sunset took in sail the Middle part light breezes from the North at 5 am made sail and Steered W.S.W. So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29° 17' N

Remarks on board Friday June 17th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W. and fine weather at Sun Set took in sail and headed to the West the Middle part light breeze from W.S.W. at 3 am the Meridian of Old Town Spoke us with 1000 bbls at 4 made sail and Steerd to the West So Ends the Zone in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29° 06'

Remarks on board Saturday June 18th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W. at 8 pm took in the Middle part light breezes from the W.S.W. at 5 am Set the jibb and Spanker at 8 am took in the Main sail and Close reef'd the top sails at 10 the Wind veered to the West and rain So Ends Strong breezes and Squalls the Zone in Comp & all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29° 48'

Remarks on board Sunday June 19th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes and Squalls at 2 pm it Cleared made all Sail at 6 pm the wind veered to the East at 8 took in the Fore Main top Sails and headed to the North the Middle part Squalls at 6 am Set the top Sails and Steerd N.N.W. So Ends Strong breezes from the East Latt by Obs 29° 57' North

Remarks on board Monday June 20th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and Squalls Steering N.N.W. at 6 pm Spoke the Bark of Edgartown Capt Luce 700 bbls at 7 pm took in Sail and headed to the South the Middle part fine weather at 6 Made all Sail and Steerd S.W. at 10 am Spoke the Magnolia Capt North 1400 bbls So Ends Steering S.S.W. all Sail Set all hands employed in repairing the Main top Sail

Latt by Obs 29° 08' North

Remarks on board Tuesday June 21st 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East at 6 pm 4 Ships in Sight at 8 pm Set took in Sail and headed to the South the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty at 12 3 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 28° 33' North Long 16° 26' East

Ship Geo. Susan E. Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Wednesday June 20th 1892

Begins with Calm weather At 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part Calm At 9 am begin to brake out to find where the air Lead At 10 am a light breeze from the East'd Made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W So Ends all hands imployed in hoisting out Sail Lat. Obs 28 North

Remarks on board Thursday June 21st 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East'd and fine weather At 6 git up looking for the Lead, and took in Sail the Middle part light breeze from the East'd At 5 am Made all Sail and Steerd W.S.W So Ends all Hands imployed in Ships Duty

Lat by Obs 28.48 North

Remarks on board Friday June 22d 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E at 4 pm Spoke a Ship At Sun set took in Sail and light to the mizzen At the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the Fore topsail & Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 29.05 North

Remarks on board Saturday June 23d 1892

Begins with Calm and fine weather At 2 pm light breeze from the East'd At 6 pm Spoak the Xenophon of Sagharbour Capt Griffin 600 bbls At Sun set took in Sail At 7 Calm the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the Fore Sail & Ships in sight Lat by Obs 29.29 North

Remarks on board Sunday June 24th 1892

Begins with Calm At 3 pm took a light breeze from the N.E At 6 took in Sail and Leded to the westw and Spoak the Magnolia the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends 2 Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 29 18 North

Remarks on board Monday June 25th 1892

Begins with Calms and fine weather the Middle part Calm At 7 am a light breeze from the S.E made all Sail and Steerd to the S.W At 10 am Spoak the Manhus Capt Weeks 350 bbls So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Lat by Obs 28 55 North

Remarks on board Tuesday June 26th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At Sun set took in Sail the Middle part light breeze from the S.E and fine weather At 2 am made all Sail and Steerd to the S.S.W So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 3 Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 28-50 North

Remarks on board Wednesday June 27th 1892

Begins with light breeze from the S.E and fine weather At Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breezes from the East'd At 2 am Made all Sail and Steerd South So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat by Obs 27 44 North

Remarks on board Thursday June 28th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East and fine weather At 4 pm Steerd S.W At Sun Set took in Sail and Leded to the S.S.E the Middle part light breezes and fine weather At 5 am Made all Sail and Steerd S.W.S So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Lat by Obs 28 19 North

Remarks on board Friday June 29th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 2 Calm At 6 pm took in the top gallant Sails the Middle part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in repairing old Sail

Lat by Obs 28 58 North

Remarks on board. Saturday June 30th 1892

Begins with Calms At Sun set took in Sail the Middle and latter part Calm At 8 am begin to brake out the Starboard Side of the after hole and found 1 Bbl 2/3 out So Ends all hands imployed in in coopering and Mooring

Lat by Obs 29.00 North

Ships Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Sunday July 1st 1832

Begins with Calm and fine weather the middle part Calm at 5 am began to broke out the larboard side of the after hole at 12 finished so End all hands imployed in. Ships Duty the latter part Calm Latt by Obs 29 - 10 South

Remarks on board Monday July 2d 1832

Begins with Calm at 4 pm light breeze from the ESE Set Sunset took in Sail and headed to the ESE the middle and latter part fine weather so End light breeze from the E.S.E Steering ESE all Sail Set Latt by Obs 30 - 09 South

Remarks on board Tuesday July 3d 1832

Begins with light breeze from the ESE and fine weather at Sunset took in Sail and hauled to the wind to the SE the midle part fine weather At 8 am Made all Sail and Steerd to the East at 10 am Spoak the Catalina 300 bbls So End all hands imployed in Ship Duty Latt by Obs 30 - 34 South

Remarks on board Wednesday July 4th 1832

Begins with light breeze from the South at 4 pm Spoak the Albion of Lydna at 5 Spoak the Mercy Smith Capt Smith at Sunset took in Sail and headed to the East the middle and latter part Squalls So End all hands imployed in Ships Duty 3 Ships in Sight Latt by Obs 30 19 South

Remarks on board Thursday July 5th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the west and Squalls at 3 pm took in the Sail but a Close reefd main topsail at 5 pm Spoak the Gratitude Capt Fisher 250 bbls at the middle and latter part fine weather and Strong breeze from the South So End Steering to the S.E by E all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29 - 52 South

Remarks on board Friday July 6th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the South at 4 pm took in Sail and hauled to the ESE the middle part Strong breezes from the West at 4 am the wind veared to the SSE at 5 am made Sail and Steerd South So End Squalls all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29 - 41 South

Remarks on board Saturday July 7th 1832

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and Squalls at Sunset took in Sail and headed to the East the middle part light breezes and Squalls at 5 am made all Sail and Steerd ESE So End 1 Ship in Sight all Hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 52 South

Remarks on board Sunday July 8th 1832

Begins with fresh breezes from the South and thick at 2 Sunset took in Sail and headed to the West the Middle and latter part thick foggy So End Steering by the wind Latt by Obs 31 - 12 South

Remarks on board Monday July 9th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the SW and foggy at 1 pm past a Canoe at Sunset took in Sail all Sail and Steerd West at 10 the wind veard to the SSE So End all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 33 35 South

Remarks on board Tuesday July 10th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the SSE and fine weather at 3 pm past a Canoe at Sunset took in Sail and Steerd by the wind to the SW at 8 am made Sail and Steerd SW the latter part light breezes from the SE and fine weather So End all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 31 - 19 South

Remarks on board Wednesday July 11th 1832

Begins with light breezes and fine weather at Sunset took in Sail the Middle part fine weather at 5 am made all Sail and Steerd SSE by the wind So End fine weather and light breeze from the East all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 - 20 South

Remarks on board Thursday July 12th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE and fine weather at Sunset took in Sail the Middle part Calm at 5 am made all Sail at 7 a light breeze from the ESE at 8 am Steerd ESE So End all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 - 05 South

Ship Lyon Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Friday July 13th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the East'd At 5 pm saw a Canada At Sunset took in Sail and Lied to the South the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.58 North

Remarks on board Saturday July 14th 1832

begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather At Sunset took in Sail and Lied to S.E the middle part light breezes At 1 am made sail and Steerd E.S.E the latter light breezes from the West So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.18 North

Remarks on board Sunday July 15th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West'd and fine weather At 4 pm spoke a large Dead Whale not fit to Cut At 5 saw a Ships Steering N.W At Sunset took in Sail and Steerd East At 9 pm lay with the Main topsail a back At 1 am made all Sail At 11 am Shook the Calladaney of New London Capt Smith 750 bbls and Minnesang Smith 1500

So Ends Steering E.S.E

Latt by Obs 28.58 North

Remarks on board Monday July 16th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West'd At 2 pm Spoke the Ship of London 400 bbls Capt Barnes At 5 pm took in Sail and Lied to the South At 6 pm Spoke the Independence Capt Chase 200 bbls At 6 pm S.E the middle part Squally At 1 am made all Sail at 2 reef'd the top Sails So Ends Strong breezes and Squally all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.23 North

Remarks on board Tuesday July 17th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.W and Squally At 3 pm took in Sail and Lied to the South At 10 pm the wind veerd to the S.E the middle part Squally At 1 am made Sail and Steerd to the E.S.E So Ends Squally and thick foggy all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.14 North

Remarks on board Wednesday July 18th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 3 pm Spoke the Elizabeth of London Capt Deens At Sunset took in Sail and Lied to the South and Saw 6 Ships — the middle part fine weather At 1 am made Sail and Steerd to the East So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.21 North

Remarks on board Thursday July 19th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the East At 1 pm Spoke the Ship Boatch Capt Walter man 350 bbls At 2 Saw 6 Ships and Lied to the South At Sunset took in Sail and Lied to the South the middle part fine weather At 1 am begin to brake out to find what the oil Cask So Ends all hands imployed in Latt by Obs 28.45 North

Remarks on board Friday July 20th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the East'd At 6 pm got Head and Stood of At 7 pm took in Sail and Lied to the South 3 Ships in Sight the Middle and latter part fine weather took At 7 and Steerd North So Ends 18 Ships in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 28.11 North

Remarks on board Saturday July 21th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At Sunset took in Sail and Lied to the East'd the middle part Calm At 1 am made all Sail and Steerd North So Ends light breeze from the East'd all hands imployed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 29.20 North

Remarks on board Sunday July 22th 1832

Begins with Calm At Sun Set took in Sail the Middle part Calm At 7 am light breeze from the West'd At 8 am made all Sail and Steerd to the East So Ends 2 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 29.23 North

Remarks on board Monday July 23th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West'd and fine weather At 7 pm took in Sail and Lied to the West'd the middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.30 North

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Tuesday July 24th 1892

Begins with Calm A.M. from Sand & Ships At Sunset took in Sail A.M. Came & Ships A.M. am a light breeze from the East'd made all Sail and Steer E.S.E. So Ends all hands in employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 29.54 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 25th 1892

Begins with light breeze from the East'd At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the S.E. the middle part light breezes from the East'd A.M. am Sand 2 Ships Steering to the S.E. the latter part light breezes So Ends Steering by the Wind to the S.E. all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30.19 S.E.

Remarks on board Thursday July 26th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East'd A.M. am Squally T.M. took in the Store and mizen top sail Fore Sail the middle part Squally A.M. am Set the fore Sail and top Sails the latter part Strong breezes from the East'd and Squally So Ends all hands in employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30.58 S.E.

Remarks on board Friday July 27th A.M. 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and Squally At Sunset took in Sails and headed to the S.E. the middle part Squally A.M. am made Sail A.M. light breezes Made all Sail and Steered by the wind to the S.E. So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30.26 S.E.

Remarks on board Saturday July 28th 1892

Begins with moderate breezes from the East'd A.M. am Packed to the South At Sunset took in Sail the middle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E. A.M. am Made Sail and Steered South So Ends Strong breezes all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30.52 North

Remarks on board Sunday July 29th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes and thick A.M. am Spoke Schooner of Provincetown Capt Davis 750 At Sunset took in Sail the middle and latter part Strong breezes and thick Squally Set the T.S. Sail and Steered to the South Latt Obs 29.46 S.E.

Remarks on board Monday July 30th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and Squally A.M. am Clear ned the Top Sails and took in the fore Sail the middle part Strong breezes and Squally A.M. am Set the fore Sail So Ends Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty headed to the South Latt Obs 28.48 S.S.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 31st 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and thick Squally at Latter A.M. Spoke the Ship of Nantucket and Comadore Rodgers of Newbedford At Sunset took in the fore Sail the middle part Strong breezes and Squally A.M. am Lower Ship to the S.E. the latter part Strong breezes Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 28.21 S.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday August 1 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd A.M. am Lower Ship to the South the middle part Strong breezes from the East'd A.M. am Lower Ship to the South and Set the fore Sail reef'd So Ends Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 28.23 South

Remarks on board Thursday August 2nd 1892

Begins with Strong breezes and Squally A.M. am Spoke the Comadore rodgers Capt Grinnell 1850 and Lower Ship to the South the middle and latter part fresh breezes So Ends Steering to the South Ships in Sight Latt Obs 28.31 South

Remarks on board Friday August 3rd 1892

Begins with Strong breezes At 4 pm Spoke the August A. Paul of Newbedford Capt Lavare 900 Amt of Stantucket 2500 At 6 pm Spoke to the South the middle part light breezes At am Made Sail and Stood to the South the latter part light breezes all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 28.51 South

Ship Leora Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Saturday August 4 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East'd At sunset took in sail and hauled to the South the middle part fine weather At 5 am made sail and steerd by the wind to the S.E. So Ends 2 Ships in sight all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 28°-49' N

Remarks on board Sunday August 5 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd At 1pm Squally Duble reef'd the top sails took in the fore & Spanker At 1pm Spoak the Swift of Newbedford Capt Coffin 700 bbls and hauled to the East'd at Sunset hauled to the S.W. and close reef'd the middle part Squally At 5 am Spoak the Mary Mitchell Capt Coffin 700 bbls At 8 am the wind veared to the East'd So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty 2 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 28°-58' North

Remarks on board Monday August 6 1892

Begins with light Squalls and rain At 4 Duble reef'd the top sails At 6 pm took in the fore Spanker & Mainsail the middle part Strong breezes from the S.E and thick At 5 am made all sail and Steerd N.E So Ends 4 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29°-31' North

Remarks on board Tuesday August 7 th 1892

Begins with light breezes and Squally At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the N.E the middle part fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Steerd E.by.S So Ends 3 Ships in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 30°-05' North

Remarks on board Wednesday August 8 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At Sunset took in Sail the middle part light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 5 am made Sail and Steerd by the Wind to East'd At 8 am light Squalls So Ends 1 Ship in Sight all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 30°-47' North

Remarks on board Thursday August 9 1892

Begins with Calm and light Showers of rain At Sunset took in Sail At 7 pm light breeze from the West and At 8 pm Steerd East the middle and latter part fine weather At Day light made Sail and Steerd East So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 30°-44'

Remarks on board Friday August 10 1892

Begins with light breezes from the South and Steerd East At Sunset took in Sail the middle part fine weather At 3 am saw a number of large Sperm Whales, lowered and got 1 At 4 pm took him a long Side and began to Cut Ends all hands employed in cutting light breeze from S.E

Latt by Obs 31°-00' N

Remarks on board Saturday August 11 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E and fine weather At 5 pm finished Cutting and took in Sails and headed to the East'd At 9 pm began to work At 5 Made Sail and at 8am saw Whales At 8 board the boats So Ends light breezes from the S.E the boats after Whales

Latt by Obs 30°-56' North

Remarks on board Sunday August 12 th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 12-30 pm the boats Com on board the Whales wild and gon quick to the N.W At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the East At Sunset a number of large Whales in Sight At 5 am Bore Up to the West'd So Ends light breeze from the South all hands employed in Boy ling

Latt by Obs 31°-02 North

Remarks on board Monday August 13 th 1892

Begins with fine weather At 1 pm saw a large whale board and got him At 5 pm took him a long side and began to Cut At Dark got his head off and hoisted in and two by the Head headed to the East'd the middle part variable At 5 am Cut the head in and Steerd to the East'd At 10 it Cleared of fine weather at 11 saw Whales At they went out of Sight to Windward So Ends all hands employed in Boy ling

Latt by Obs 31°-05' North

Ships Leo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 16 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather the middle part light breeze from the S.E At 8 am made all sail and hauled to the N.E the latter part fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty & hoysting Latt 5 obs 30 5m S.

Remarks on board Wednesday August 17 1892

Begins with Calm At 4 pm finished hoysting At sunset hauled in sail and Ledged to the N.E the Middle part Calm At 9 am light breeze from the S.S.E made sail and steered by the wind to the S.W So Ends all hands imployed in Coopering Latt 5 obs 30 5m S.

Remarks on board Thursday August 18 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W and fine weather the middle part fine weather At 3 am began to brake out to stow oil At 6 am made sail and steerd to the S.W At 9 am saw a shoal of whales and lowed the boat At 10 Com a board got nothing So Ends all hands imployed in Stowing Down Latt 5 obs 30. 9m S.

Remarks on board Friday August 19 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 4 pm finished stowing 450 bbls of oil At 6 hauled to the N.E and hauled in sail the middle and latter part fine weather at daylight made sail and hauled to the S.W So Ends 1 Ship in sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 5 obs 30.30 S.

Remarks on board Saturday August 20 1892

Begins with light breezes from the South At 1 pm hauled to W.S.E At 6 pm squally hauled in sail the middle part squally At 8 pm hauled to the West At 10 the wind veared to the W.S.W At 11 hauled in the jibb Spanker & Mainsail and Saw 2 Ships So Ends Strong breezes from the W.S.W and squally Ledged to the N.W Latt 5 obs 30 30 S.

Remarks on board Sunday August 21 1892

Begins with Strong breezes and squally At 2 pm Spoak the Triton Capt Lewis of New Bedford 1200 bbls & Man Mitchell Capt Coffin 900 At Sunset hauled in sail and Ledged by the wind to the N.W At 10 pm the Wind veared to the N.E the middle part Strong breezes At 4 am Steerd N.N.W At 6 Made all sail and Steerd W.N.W So Ends light breezes from the N.E

Latt 5 obs 30 59 S.

Remarks on board Monday August 22 1892

Begins with Moderate breezes from the N.E and fine weather At 1 pm Steerd W.S.W At 5 pm Saw a Ship a whaling At Sunset hauled in sail and Ledged to the N.W the Middle part fine weather At 5 am Made all sail and Steerd S.S.W At 8 am Saw a Shoal of Whales and lowed the boats the latter part fine weather the boats off Chaising Whales the Mary Mitchell in sight

Latt 5 obs 30 43 S.

Remarks on board Tuesday August 23 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the N.E and Cloudy At 2 pm Got a Smale Whale and Com to the Ship At 4 Cut in the Whale and Double reefed the top sails At 6 pm took in the fore top Sail and Wore Ship to the N.W the Middle part Strong breezes and Cloudy begin to hoze the Middle part Strong breezes At 2 am Moderate breezes from the S.S.E At 5 am Made Sail and Stood to the West At 11 finished hoysting So Ends Latt 30 39 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday August 24 1892

Begins with Calm At 2 pm Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowed the boats At 3 Com on board and Give them up the Middle part fine weather At 5 am Made Sail At 7 hauled to East At 11 hauled to the N.W So Ends the latter part light Breezes and variable all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt 30.25 S.

Remarks on board Thursday August 25 1892

Begins with light breezes from the West and Squalls At Sunset took in Sail the Middle part Squally At 2 am it Cleared of the wind veared to the East At 9 pm Squally took in Sail the latter part heavy rains and variable Wind from S.E to S.W So Ends 150 obs

Remarks on board Friday August 26 1892

Begins with light breezes and rainey At 3 pm it Cleared off and a light breeze from the S.S.W At Sunset took in Sail and hauled to the S.E the Middle and latter part Squally At 12 Made Sail the wind variable So Ends

150 obs

Ship Geo & Susan & Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Saturday August 25 1832

Begins with thick and Squally weather At 2 pm the Wind veared to the S.S.W and Steard off At 4 pm Spoak the Packet of Nantucket Capt Bonner 200 bbls At 6 took in Sail and tacked to the assent the middle part fine weather At 8 am made all Sail and tacked to the South So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.27 North

Remarks on board Sunday August 26 1832

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W At 4 pm Saw a Ship Steering to the East At Sunset took in Sail and tacked to the S.W the Middle part light breezes from W.S.W At 8 am made all Sail and Steerd S.W At 9 Saw a Ship Steering to the South So Ends fine weather

Latt by Obs 29.32 North

Remarks on board Monday August 27 1832

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W and Cloudy At 6 pm took in Sail and Steerd to the S.W the middle part light breezes and variable At 2 the wind to the E.S.E tacked to the S.W At Day light made all Sail and Steerd West So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29.56 North

Remarks on board Tuesday August 28 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and Cloudy At 4 pm Saw a Ship Steering to the West At Sunset took in Sail and tack to the E.S.E the Middle part light breezes and fine Weather the latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in repairing old Sails

Latt by Obs 30.02 North

Remarks on board Wednesday August 29 1832

Begins with Calm At 6 pm took in Sail the Middle part light breezes from the S.W and fine weather At 5 am made all Sail and Steerd to the West At 9 am Saw 3 Ships Steering to the East So Ends fine weather all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 30.19 North

Remarks on board Thursday August 30 1832

Begins with light breezes and variable At 5 pm Spoak the Corinthian Capt Hudson 150 bbls & the Eton Capt Chase 1000 bbls At 6 took in Sail At 8 Calm the Middle & latter part Calm So Ends imploying with the Corinthian all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs

Remarks on board Friday August 31 1832

Begins with Calm At 6 Saw a Ship Steering to the East At Sunset took in Sail the Middle and latter part Calm and variable So Ends the Corinthian imploying all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 30.25 North

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 1 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E Made all Sail and Steded to East At Sunset took in Sail the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty the Corinthian imploying

Latt by Obs 31.09 North

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 2 1832

Begins with Calm At 5 pm Saw whales lowerd the boats and chast til Dark and Spoke them all and Come on board the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends 2 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 31.25 North

Remarks on board Monday Sept 3 1832

Begins with Calm the Middle part Calm At 6 am a light breeze from the S.E the Corinthian in Sight So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Steering S.E

Latt by Obs 31.31 North

Remark on board Tuesday Sept 4 1832

Begins with light breezes and Squally At Sunset took in Sails and tacked to the S.W the Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E At 5 am Made Sail and tacked to the South So Ends 2 Ships in Sight Steering to the South all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 30.50 N

Ships Geo & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 5 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather at Sunset took in Sail and headed to the Wind to to the South and saw 3 Ships to the East'd of us the Middle and latter part light breezes from the S.W Made all Sail at Day light and Steerd to the East'd So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 35 10 North

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 6 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and Spoke the Corinthian Headed to the S.S.E the Middle fine weather at 6 am Made all Sail and Steerd S.E So Ends 3 Ships in Sight Latt by Obs 30 09 North

Remarks on board Friday Sept 7 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather at Sunset took in Sail and headed to the S.E the Middle part light breezes from the East'd and fine weather at Daylight Made all Sail and Steerd to the S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29 20 North

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 8 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East'd and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to S.E the Middle part light breezes and fine weather at 5 am Made all Sail and Steered to the North at 11 am Squalls took in all but a Close reef'd Fore Main top Sails So Ends Squalls Ships in Sight

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 9 1892

Begins with breezes from the E.S.E at 1 pm it Cleard off fine weather Made all Sail at 6 pm took in Sail and Tacked to the South the Middle and latter part Squalls at 5 am made Sail and Tacked to the North at 9 Tacked to the South So Ends 2 Ships in Sight Strong breezes from the East'd and Squally Latt by Obs 29 11

Remarks on board Monday Sept 10 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and Squalls at 4 pm Close reef'd the Fore Sail and Double reef'd the main & mizen top sails the Middle part Strong breezes from the East'd and Squally at 5 am made Sail and Steerd to the North So Ends Strong breezes all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 28 36 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 11 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and fine weather at 4 Tacked to the South at 6 took in Sail and Spoke the Pinnia Capt Hand 500 bbls at 8 Tacked to the North the Middle part Strong breezes from the East'd at 5 pm Tacked to the South and made at 6 pm Saw a Shoal of Whales at 10 lowd the boats and got a Small Whale at 12 took him a long Side So Ends 2 Ships in Sight all hands employed as ab

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 12 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd at 1 pm began to Cut at 3 finish and Steerd to the South at Sunset took in the Fore topsail and began to boil the Middle part Strong breezes from the East'd at 2 am near Ship to the North at 5 am set the Fore topsail Double reef'd jib & Spanker So Ends all hands employed in boiling Latt by Obs 28 50 North

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 13 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and fine weather 2 Ships in Sight at 4 pm finished boiling at Sunset took in Sail and Tacked to the South the middle part Strong breezes and fine weather at 7 am Made Sail at 10 am Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales at 11 lowd the boats So Ends the boats off a Whaling Latt by Obs 28 29 N

Remarks on board Friday Sept 16 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E at 2 pm the boats Come on board and Chast the Whales with the Ship at 5 Lowd a Gun and Chast til Sunset and Give them up Came on board and took in Sail and Headed to the S.S.E the Middle part light breezes at 4 Tacked to the North at 5 am Made all Sail at 9 am Saw a Ship to the West'd of us So Ends light breezes from the East'd and Squally all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 28 41 North

Ship Lee & Susan E Gardner Master on A Sealing Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 15 1832

Begins with light breezes and variable at 2 pm Calm at 6 pm took in Sails headed to the North the Middle part Calm at 4 am a light breeze from the West'd at 8 am began to brake out to Stow down. at 6 Made all Sail and Steerd N.E.b.E at 10 finished & Stowing Downs and Set the T topmast Studing Sail So Ends Latt 58.50

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 16 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West'd and fine weather at 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the North the Middle and latter part fine weather at 4 made all Sail and Steerd N.E.b.E with a light breeze from the S.W So Ends Latt Obs 29.59 North

Remarks on board Monday Sept 17 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.W and Clear weather at Sunset took in Sail and headed to the N.W the Middle part light breezes and fine weather at 8 am made all Sail and Steerd N.E.b.E at 10 am Set a T topmast Studing Sail So Ends light breezes from the S.W and fine weather all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 29.38 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 18 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather at 4 pm saw a Steam while about 6 miles from us goeing quick to the West'd At Sunset took in Sail and headed to the North the Middle part Calm At 8 am a light breeze from the East'd Made all Sail and Steerd to the North At 10 saw a Ship to the S.W of us So Ends all hands in employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 30.09 North

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 19 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather at 4 pm Spoak the Swift of Nantucket Capt Coffin gos Obs At 7 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and headed to the N.E the Middle part fine weather At 6 am made all Sail and Steerd E.b.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 30.33 North

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 20 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E and fine weather at 5 pm Spoak the Swift and took in the T.Gallant Sails At Sunset took in Sail and Steerd E.N.E the Middle part fine weather At 6 am made all Sail So Ends light breezes from the S.E and fine weather the Swift in sight all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 30.15 North

Remarks on board Friday Sept 21 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At Sunset took in the Fok Gallant Sails and main Sail and Steerd by the wind to the N.E the Middle part light breezes from the E.N.E and fine weather at 5 am made all Sail and Steerd to the North At 6 the same as Ship So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 29.52 North

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 22 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.N.E at 6 pm took to the E.S.E and took in Sail & Ships in Sight the Middle part Strong breezes from the E.N.E and fine weather At 6 am made Sail and Steerd by the wind to the E.S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 31.21 North

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 23 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Cloudy At 1 Double reefd the top Sails At 4 pm took in the jibb & Spanker At 12 took to the S.E At 6 am Set the jibb Spanker and mainsail At 7 am took to the North At 12 took to the S.E So Ends Strong breezes from the E.N.E and fine weather

Latt Obs 31.05 North

Remarks on board Monday Sept 24 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.N.E and fine weather at Sunset took in Sail the Middle part fine weather At 6 am Set reefs out of the T.G Main top Sail Set the jibb Spanker and Mainsail So Ends Strong breezes from the E.N.E So Ends all hands employed in getting the wind Latt Obs 30.02 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 25 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E At 6 pm took in Sail and headed to the North At 6 am Made all Sail At 9 the wind veard to the East and light Squalls of fine weather So Ends Steering by the wind to the North all hands employed in Ships Duty

Latt Obs 30.10 North

Ships Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 26th 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather At 6 pm took in the T Gallant Sails and Mainsail at 1 am Calm the latter part So Ends all hands imployed in watching the rising & Ship in sight to the East of us Latt by Obs 30.39 S

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 27th 1832

Begins with Calm and fine weather At 6 pm hoisted to the S.S.E. the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends 1 Ship in sight all hands imployed in watching the rising and other Ships Duty. Latt by obs 30 50 South

Remarks on board Friday Sept 28th 1832

Begins with Calm and Clear weather the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 30 24 North

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 29th 1832

Begins with Calm and Clear weather the Middle part Calm at 4 am light breeze and variable At 9 saw black fish and tride to Git one at 10 Got up and Com on board the latter part Calm So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 30 23

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 30th 1832

Begins with Calm and Clear weather the Middle part Calm At 4 am a light breeze from the S.W Steered E.S.E by S At 6 made all Sail At 9 Set the F.T.Sail Studding Sail So Ends light breeze all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.39 South

Remarks on board Monday October 1st 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.W and fine weather At 8 pm took in the Studing Sail and main Sail and hoisted E.S.E the Middle part light breeze from the W.S.W and Clear At 4 am made all Sail and Steered E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.07 South

Remarks on board Tuesday October 2nd 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail At 5 am made all Sail and Steered E.S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30.10 South

Remarks on board Wednesday October 3rd 1832

Begins with fresh breezes from the West & and fine weather At 8 pm took in Sail and Leded to the South the Middle part Strong breezes and Clear At 2 am made all Sail and Steered E by S At 11.30 saw 3 Sperm Whales Geared to the Ship hauled 2 or 3 times for them and Give them up So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 30.38 South

Remarks on board Thursday October 4th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.W and fine weather At 6 pm took in Sail and Leded to the S.S.E the Middle part Strong breezes West At 6 am Steered E.S.E At 7 am Steered E by S So Ends Strong breezes all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 30 40 South

Remarks on board Friday October 5th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the West and fine weather At 5 pm Double reefed the top Sails and Steered E.S.E the Middle and latter part Strong breezes from the S.W and fine weather So Ends Steering E.S.E under Double reef Top Sails and Fore Sail Latt by obs 31.50 South

Remarks on board Saturday October 6th 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.W At 6 pm took in the bow Boat and took up the Waist Boat the Middle part Strong Gales At 5 am Closed reefed the T. topsails and took in the Mizen top Sail At 6 am Closed reefed the Main top Sail and Sent down the Fore & Mizen top Gallant Yards and turned the Boats up At 10 Sent down the Main top Gallant yard At 11 took in the Fore Sail and reefed under Close reefed T & main topsails So Ends Strong Gails and Head Sea from S.W Steering E.S.E Latt by obs 31.39 South

Ship Lee & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Sunday October 9th 1892

Begins with Strong Gails from the S.W and Squally At 4 pm the Wind veard to W.S.W At 6 pm the Sea was so bad that we hove to the S.E the middle part light breezes from the S.W and a bad sea At 11 pm Steerd S.S.E At 2 Steerd E.S.E At 3 Set reef sail and set the F. Sail and Mizen top Sail At 11 Set foal top Sails and Sent up the top Gallant yards and Set the Sails So Ends light breezes and Lots all hands imployed in Ships Duty and repairing the Starbord boat Steering to the E.S.E Wind from the S.W 1 Ship in Sight S.E.o Obs

Remarks on board Monday Oct 8th 1892

Begins with light breeze from the S.W and thick weather At 4 pm Made all Sail and Steerd E.S.E At 7 the wind veard to the S.E.E the middle part Strong breezes At 9 am took in the top Gallant Sails At 8 am Double reef'd the top Sails took in the fibb and Spanker So Ends Strong breezes from the S.E.E and thick all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30° 3½ S

Remarks on board Tuesday October 9th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E.E and Cloudy Steering S. the wind to the East 1 Ship in Sight to the S.E of us the middle part light breezes At 6 am Made all Sail and Steerd S. the wind to the East So Ends light breezes from the S.E.E all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 30° 00 South

Remarks on board Wednesday October 10 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S.E.E and fine weather At 2 pm Spoke the Corinthian 380 Bbls At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails At 4 am took in the Mains Sail at 5 am Made all Sail and Tacked to the North So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E So Ends the Corinthian in Compy Latt by Obs 29° 15' South

Remarks on board Thursday October 11 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and Steerd S. the Wind to the South the Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E At 5 am Made all Sail At 6 am Saw a Ship Steering to the South So Ends all Lands imployed in Ships Duty the Corinthian in Compy Latt Obs 30 5 S

Remarks on board Friday October 12th 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 7 pm took in the top Gallant Sails the Middle part light breezes At 6 am tacked to the S.E and Set the Main top Gallant Sail At 9 am took in the main top Gallant Sail and reef'd the F top Sail So Ends Strong breezes from the S.E and fine weather the Corinthians in Compy all Lands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 31° 33 South

Remarks on board Saturday October 13th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 10 Double reef'd the top Sails the Middle part Strong breezes from the S.E At 8 am reef'd the Mains Sail the latter part Strong breezes and a bad Sea So Ends Steering by the Wind to the East Corinthian in Compy Latt by Obs 30° 23 South

Remarks on board Sunday October 14th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 3 pm reef'd the Main Sail the Middle part Strong breezes from the S.E At 9 am Close reef'd the top Sail and took in the Main Sail So Ends the Corinthian in Compy Steering S.E.b.E. Latt by Obs 29° 33 South

Remarks on board Monday October 15 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E and Squally At 6 pm wore Ship to the South and lost sight of Corinthian the middle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E At 5 am wore Ship to the S.E and on beat the fore Sail and and Mizen top Sail and Sent other At 8 am Latt reef out of the Main top Sail So Ends Strong breezes all hands imployed in preparing the Mizen top Sail Latt by Obs 29° 52 South

Remarks on board Tuesday October 16th 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 2 pm by the reef out of the Main Sail Set the fibb and Spanker the Middle part Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally So Ends all hands imployed in repairing the Mizen fore Sail Latt by Obs 29° 7 South

Ships Geo & Sus-an E Gardner Master on a Whaling voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Wednesday october 17 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the E & E and Squally At 4 pm took in the Sail At 8 reef'd the Main Sail the middle part Strong breezes At 4 am let the reef out of the main Sail set the gibb & Spanker the latter part Strong breezes from the East to End all hands imployed in repairing the old fore Sail Latt ½ obs 29 .. 29 north

Remarks on board Thursday october 18 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and fine weather Steering by the wind to the E.S.E the Middle part Moderat At 4 am made Sail and Steerd by the wind to the E.S.E & the latter part fine weather and Moderate breezes from the East'd So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt ½ obs 30 .. 45 north

Remarks on board Friday october 19 1832

Begins with light breezes from the East'd and fine weather the Middle part Strong breezes At 8 am tacked to the S.E At 8 saw a Ship to the West of us At 10 Squalls took in the top Gallant Sails & Ends Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally all hands imployed in Ships Duty

E.S.E obs

Remarks on board Saturday october 20 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally At 4 pm Double reef'd At 8 took in the gibb and Spanker Set watches the middle part Strong breezes and Squally At 5 am the wind veard to the East'd & tacked to the E.S.E and Close reef'd the top Sails At 9 am reef'd the Main Sail at 10 reef'd the F Sail At 12 Sent Down the fore top Gallant yard So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt ½ obs 30 .. 47 North

Remarks on board Sunday october 21 .. 1832

Begins with Strong Gales and a bad Sea running from the E.S.E At 3 pm Saw a Ship to the S.W of us At 6 pm let the reef out of the Courses and tacked to the S.E At 7 pm Set the gibb and Spanker the middle Strong breezes and Squally At 3 am tacked to the E.S.E At 7 am tacked to the S.E So Ends Strong breezes and Squally

Latt ½ obs 31 .. 36 E.S.E

Remarks on board Monday october 22 .. 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally the middle part light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 8 am Sent the F top Gallant yard up and Set the Sail and Sent the Boat out the latter part Squally and variable wind at 11 tacked to the E.S.E At 12 tacked to the S.E So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt ½ obs 29 .. 27 E.S.E

Remarks on board Tuesday october 23 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather Steering by the wind to the S.E the Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E and clear At 7 am Squally So Ends light breezes from the E.S.E and Squally all hands imployed in Ships Duty

Latt ½ obs 28 24 E.S.E

Remarks on board Wednesday october 24 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E At 3 pm Spoak the John Coggeshall of Newport Capt Mayo 306 the Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E the latter part Calm at 9 bent a fore top Sail So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty the John Coggeshall in Company

Latt ½ obs 27 .. 57 North

Remarks on board Thursday october 25 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E At 2 pm Calm the Middle part Calm At 2 am light breeze from the S.S.E Steerd to the East'd At 7 am the wind veard to the S.S.W So Ends light breezes and variable all hands imployed in repairing the Fore top Sail the John Coggeshall in sight

Latt ½ obs 27 .. 16 E.S.E

Remarks on board Friday october 26 1832

Begins with light breezes from the W.S.W and fine weather At 3 pm Steerd E.S.E the Middle part light breezes and variable At 7 am the wind veard to the E.S.E and Squally the latter part Strong breezes So Ends Steering E.S.E the John Coggeshall in sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty

S.E obs

Ship Leo & Susan E. Gardner Master on A. W. hailing voyage ind 1832

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 27 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.S.E and Squally At 1 pm took in the F. top mast Studing Sail Steering S.S.E the middle part variable weather At 2 am took in the top Gallant Sails At 4 Moderate the latter part fine weather At 8 am made all Sail and Steered S.E So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt 1/2 obs 23 17 south

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 28 1832

Begins with light breezes from the S.E At 12.30 Steerd S.b.W At 1 pm took in the Studing Sail and main Sail At 12 took in the F.& mizen top gallant Sails and Jib At 4 am Made all Sail and Steerd S.S.W At 6 am Made Ouahyhee bearing S.b.E and the East part of Mowee bearing S.b.W Dist 20 leagues At 10 am Steerd S.W for the Middle of Mowee So Ends Strong breezes the East part of Mowee bearing South 8 leagues Dist Latt 1/2 obs 21 11 south

Remarks on board Monday Oct 29 1832

Begins with Strong trade At 1 pm saw Moratai At 4 pm took in Sail and fired the Cannon the Cables At Sunset tacked off Shore Moratai bearing West Lee part of Mowee W.S.W Ly Lay SW the weather part S.E At 10 pm tacked in At 12 tacked off Shore At 4 am tacked in Shore At 8 am made all Sail and Steerd Down betwixt Mowee and Moratai At 12 the Shipping bear E.S.E 2 miles Dist So Ends 3 Ships in the offing and 9 to anchor Mowee

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 30 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West At 12.30 pm tow to in 14 fathoms of water the pear bearing East at 2 pm all hands employed in Sending the Bens and fitting Cask ready for water the Middle part Calm At 5 am Shifted the Berth and anchord in 12 fathoms of water the pear bearing E.S.E At 7 Sent 28 Ships a Shor for water So End 2 boats of after water Mowee

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 31 1832

Begins with Calm and fine weather At 4 Got the water off and stowed Cask the Middle part light breezes of with the land At 8 am Lead the Ship and pass 1 side of the Bens left 1 watch to go a Shoar and Got off 3 boat load of Wood So Ends fine weather Mowee

Remarks on board Thursday November 1 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West and fine weather At 6 pm-nitted the Ship the Middle part fine weather At 1 watch ment on Shoar on Liberty the other watch employed in Sealing the Ship and paying the Bens So Ends Mowee

Remarks on board Friday November 2 1832

Begins with Calms and fine weather the Middle part Calm At 7 am 1 Watch employed in Gitting off Wood and Stocking the Chains 1 watch employed ramisht en So Ends fine weather Mowee

Remarks on board Saturday November 3 1832

Begins with Calms At 4 pm a light breeze from the West 1 watch on Shoar the other Watch employed in Stowing wood &c the Middle part Calm At 7 am 1 watch ment on Shoar on Liberty the rest in employed in Get off Jams and Wood and Stowin it away So Ends fine weather Mowee

Remarks on board Sunday November 4 1832

Begins with Calms and fine weather the Middle part fine weather At 6 am the Swift & John Adams left for Wahoo the latter part Calm So Ends one watch on Shoar on Liberty Mowee

Remarks on board Monday Nov 5 1832

Begins with light breezes from the West the Middle part Calm At 7 am the watch ment on Shoar on Liber 1/2 the rest employed in Gitting of potatoes and Jams and Stowing the Away So Ends Mowee

Ship Geo & Susan Gardner Master on N Zealand Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 6 1892

Begins with fine weather and Calm the Middle part Calm AM 6 am a Ship left the Covering & recovers the latter part Light breeze from the West and fine weather all hands imployed in fitting off wood and potatoes Moored

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 7 1892

Begins with fine weather and Calm the middle part Calm AM 9 am watch mens on Shore on Liberty the other watch imployed in fitting off potatoes and fitting ready for Sea Strong breeze from the North to East Moored

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 8 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the North AM 6 all the Liberty Men Com on board the Middle part fine weather AM 8 am discharged Harry Comaro and Grant left AM past 5 am took our anchor and steered out of the harbour with a light breeze from the East AM 12 the Shipping bore E by S dist 5 leagues Rano the East point S.E.½E dist 3 leagues So Ends light trades all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 20-59 North

Remarks on board Friday November 9 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East Steering Down between Moroto and Rano AM 12 the East part of Motoo bore North 3 leagues dist and steered off AM 4 tacked in AM 6 saw the Shipping AM 9 the Capt went on shore with a boats Crew So Ends fine weather Laying off and on Moored

Remarks on board Saturday November 10 1892

Begins with light trades and fine weather AM 8 pm the boat returned 2 men missing AM 8 Strong breezes and Squally AM 9 double reefed the top sails and took in the Jibb and Spanker AM 12 tacked in at 3 am sent a boat a shore after Benjamen Tisdel and George Finner So Ends Laying off and shore Moored

Remarks on board Sunday November 11 1892

Begins with light trades and fine weather AM 6 pm the boat returned from the Shoar and Benjamen Tisdal Deserted George Finney Com on board AM 8 hands Come aft and returned doing any more Duty on board of the Ship saying we were three Men Shorte of our Complement the Capt agreed to Ship two Men and provide to Sea which Gave Satisfaction AM 8 am the Capt left the Ship two men Charles Christian and Daniel Stowel returned doing any more Duty on board of the Ship saying they had been Slaves three months and would be no more AM noon the boat returned having Shipped three natives one to take the place off Wm Jones Deserted this day on Motoo the others to make up our Complement So Ends Got the Ship before the wind and steered SW Moored

Remarks on board Monday Nov 12 1892

Begins with light trades and fine weather the middle part light breezes and Clear AM 6 am on bent the Cables and Stowed them below AM 9 Stowed the anchors AM 10 am lost sight of Motoo bearing S.E Dist 14 leagues the latter part light trades and fine weather the Wm Roach & Corinthian in Sight So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 22 22

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 13 1892

Begins with light trades fine weather AM 4 pm Capt Thompson Com on board the Middle and latter part light breezes from the E & E and fine weather So Ends the Wm Roach and Corinthian in Sight all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 23-35 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 16 1892

Begins with Calm and Clear weather the Middle part fine weather AM 4 am light breezes from the S & and Steered S.E AM 6 pm Set the fore top mast Studing Sail and Main top Gallant Studing Sail the latter part light breezes from the S & and fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 24-13 North

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 17 1892

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E by E AM 1 pm Steered S.E by E the latter part Strong breezes from the S by E AM 2 am Squally took in the Main Sail Jibb & Spanker and double reefed the top Sails AM 7 am Saw the Wm Roach & Corinthian Sail and we Saw her no more So Ends fine moderate all hands imployed in Ships Duty Latt Obs 24-24 East

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Friday November 18 - 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the West & At 2 pm the wind veard to the N.W. and moderate Set the reefs out of the Top Sails and Set the Fore top mast Studing Sail the middle part Strong breezes At 8 am Sent the main top gallant sail the latter part fine weather and variable winds So Ends the watch in Employed in Ships duty No obs At noon think

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 19 1892

Begins with light breezes from the North and Cloudy At 5 pm the wind veard to the N.E & Sailed Ship to the E.S.E the Middle light Squalls and a head Sea from the West At 4 pm the wind veard to E.N.E the latter part light breezes and fine weather So Ends the watch in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 25° 22' North

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 20 1892

Begins with light breezes from the N.E by E and fine weather the Middle part light breezes and variable At 2 am Calm At 8 am light breeze from the East the latter part Cloudy So Ends light breezes and Cloudy Latt & obs 25° 21' N

Remarks on board Monday Nov 21 1892

Begins with light breezes from the East'd and Cloudy the Middle part Calm At 4 am got Sent the Main top Sail to repair and Sent the old fore top Sail the latter part Calm and fine weather So Ends all hands in Employed in repairing the Main top Sail Latt & obs 28° 57' North

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 22 1892

Begins with Calm At 6 finished the Main top Sail and Sent it and Shifted the Fore top Sail the middle and latter part Calm So Ends all hands in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 27° 23' North

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 23 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.N.E At 2 pm Squally At 3 pm Lowered away the Jibb Boom At 5 pm got an other one out and Set the Jibb and Outside reefs At 9 pm fine weather and light breeze from the North made all Sail and Steered for the wind to the East the middle part fine weather the latter part Strong breezes from the North So Ends all hands in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 27° 32 North

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 24 1892

Begins with gentle breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather Steering East the Middle part fine weather At 2 am Calm At 3 Strong breeze from the S.S.E the latter part gentle breezes from the S.S.E and Clear So Ends all Hands in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 27° 41 North

Remarks on board Friday Nov 25 1892

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.S.E and Clear weather At 1 pm Steered S.E by E the Middle part light breezes and variable At 7 am Tacked to the S.W At 8 Tacked to the East At 11 Tacked to the North the latter part light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather So Ends all hands in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 27° 58 North

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 26 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 1 pm Set Sent the Fore Sail and Mizen top Sail to repair and Sent the old ones the Middle and latter part light breezes and variable So Ends all hands in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 28° 36' North

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 27 1892

Begins with light breezes and variable Steering to the Wind to the S.W the Middle part light breezes and variable At 3 am Tacked to the East the latter part light breeze from the S.E.by.E and fine weather So Ends all hands in Employed in Ships Duty Latt obs 28° 56' N

Remarks on board Monday Nov 28 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and Hazy the Middle part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Clear At 9 am Took in the Top Gallant Sails and Set up the Lark Stays the latter part Strong breezes Steering by the Wind to the East So Ends the watch in Employed in Ships duty Latt & obs 28° 28' North

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling voyage in 1892

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 29 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E and Squally At 1 pm took in the top sails At 3 took in the jibb & Spanker the Middle part Strong breezes from the N E At 2 am tacked to the E N E At 5 am tacked to the E & S the latter part Squally So Ends Strong breezes the watch employed in Ships duty

Latt by Obs 28° 23' North

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 28 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E and Squally At 4 pm took in the boat boat and sent down the F & Mizen royal mast and tacked to the E N E At 5 pm reef'd the main sail At 11 pm tacked to the E S E the Middle part Strong breezes and Squally At 1 let the reef out of the main sail So Ends Strong breezes from the N E and Squally the watch employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29° 18' North

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 29 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E and Squally the Middle and latter part Strong breezes from the N E and Squally So Ends Steering to the E S E by the mainyard Short Sail the watch employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 29° 18' North

Remarks on board Friday Nov 30 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E At 2 pm tacked to the N W At 5 pm tacked to the S E At 11 tacked to the N W the Middle part Squally At 7 am tacked to the E S E the latter part Light breezes and variable with light Squalls of rain So Ends employed in Ships duty

Latt by Obs 28° 55' North

Remarks on board Saturday December 1 1892

Begins with light airs and Squalls At 2 pm tacked to the N N W the Middle and latter part light airs and Calm Cloudy weather So Ends employed in Ships duty

Latt by Obs 29° 59' North

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 2 1892

Begins with Calm and Cloudy the Middle and latter part light airs and Calms and fine weather So Ends

Latt by Obs 28 04 North

Remarks on board Monday Dec 3 1892

Begins with light breezes from the W N W and fine weather the Middle part Squally At 4 am fine breeze from the S W and fine weather Steering N N E the latter part fine breeze and pair So Ends employed in Ships duty

Latt by Obs 28° 52 North

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 4 1892

Begins with light breezes from the S W At 3 pm Squally Saw fin backs At 4 pm the mainyard weared to the W N W the Middle and latter part light breezes from N E by N and Squally At 8 room fine weather Steering N E by E So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29° 36' North

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 5 1892

Begins with light breezes from the E N E and fine weather the Middle Calm At 4 pm light breeze from the S E Set the Standing Sails and Steered E N E So Ends the latter part fine breezes and fine weather employed in Ships Duty

Latt by Obs 29° 52 North

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 6 1892

Begins with fine breezes and Squally At 11 Furled a mizen the F topmast Studding Sail boom the Middle Strong breezes and Clear At 1 am took in the top Gallant Sails At 3 am Sent down the Main top Gallant yard to repair the Sail and refit the yard At 8 am reef the top Sails So Ends Strong breezes from the S E and fine weather employed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 30 53 North 6 Var E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 7 1892

Begins with Strong breezes from the S S E and fine weather At 4 pm let a reef out of the F top Sail Steering E S E the Middle and latter part Strong breezes from the S E and Squally Steering E S E by the mind So Ends employed in Ships Duty Hove Gunsel off Duty

Latt by Obs 30° 55' North

Ship Geo. Susan E. Gardner Master on a Trading Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 8 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. and squally at 4 pm reef'd the courses and close reef'd the Fore top Sail At 5 pm close reef'd the main topsail and sent Down the fore top Gallant yard the middle part Strong Gales At 12 took in the D.R. Mizen top Sail At 1 am took in the Fore Sail So Ends Strong Gales from the SE and squally ups D.R. off ESE 82 Obs

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 9 1832

Begins with Lond raine and a light Sea At 12.30 pm the wind veard to the S.S.W and Clear'd off At 2 pm Made all Sail Sent up the top Gallant yards and Steer'd W.S.W the middle part brisk breezes from the W.S.W and fine weather At 4 pm the wind veard to the West the latter part gentle breezes and fair So Ends Latt by Obs 37.47 E from the

Remarks on board Monday Dec 10 1832

Begins with gentle breezes from the West'd and fine weather At 9 pm the wind veard to the South the middle part Strong breezes from the South and Clear At 3 AM took in the top Gallant Sails Main Sail and Double reef'd the top Sails At 4 the wind veard to the west took in the jib and Mizen top Sail At 5 it thundered and lightned So Ends Strong Gails from the west and squa ley Steering East in plored in Ships Dut Latt by Obs 37.18 E from the

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 11 1832

Begins with Strong Gales from the west and a Head Sea At 1 pm took the heads up At 2 pm more mundrake At 3 Set the reefs out of the main top Sail and Set the main top Gallant Sail the Middle part moderat breezes from the West'd At 1 am Made all Sail the latter part gentle breezes and fair So Ends in plored in Ships Dut Latt by Obs 30.18 E from the

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 12 1832

Begins with gentle breezes from the West'd and Clear At 1 Steer'd E.S.E the middle part light breezes and fair At 9 am Sent the fly gib boom out and Sent the D.R. Mizen royal mast up the latter part light breezes from the South and fair weather So Ends in plored in Ships Dut Latt Obs 28.53 E Long Obs 120.00 W

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 13 1832

Begins with gentle breezes from the South and fine weather At 1 pm Steer'd S.E. At 6 pm Steer'd E.S.E the Middle part light breezes and variable At 9 am saw a bunch of kelp the latter part light breezes from the East'd Steer'd by the S.E So Ends in plored in Ships Dut Latt by Obs 29.30 E from the

Remarks on board Friday Dec 14 1832

Begins with light breezes and variable saw a number of Shumakes of kelp At 1 pm Steer'd East the Middle part fine weather At 6 am Steer'd S.E and Set the Studing Sails the latter part Strong breezes from the East'd and fine weather So Ends Saw kelp in plored in Ships Dut Latt Obs 26.30 E Long Obs 115.03 W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 15 1832

Begins with Strong breezes from the East'd and fine weather At 5 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and D.R. Main Sail Double reef'd the top Sails and hauld to the East'd the Middle part Strong breezes and fine weather At 4 am Steer'd S.E and Made all Sail At 9 Sent up the royal yards and Set the Main royal So Ends in plored in Ships Dut Latt by Obs 25.06 South

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 16 1832

Begins with fine weather and a gentle breeze from East'd At 4 pm took in the Studing Sails and Steer'd E.S.E the Middle part light breezes from the South At 6 am Made all Sail and Steer'd S.E At 9 am the wind veard to the S.E. Saw a number of finbacks So Ends Latt by Obs 23.54 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 17 1832

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 10 pm tacked to the E.N.E At 2 am tacked to the S.E At Day light Saw the Land bearing S.E by E At 6 am tacked to the East'd and Made all Sail At 9 am tacked to the S.E Saw a number of finbacks the latter part light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At noon the nigest land bearn E.S.E Dist 10 leagues So Ends all hands in plored in Ships Dut Latt Obs 23.48 E from the

Ship Leo & Susan E Gardner Master on a Sealing Voyage in 1832

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 18 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE and fine weather the Middle part light breezes from the ESE Steerd East At Daylight the land in sight a bout 10 leagues Dist bearing by ESE At 11 am saw a Sperm whale At noon lowerd the boats to Suck the boats off and past

ESE 6 Lat South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 19 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE at 1 pm took the whale a long side At 2 pm mooar Ship and begin to Cut At 4 pm lowerd 2 boats for something that we had by a Sperm whale we saw him come at 6 pm got the head off and body in and let the head keep to the East the Middle part fine weather At 8 am Cut off head in the latter part light breezes from the SE and Clear so Ends all hands imployed in Stowing the Land in sight Lat by obs 22 53 South

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 20 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE and fine weather At 9 pm tacked to the East the Middle part fine weather At 8 am tacked to the East and Hawle all Sail at 7 am finished Stowing the latter part light breezes from the ESE and Clear At noon Cape St Lucas bearing East Dist 10 leagues So Ends imployed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 22 48 North

Remarks on board Friday Dec 21 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE At 4 pm Calm the Middle part light breezes from the East Steerd to the ESE At 7 am saw a number of large Whales At 10 lowerd the boats At noon got 1 a long side So Ends 1 boat a taking the whale a long side and 2 boats a towing it from the wind ward work

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 22 1832

Begins with Calm At 3 pm got the other Whale a long side and begin to Cut At Sunset got 1 body in and the head hoisted and begin to Stow all the Middle Calm At 6 am begin to Cut At noon finished Cutting the latter part Calm all hands imployed in Clearing the Deck

Lat by obs 22 49 North the land a bout 10 leagues Dist bearing East

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 23 1832

Begins with fine weather and Calm At 2 pm light breeze from the ESE & made Sail and Steerd in the wind to the SW At 6 Started the Flour and Tow lines Middle part Calm At 8 am tacked to the East the latter part light breezes from the SSW and fine weather So Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty and Stowing

Lat by obs 22 15 5 South

Remarks on board Monday Dec 24 1832

Begins with fine weather and Calm At 4 pm light breeze from the ESE Steerd in for the land At Sunset got 20 bbls of oil Stowed in the after hole At 9 pm tacked off Shoar the middle part fine weather At 9 begin to Stow and tacked in Shoar Saw a number of fin backs and black fish the latter part fine weather all hands imployed in Stowing Down

Lat by obs 22 47 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE At 4 pm filled the after hole with oil At Sunset tacked off Shoar and hauled up the Fore Sail At 4 am tacked in Shoar at 5 am begin to Stow oil between Decks the latter part gentle breezes from the East So Ends all hands imployed in Stowing Down

Lat by obs 23 02 South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE At 2 pm Saw 2 Ships Steering SE At 6 filled the boat hole and Stowed oil between decks the Middle part light breezes from the ESE At 6 am mooar Ships and Steerd ESE At 7 am Saw 3 Ships Steering East the latter part light breezes and fine weather imployed in Stowing in Ships Dutt

Lat by obs 22.57 South

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27 1832

Begins with light breezes from the SW and fine weather At 4 pm Spoke the Isabella Capt Harris 1150 and got a gib boom At 6 pm tacked off Shoar Saw Saw a Ship to the South of us At 9 tacked in At 10 tacked off the latter part light breezes from the SSE and fine weather So Ends imployed in Ships Dutt

Lat by obs 22-50 South

Ships Geo & Susan E Fanning Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1832 & 1833

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28 1832

Begins with light airs and calm At 4 pm the Friends of London boat boarded us the Friends Las 1500 bbls At Sunset Lededin at 9 pm take off shoar the Middle and latter part light breezes from the ESE and calm So Ends in plored in Ships Duty

Latt 0 Obs 22..42 S of Ath

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE and calm At 7 pm light breeze from the ESE Steered to the E.S.E At Day light Saw 3 Ships Standing in shoar the latter part light breezes and fine weather So Ends in plored in Ships Duty

Latt 0 Obs 22..48 S of Ath

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE and fine Dweather at 6 pm took off shoar and took in the main Sail F & mizen top Gallant Sails and fit fit the middle part fine weather At 6 am took and made all Sail Steered E.S.E At 9 am Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales At 10 lowed the boats and chast till 11 and Sir them up the latter part light breezes from the ESE and fine weather So Ends in plored in Whaling

Latt 0 Obs 22..53 S of Ath

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31 1832

Begins with light breezes from the ESE and fine weather At 6 pm Spoke the Hopper of Arundel Capt Browne 700 bbls and took to the mast the Middle light breeze At 8 am took in shoar Saw fin Sparks black fish and 1 Ship So Ends in plored in Ships Duty

Latt 0 Obs 22..58 S of Ath

Remarks on board Tuesday January 1 1833

Begins with light breeze from the South At 1 pm Saw a ship in shoar of us At 5 took off & took in Sail At 11 pm reef the top Sails the middle part Strong breezes from the ESE At 2 am took in At 8 am took off and Saw a Ship to the S.W of us the latter part fine weather Saw a fin back So Ends in plored in Ships Duty

Latt 0 Obs 23 08 S of Ath

Remarks on board Wednesday January 2 1833

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and hauld up the Courses and took off shoar the Middle part fine weather At 12 took in At 4 am Calm At 7 Saw 2 Ships Steering S.E At 8 a light breeze from the E.S.E Made all Sail and Steer in shoar So Ends in plored in Setting up the Rigging Latt 0 Obs 22.56 S of Ath

Remarks on board Thursday January 3 1833

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E At 6 Double reef the top Sails and took in the fit Spanker and main Sail and took off shoar the Middle part light breezes from the West'd and Cloudy At 4 am Squally with thunder & lightning and rain At 5 am took in the F & Mizen top Sails the latter part light breezes and variable So Ends raing S.S.E Obs

Remarks on board Friday January 4 1833

Begins with thick weather At 4 pm it Cleared off Saw 3 Ships At and made Sail at 5 pm took in the main Sail and took off shoar the middle part fine weather At 10 am took in At 2 pm light Made all Sail Saw 4 Ships At 8 am took off shoar the latter part light breezes and variable in plored in Ships Duty Latt 0 Obs 22 42 S of Ath

Remarks on board Saturday January 5 1833

Begins with light breeze At Sunset took in Sail and At took off shoar the Middle part light breez and fine weather At Day light Made all Sail and Steerd in Shoak the wind at 9 pm took in off shoar At 11 Spoke the Hopper of Arundel 700 bbls So Ends in plored in Ships duty Latt 0 Obs 22.53

Remarks on board Sunday January 6 1833

Begins with light breeze from the S.S.W At 4 pm Spoke the Tartar Capt Davis 1500 bbls At Sunset took in Sail the Middle part light breezes At 2 am took in and made all Sail and Steered in the latter part fine weather So Ends 4 Ships in Sight

Latt by Obs 22..40 S of Ath

Ships Ocean Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

Remarks on board Monday January 7th 1833

Begins with light breezes from the east At 4 pm Spoke the ship of London Capt Stivas 400 bbls the middle part light breeze and fine weather At 9 am made all Sail and Steered in At 8 am Saw 2 Ships in Shoar of us At 10 am Saw a whale and board the boats At 12 noon Come on board and Saw him up 50 bbls Oil

Lat by Obs 22.31 South

Remarks on board Tuesday January 8th 1833

Begins with Calm At 4 pm Shifted the Jib boom At 5 pm a light breeze from the S.S.W. At 9 pm took off At 2 am took in Steering Sail At daylight made all Sail At 10 am Saw 2 Ships the latter part light breezes from the east and fine weather 50 bbls in Ships Dutch Lat by Obs 22.42 South

Remarks on board Wednesday January 9th 1833

Begins with light breezes from the east and fine weather At 2 pm Saw 2 Ships At 4 pm Steered E.S.E the middle part Calm At 3 am a light breeze from the West At 7 am Saw a Shoal of Whales board and Got 2 At 10 am took them a long side the latter part light breezes 50 bbls all hands imployed in Cutting 2 Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 22 26 South

Remarks on board Thursday January 10 1833

Begins with light breezes from the West At 2 pm finished Cutting and made and Steered E. by the mind to South At 12 took to the South the middle part thick rainy At 4 am took to the South At 7 Double reefd the top Sails took in the Jib and Spanker the latter part thick weather and Strong breeze from the East 50 bbls all hands imployed in Boyling Lat by Obs 22 0 South

Remarks on board Friday January 11th 1833

Begins with Strong breezes from the East At 1 pm took in the 2 top Sail and Close reefd the Mizen top Sail the middle part Squalls and unsettled wea At 5 am Set the Fore top Sail Jib & Spanker the wind veared to the East At 8 finished boyling the latter part light breezes from the East to the South 50 bbls all hands imployed in Ships Dutch Lat by Obs 21.45 South

Remarks on board Saturday January 12 1833

Begins with Calm At 2 pm Saw a Sperm Whale board the boats and Kill him At Sunset and Come on board the middle part Calm At 6 am begin to Steer all the latter part light breezes from the East 50 bbls all hands imployed in Stowing down

Lat by Obs 21.8 South

Remarks on board Sunday January 13 1833

Begins with light breezes from the East and thick rainy At 8 pm finished Stowing down, At 6 pm took to the South the middle part Squalls At 9 am Sent Jumph Jacks 50 bbls Strong breezes from the East Steering E. by the mind to the South

Lat by Obs 21.32 South

Remarks on board Monday January 14th 1833

Begins with Strong breezes from the East At 4 pm Set a reef out of the top Sails At 6 pm More moderat Set the reef out of the main top Sail and Set the main top gallant Sail the Middle part Strong breezes from the E & at 6 am made all Sail and Steered E.S.E 50 bbls fresh breezes and fine weather imployed in Ships Dutch

Lat by Obs 20 16 South

Remarks on board Tuesday January 15th 1833

Begins with light breezes and variable At 4 Calm At 10 a light breeze from the S.S.E the middle part fine weather Steering to the East At 9 am the wind veared to the S.W Steered E.S.E At 10 am Set the Studing Sails the latter part fine weather 50 bbls in employed in Ships Dutch Lat by Obs 19.38 S

Remarks on board Wednesday January 16 1833

Begins with light breeze from the S.W and fine weather At 4 pm Saw a large Whale board and Got him At 6 took him a long side and took in Sail Ded to the East the Middle part fine weather At 8 am more Ship and begin to Cut at 11.30 finished and begin to boyal 50 bbls all hands imployed in Steering Decks Made Sail and Steered E. by the mind by the S & light breeze from the S.W

Lat by Obs 19.30 South

Ships Lea & Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1893

Remarks on board Thursday January 5th 1893

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the E.S.E. At 2 pm Steering S. by W. to the E.S.E. under short sail the Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. the latter part fine Clear weather Saw black fish So Ends all hands in employed in hoisting

Latt by obs 17.21 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Friday January 13th 1893

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the E.S.E. Steered S.E. At 9 pm finished hoisting the Middle part light breeze At 1 pm Saw a Ships At 8 am Saw the Land bearing per Compass S.E.½S the latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather Steering S.E. employed in Coopering and Ships Duty

Latt by obs 18.08 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Saturday January 14th 1893

Begins with light breeze from W.S.W. and fine weather At 5 pm Spoke the Hogue Capt Peas 500 bbls and Steered S.E. the Middle part fine weather At 6 began to Steer Down the latter part fine weather and Calm So Ends the Hogua in Sight all hands employed in Steering Down

Latt by obs 18.28 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Sunday January 15th 1893

Begins with light airs from the South At 2 pm finished Steering and made all Sail and Steered S.E. At 4 pm Sent the Main royal up and Set the Sail the Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather At 7 am Saw a Ship to the S.E. of us Steering S.E. the latter part fine weather Steering E.S.E. So Ends

Latt by obs 17.45 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Monday January 16th 1893

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the S.S.W. At Sunset Set the Main royal the Middle part light breezes and variable At 4 Calm At 9 am light breeze from the South At 10 Saw a Shoal of whale and Lowd the boats So Ends the boats up

Latt by obs 17 N.

Remarks on board Tuesday January 17th 1893

Begins with Calm At 1 Got a Small Whale At 2 pm took him to the Ship and cut him in At Sun Set Saw a large Whale the Middle part Calm began to hoist the Middle part Calm At 10 am finished hoisting the latter part Calm So Ends in employed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 17.15 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday January 18th 1893

Begins with Calm At 8 pm light breeze from the E.S.E. Made Sail and Steered S.E. the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends in employed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 17. 0 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Thursday January 19th 1893

Begins with Calm At 6 pm light breeze from the E.S.E. Steered S.E. all Sail Set to advantage the Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather the latter part Calm So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 16.18 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Friday January 20th 1893

Begins with Calm the Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather At 9 am Stowed the sail down the latter part fine weather and light airs and variable So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 15.28 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Saturday January 21st 1893

Begins with Calm At 1 pm on sent the Main Sail to reefed and Middle Stitch At 5 pm Squalls sent the main Sail At 6 pm reefed the top Sails At 9 Lard thunder and rain with lightning the Middle part Squalls and Calm At 6 am Made all Sail the latter part light airs and variable So Ends in employed in Ships Duty

Latt by obs 14.58 E.S.E.

Remarks on board Sunday January 22nd 1893

Begins with Calm and fine weather At 10 pm a light breeze from the S.S.E. the Middle part light breeze and variable and Cloudy with thunder and light ning the latter light airs and variable So Ends Latt by obs 14.08 E.S.E.

Ships Log & Susan E. Gardner Master on A Whaling voyage in 1833

Remarks on board Monday January 28. 1833

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E & E.S.E and Cloudy Steerd S.E by S all Sail the middle part light breezes and variable Steering S.E by S the latter Squally and rainy Sent the main Main top Gallant Sail to the thick rainy weather in employed in Ships Duty

No obs

Remarks on board Tuesday January 29 1833

Begins with hard gales and Calm AM 3pm light breeze from the E.S.E AM 7 pm the wind veers to the S.E AM 10 pm double reefd the top sails AM 12 took in the fore sail and Jigger the Middle part Strong breezes from the S.E and thick AM 3 am the wind veers to the E.S.E Made all Sail AM Calm the latter part Calm So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 10° 22' South

Remarks on board Wednesday January 30 1833

Begins with Calm the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 10° 06' South

Remarks on board Thursday January 31 1833

Begins with Calms AM 1 pm saw a large Sperm Whale lowerd the boats Chast him 4 pm and Com on board the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 9° 52' South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 1 1833

Begins with Calm AM Sunset Sent the Forgal Yard up and Set the Sail the Middle part light airs and Calms the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 9° 42' South

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2 1833

Begins with Calm AM 5 pm light breeze from the S.S.E South Steerd S.E by E all Sail Set to advantage the Middle and latter part light trades and fine weather So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 9° 08' South

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3 1833

Begins with light Trades and fine weather the Middle part Cloudy AM saw a Shoal of Whales lowerd the boats So Ends the Boats off Whaling

Lat by obs 9° 30' South

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4 1833

Begins with light breeze AM 9 pm saw the Whales and Com on board the Middle and latter part Calm So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by obs 6° 49' South

Remark on board Tuesday Feb 5 1833

Begins with Calm AM 1 pm saw a Shoal of Whales lowerd and got 4 AM 6 pm got them a long Side the Middle part Calm AM am began to Cut AM 10 am finished the latter part Calm and a heavy Swell from the South So Ends employed in Clearing Deck

Lat by obs 6° 57' South

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6 1833

Begins with Calm at 2 pm began to hoal AM 5 pm light breeze from the S.S.E the Middle and latter part Calm and Squalls of rain So Ends all hands employed in hoaling

Lat by obs 6° 34' South

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7 1833

Begins with Calm AM 3 pm light breeze and variable and Squalls of rain the Middle part Squally AM am finished hoaling and began to Set up Stocks the latter part light breeze from the E.S.E and fine weather So Ends employed in Ships Duty &c

Lat by obs 5° 57' South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 8 1833

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather the Middle part Squally AM am a light breeze from the East Steerd to the S.E AM am saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowerd the boats and got 3 of them a long Side So Ends Squally

Lat by obs 6° 51' South

Ship Jessie Susan Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1893

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 4th 1893

Begins with light breezes from the East and Squally At noon began to Cut At 3 pm ship Cutting and Steered S.E. the middle Squally began to hoyal At 8 pm fine weather the latter part light breezes from the E.S.E and Clear So Ends Steering S.E. all hands employed in hoysing Latt by obs 3.40 north

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 5th 1893

Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather At 6 pm finished hoysing the middle part Strong breezes from the S.E and South Steered by the wind to the S.W At 8 am began to make sail to Steer all the latter part light breezes from the S.E and Squally So Ends employed in Steering Down Latt by obs 2.37 south

Remarks on board Monday Feb 6th 1893

Begins with light breeze from the S.E and fine weather At 6 pm Cook oil and Stop Steering At 8 am began to Shift the water out of the oil pipes and put it in Send ons the latter part light breezes from the S.E and thick weather So Ends all hands employed in Shifting Water Latt by obs 1.05 south

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 7th 1893

Begins with light breezes from the S.E and fine weather At 4 pm Stowed 40 bbls of oil Down and Stowed the water the middle part Squally the latter part light traids from the S.E and thick So Ends Steering by the wind to the S.W employed in Shifts Dutt Latt by obs 0.11 south

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 8th 1893

Begins with light traids At 6 pm Squally the middle part Squally and fresh traids At 8 am fine weather and light traids So Ends employed in Ships Dutt Steering by the wind to S.S.W all Sail Set Latt by obs 2.24 south Long by obs 109.00 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 9th 1893

Begins with fresh traids and fine weather the middle part light traids and fine weather the latter part light traids and Clear Steering by the wind to the S.W by S and find a Current Setting to the West 60 in 24 hours So Ends employed in Ships Dutt Latt by obs 0.28 South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 10th 1893

Begins with light traids from the S.E and fine weather the middle part fine weather At 8 am Squally At 5 Split the fore Jibb At 9 am sent it up to repair the latter part Strong traids and fine weather So Ends employed in repairing the fore jibb Latt by obs 1.09 South

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 11th 1893

Begins with light traids and fine weather At 4 pm Stowed 40 bbls of oil Down and Stowed the water the middle part Squally the latter part light traids from the S.E and thick So Ends Steering by the wind to the S.W employed in Ships Dutt Latt by obs 2.59 South

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 12th 1893

Begins with fresh traids the middle and latter part fresh traids and fine weather So Ends Steering by the wind to the South Latt by obs 4.25 S

Remarks on board Monday Feb 13th 1893

Begins with fresh traids at Sunset tacked to the E.S.E the middle part light traids At 2 am tacked to the South At 7 am saw a bark the latter part light traids and fine weather tacked to the E.S.E So Ends employed in Ships Dutt Latt by obs 4.39 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 14th 1893

Begins with light traids and fine weather At ½ past 12 Spoke the Minister of Port Mouth Capt Rae 18 bbls At 6 pm tacked to the South the middle part light traids the latter part Struck the Sails employed in Ships Dutty Steering by the wind to the South Latt by obs 5.18 south

Ships Pen & Susan E. Gardner Master on a Sealing Voyage in 1833

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 20 1833
Begins with light traids and fine weather At 1 pm found the Bore top Gallant Mast and put on new rigging At 6 pm took to the eastward the middle part light traids at 3 am Steered to the South the latter part fine weather So Ends in ployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 5° 27' South

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21 1833
Begins with light traids and fine weather the middle and latter part light traids and fine weather So Ends in ployed in making sway Steering S.S.E by the mind Latt by obs 7° 03' South

Remarks on board Friday Feb 22 1833
Begins with light traids and fine weather the middle and latter part fine weather and strong traids Steering by the mind to the South So Ends in ployed in watting down the rigging Latt by Obs 8° 44 South

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23 1833
Begins with strong traids and fine weather At 1 pm unrest the Bore top sail haled in the top Gallant Sails & Sent the Main royal yard down the middle and latter part Strong traids So Ends Steering by the wind to the South in ployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 10° 39 South

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24 1833
Begins with Strong traids and fine weather the middle part Mush the Saw At 4 am Made all Sail At 7 am Saw a Shoal of Whales and lower the Boats At 8 Com on board at 9 lower again the latter part fine weather and Strong traids the boats off in Chais of Whales Latt by Obs 12° 53 South

Remarks on board Monday Feb 25 1833
Begins with Strong traids At 8 pm Got a Small Whale and took him to the Ships At 9 Got him Cut in Made Sail and Steerd by the mind to the S.S.E & the middle part fine weather At Daylight begin to hoist At 7 unrest the Topsails So Ends in ployed in hoping Strong traids Latt by obs 13° 8' South

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 26 1833
Begins with Strong traids At Sunset finished hoping and made all Sail and Steerd by the mind to the South the middle and latter part fine weather and fresh traids So Ends in ployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 15° 0' South

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 27 1833
Begins with fine weather and fresh traids Steering by the mind to the South the middle and latter part light traids and fine weather So Ends in ployed Ships Duty Latt by obs 16° 41 East

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28 1833
Begins with light traids and fine weather the middle part Squally At 10 the Lum up S.E by S at 10 30 am Saw a Shoal of Whales Lowed the boats Chast til 12 soon and Gin up So Ends in ployed in Ships Duty Latt by obs 18° 10 South

Remarks on board Friday March 1 1833
Begins with Squally weather the middle part light breezes and variable Steering S.E by S the latter part fine weather So Ends in ployed in Running in the Trade Stays and other Ships Duty Latt by obs 19° 43 S

Remarks on board Saturday March 2 1833
Begins with Squally Weather the middle part Calm and Squalls with thunder and lightning At 7 am light breeze from the S.E by E and S.E by S the latter part light breezes and rainey So Ends obs

Remarks on board Sunday March 3 1833
Begins with light breeze from the E.S.E and Squally with thunder and lightning the middle part Squally and Calm the latter part Squally At 10 Do heavy tempest So Ends light airs from the West and rainy obs

Ship Leo & Susan & Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

Remarks on board Monday March 4th 1833

Begins with Squally weather N2 pm it Cleard off fine weather and a light breeze from the West'd made all Sail and Steerd S.S.E the middle part light breeze from the Str and fine weather the latter part fine weather So Ends in plowed in Ships Dutys Steering the wind to the S.S.E Lat by Obs 22° 42' S

Remarks on board Tuesday March 5th 1833

Begins with light breezes from the S.S.E Steering the wind to the East the middle part Calm PM am light breeze from the West'd Steerd S.S.E So Ends in plowed in Ships Dutys Lat by Obs 23° 11' South

Remarks on board Wednesday March 6th 1833

Begins with light breezes from West the middle part Strong breezes from the West'd PM am Squally took in the top Gallant Sails PM Squally reef'd the top Sails PM Cleard reef'd the Fore & Mizen top Sails took in the jibb and main Sail So Ends Strong Gales and Squally Steering East all times in plowed in Ships Dutys PM Seaman took in the Bow boat and got him over the Spars and Stow'd the others up Sea Obs

Remarks on board Thursday March 7 1833

Begins with Strong Gales from the W.N.W PM Steerd E.S.E the middle Squalls the wind veard to the S.S.W and moderated the middle part Calm PM am a light breeze from the S.E Steered by the wind to the S.S.E So Ends in plowed in Ships Dutys Lat by Obs 25° 30' South

Remarks on board Friday March 8th 1833

Begins with light breezes from the S.E PM Squally PM Double reef'd took in the jibb & mainsail and Spanker the middle part fine weather and a light breezes & variable Made sail the latter part Calm So Ends in plowed in Ships Dutys Lat by Obs 25.53 South

Remarks on board Saturday March 9 1833

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the E.S.E PM the wind veard to the S.S.W the middle part light breezes and thick PM am a Land tempest Double reef'd and hauld up the Fore Sail and Steerd S.E to the wind to the S.South PM it Cleard off made all Sail and Steerd S.E So Ends in plowed in Ships Dutys Lat by Obs 27° 06 South

Remarks on board Sunday March 10 1833

Begins with light breezes from the West'd and fine weather at 12 Steerd S.E the middle and latter part fine weather and light breeze from the W.S.W Steering E.S.E So Ends Lat by Obs 28.20 South

H	K	K.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday March 11 1833
1	4	"	E.S.E	W.S.W	Begin with light from the W.S.W and Clear
2	3	1	"	"	weather yesterday PM am took a lunar Obs found
3	3	1	"	"	the longitude to be 105° 30' West from which
4	3	"	"	"	is take my Departure
5	2	1	"	"	
6	3		"	"	
7	2	1	"	"	
8	2	1	"	"	
9	2	1	"	"	
10	2	1	"	"	
11	2	1	"	"	the middle part fine weather and a light
12	2	1	"	"	breeze from the W.S.W
1	2	1	E.S.E	W.S.W	
2	3	"			
3	3	1			
4	4	"			
5	4	"			
6	4	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	"			the latter part light breezes from the West
10	5	"			and Cloudy So Ends in plowed in Ships Dutys
11	5	"	E.S.E	West	
12	5				Lat by Obs 29° 07' South

Ships Log & Journal & Gardner Master on the Whaling voyage in 1833

H	K.	H K	Course	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Tuesday March 12 1833
1	5	"	E.S.E	West		
2	5	"	"	"		Begins with light breezes from the West and Cloudy
3	5	"	"	"		At 1pm begin to prepar the old fore top Sail At 5 pm finis
4	5	"	"	.		led
5	4	1	"	"		
6	4	1	"	"		
7	4	1	"	"		
8	4	1	"	"		
9	4	.	"	"		
10	4		"	"		
11	3	1	"	"		
12	4		E.S.E	West		the Middle part light breezes from the West
1	4		"	"		and thick raing
2	5	1	"	"		
3	5		"	"		
4	6		"	"		
5	6	1	"	"		
6	6	1	"	.		
7	6	1	"	"		
8	6	1	"	S.W		At 8 am the wind veare to the S.W and it blond off
9	6		"	"		the latter part fresh breezes from the S.W and
10	6	1	"	"		faur weather So Ends in ployed in Ships Duty
11	6		"			Lat 1 Obs 30.00 South
12	6		E.S.E	S.W		

H	K.	H K	Course	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Wednesday March 13 1833
1	6		E.S.E	S.W		Begins with Moderat breezes from the S.W and fair
2	5	1	"	"		weather
3	5	1	"	"		
4	5		"	"		
5	5	.	"	"		
6	4	.	"	"		
7	5	1	"	"		
8	5	1	"	"		
9	4	.	"	"		
10	4	.	"	"		
11	4	.	"	"		
12	4	.	E.S.E	W.S.W		the Middle part fresh breezes from the W.S.W
1	4	1	"	"		and Squalls
2	4	1	"	"		
3	4	1	"	"		
4	5	.	"	"		
5	5	.	"	"		
6	5	.	"	"		
7	6	.	"	"		
8	5	1	"	"		
9	5	1	"	"		
10	5	.	"	"		
11	5	.	"	"		the latter part fresh breezes and fair So Ends
12	6	.	E.S.E	S.W		in ployed in Ships Duty Latt 1 Obs 31.00 South

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Thursday March 14 1833
1	6	1	E.S.E	West		Begins with fresh breezes from the westd and fine
2	6	1	"	"		weather
3	6	1	"	"		
4	6	1	"	"		
5	6	1	"	"		
6	6	1	"	"		
7	6	1	"	"		
8	7		"	"		
9	7		"	"		
10	7		"	"		
11	7		"	"		
12	7		S.E.E	West		the Middle part fresh Gales and Squally
1	7		"	"		
2	7		"	"		
3	7		"	"		
4	7		"	"		
5	7		"	"		
6	7		"	"		
7	7		"	"		
8	6	1	"	"		
9	6		"	"		At 10 am it Cleard off took a lunar obs found
10	6		"	"		the Longitude to be 98° 15' West the latter part fresh
11	6		"	"		Gales and fine weather So Ends in ployed in Ships
12	6		S.E	West		Duty Latt Obs 32.20

Ships Log Book Susan & Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

H	R	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday March 15th 1833
1	6		E.S.E	West		
2	6					Begins with fresh Gales from the West and Clear
3	5					At 2 pm More Moderate a great Swell from the ESE
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5		E.S.E			
9	4			W.S.W		At 8 pm the wind veard to the WSW
10	4					
11	2					
12	1	1	E.S.E	W.S.W		
1	1	1				the Middle light airs and Clouds
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1		E.S.E	W.S.W		
5	1					
6	1					
7	1			W.N.W		At 7 am the wind veard to the WNW At
8	1		E.S.E			8 ware on beat the fore Sail to repair and
9	2					Bend an other So Ends light breeze from the
10	2					WSW and Clouds in Employed in Ships work
11	2					Latt by Obs 53° 23' South
12	2		E.S.E	W.N.W		

H	R	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on boards Saturday March 16th 1833
1	2	1	E.S.E	W.N.W		
2	2					Begins with light breezes from the WNW and
3	2					Clouds At 3 pm Squally and rainy
4	1	1				
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	1				
8	3					
9	3					
10	2					
11	3					
12	3		E.S.E	N.E by E		the Middle part light breezes and variable and
1	3					rainy
2	3					
3	3			N.E		
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
5	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2			N.E		the latter part fine weather At 9 am the wind
10	5					Shifted Sudingly to the S.W So Ends in Employed in Ships
11	2	1		S.W		Duty
12	5		E.S.E			Latt by Obs 53° 12' South

H	R	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday March 17th 1833
1	4	1	East	Southerly		Begins with light breezes from the SW and
2	4	1				fine weather
3	4	1				
4	4	1	E by S			
5	4	1	°	S by W		
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1		S.W		
11	5					
12	4	1	E by S			the Middle part light breezes from the SW
1	4	1	°			and fair weather
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	5		E by S	S by E		
9	5					the latter part fine weather and a light
10	5					breeze from the S.by.E So Ends
11	5					Longitude by Obs 93° 20' Latt by Obs 34° 42' South
12	5		E by S	°		

Ship Cora L. Susan L Gardner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1833

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Ltr	Remarks on board Monday March 18 1833
1	5		E by S	S by E	¾	
2	5					Begins with light breezes from the South and Clear
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5		E S E	South	¾	
8	5					
9	5					
10	4					
11	3		E by S	S by E		
12	3	1				the Middle part light breezes and variable
1	3	1	East	S E by E		
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	2		East	S by E		
9	2		N by E	E by S	¾	the latter part light breezes from the E by S and fine
10	2					weather At 7 am unbent the Main Sail to air and dry it
11	2					At noon unbent the Main Sail Latt by Obs 35 - 02 South
12	2					

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Ltr	Remarks on board Tuesday March 19 1833
1	1	1	N E	E S E	½	
2	1	1				Begins with light breezes from the E S E and
3	1	1				Clear fine weather
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1					
8	1					
9			Calms			
10						the Middle part Calms and a heavy Swell from
11						the N W
12						
1						
2	1		E S E	S by W	½	
3	2					
4	3					
5	4					At 2 am light breeze from the S by W and
6	4	1	W S W			W S W
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				the latter part light breezes and fair At 7 am
10	4	1				Set the Standing Sails So Ends in pleasd in Ships
11	4	1				Port
12	5					

Latt by Obs 35 22 South

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Ltr	Remarks on board Wednesday March 20 1833
1	6		E S E	W S W		Begins with fresh breezes from the W S W and Cloudy
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6		E S E	W S W		
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	6	1		West		the Middle part Squalls and rainey the wind veard
1	6	1				to the west Coast reef'd
2	6					took in the Standing Sails
3	6					
4	6		E S E	W S W		
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	6					At 10 am the wind veerd to the S S W made all Sail
10	6					and Steerd E S E the latter part light breezes and
11	5			S S W		variable So Ends with Squally weather and rainy
12	5		E S E			

Latt by Obs 35 40 South

Ship Lee & Lieut Susan E Gardner Master on the Whaling Voyage in 1893

H	R	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday March 21 1893
1	4		East	SE	1	
2	4					Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and Squally
3	4					At 2 pm took in the Top Gallant Sails At 4 reef'd the Top
4	4					Sails
5	4		E by S	SE	1½	
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		E by S			
9	5					
10	5					
11	4					
12	4		E by S	SE	1½	the middle part Strong breezes and thick rainy
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		E by S	SE by E	1½	the latter part Strong Gails and Clear At 8 am
9	4					took in the jibb and Spanker and Sent it down the
10	4					Main royal yard So Ends Strong Gails in pleged
11	4					in Ships Duty
12	4					Latt Obs 35 11 South

H	R	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday March 22 1893
1	4		E by S	SE	2	Begins with Strong Gails from the S.E and Clear At 4
2	4					pm Sent Down the Foregal mast
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1	E by E			
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4				2½	At 7 pm took in the Main Sail and Close reef'd
9	3					the Fore Sails At 10 pm took in the Fore Top Sail
10	2	1				and Set the Main Stay Sail the middle part
11	2	1				Strong Gails and Squalls
12	2	1	N by E	NE	E by S	E 2½
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3		N by E	NE	E by S	2½ At 8 am More moderate Set the fore Top Sail
10	3					Close reef'd the latter part Strong Gails from
11	3					the E by S and a Head Sea So Ends Steam more
12	3					Ship to the South Latt Obs 35 11 South

H	R	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday March 23 1893
1	2	1	S by W	ESE	2½	Begins with Strong Gails from the E S E and Clear
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1	South			
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1	South		2½	the Middle part Strong Gales from the E S E
1	2	1				and Clear
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1	S by E	E by S		
7	2	1				
8	2	1				At 7 am Set a reef out of the Top Sails the
9	2	1				latter part fresh breezes and Clear So Ends
10	2	1				in pleged in Ships Duty
11	2	1				
12	2	1	S by E	E by S	2½	Latt Obs 35 45 South

Ship Log of Lysaw & Gardner Master on A Whaling voyage in 1893

H	K	H	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday March 24 — 1893
1	2		1	South	ESE	2	
2	2		1			"	Begins with Strong breezes from the ESE and Clear
3	2		1			"	AM's from more ship to the South and Set the fore & Mainsail
4	2		1			"	
5	2		1			"	
6	2		1			"	
7	3			N.E		"	
8	3				ESE	2	
9	3					"	
10	2					"	
11	1			SSE		"	
12	1					"	AM 11 from Tacked to the South the part light breezes from
1	2			South		"	the East'd and variable
2	2		1		East	"	
3	2		1	N.E		"	
4	2		1	N.N.E		"	AM 3 am Tacked to the N.E
5	2		1			"	
6	2		1	SSE		"	
7	3					"	
8	2					"	AM 6 am Tacked to the NNE AM 9 Tacked to the N.E and made
9	2		1	N.E	ESE	2	Sail the latter part light airs and variable Sup Winds in
10	2			N.E.by.N		"	played in Ships Wake
11	2					"	Lat 1/2 obs 36° 58' South
12	2					"	

H	K	H	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Monday March 25 — 1893
1	3			N.E.by.N.N.E.by.E		1	Begins with light breezes and variable AM 8 from
2	3						Tacked to the South
3	3						
4	3						
5	3						
6	2		1				
7	2		1			1	
8	1		1	South	ESE		
9	1		1				
10	1		1				AM 10 from Tacked to the South the middle part Calm
11	1		1	S.E			
12	1		1			1	
1	2		1	South			
2	2		1				
3	2		1				
4	2		1				
5	2		1	S.S.E	East	1	AM 4 am Tacked to the N.E
6	2		1				
7	2						
8	2					1	
9	2			N.E			
10	2		1				the latter part light breezes from the E.N.E
11	2		1			1	and fine weather So Ends in Employed in Ships
12	2		1		East		Duty
							Lat 1/2 obs 35° 40' South

H	K	H	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday March 26 1893
1	2			N.E.by.E	S.E.by.E	1	Begins with light breezes from the East'd and Calm
2	2		1				AM 2 pm Saw a Ship to the East'd of us Steering to the
3	2		1				South
4	2			E.N.E	SE		
5	2						
6	2		1				
7	2		1				
8	3						
9	3						
10	3			E.by.N	SE.by.S		
11	3						
12	2		1				the Middle part light breezes from the S.S.E and thick
1	2		1				
2	2		1				
3	3		1				
4	4		1				
5	4		1				
6	4		1				
7	4		1				
8	5						
9	5			East	South		AM am the mind veered to the South Set the Studding
10	5						Sails and Steered East AM 8 took in the Studding Sails
11	5						the latter part fine weather So Ends in Employed in
12	5						Ships Duty
							South 1/2 obs 35° 36' South

Ships Log Susan ... Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Wednesday March 27 1833
1	5	1	East	South		
2	5	1				
3	5	1				Begins with light breezes from the South and fine weather at 5 pm Squally took in the top Gallant Sails and double reef'd the top Sails took in the Main Sail
4	6					
5	4		East	SSE	1	
6	5	1			1	
7	5	1			1	
8	4	1	East	SSE	1	
9	4					
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				At 1 pm set the Main Sail the middle part fresh
1	3	1	East	SSE	1	breezes and Squally
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5					
6	5					
7	6					
8	6		East	SSE	1	At 4 am more moderate set the reefs out of the top
9	6					Sails At 7 am reef'd the top Sails the latter part
10	6					Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Squally So Lines
11	6					in employed in Ships Duty
12	6		East	SSE	1	Latt by obs 35° 37' South

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remark on board Thursday March 28 1833
1	6	1	E by S	SSE	1	
2	6	1				Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.E and Squalls
3	6	1				
4	6	1	East	SSE	1½	
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	3	1				
12	4		E by S	SSE	1	the middle part there moderate the wind variable
1	4					and light Squalls
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		E by S	SE by S	1	At 7 am fine weather and a light breeze from
9	4				1	the SE by S At 7.30 Sent a boy Steering over & at 8
10	4					Made all Sail So Lines in employed in Ships Duty
11	3					
12	3					Latt by obs 34° 46" South

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remark on board Friday March 29 1833
1	2		SSW	variable	1	
2	2					Begins with light breezes from the SE At 1 tack'd
3	4		East	SSE	1	to the South At 2 pm the wind veard to the SSE tack'd
4	5					to the East'd
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					
8	3	1				
9	3	1	E by S		1	
10	3					
11	4		E by S	SSE	1	At 11 pm tack'd to the SW by S to Clear a reef At 3 am
12	4		SW by S			tack'd to the East'd At Daylight Made Sail
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		East		1	
5	4					
6	5				1	
7	5		E by S	SSE		
8	5				1	the Latter part Strong breezes from the SSE
9	5					and fine weather Saw Reefs and a number of
10	5				1	fins backs So Lines in employed in Ships Duty
11	4					Latt by obs 36° 40' South
12	4	1	East	SSE	1	At 11 am past over gallows weather reef or more yet is
						bad Down but Sea nothing off it

Ship Sea Ann Susan E Gardiner Master on A Fishing Voyage in 1838

H	M	Course	Winds	Ltr	Remarks on board Saturday March 30 1839
1	6		East	SSE	
2	6				Begins with Strong breezes from the SSE and fine weather
3	6				At 6 pm took in the Top Gallant Sails and reef'd the Top
4	6				Sails
5	6				
6	6				
7	5	1			
8	4	1	ESE	S	
9	4	1			
10	4				
11	3				
12	3				
1	2			South	the Middle part light breezes from the South and Clear
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1				
5	1				At 5 am made all Sail
6	1				
7	1				
8	1		NE by E	East	At 9 am Made the St Maria Island bearing per Compass
9	1	1			E by S and Steerd NE by E the Land light breezes from the
10	2				East & in plaged in Ships dust the land Matavai East about
11	2				12 leagues Dist Lat by Obs 35-53 South
12	2		NE by E	East	

H	M	Course	Winds	Ltr	Remarks on board Sunday March 31 1839
1	2			East	begins with light breezes from the East and and Steer
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				the middle part Calm At 2 am light breeze from
2	2				North Steerd by E At 4 am Saw a Ships to the South
3	2				of us
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				At 11 Tacked to the East the Ships bear East
2	2				Dist a bout 2 leagues At 12 Tacked in Shore
3	2				to Land
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				Lat by Obs 35-56 South

Ship

Remarks on board Monday April 1 1839

At 3 pm Steer in to the Sugar loaf and Tacked off At 3-30 Tacked in and fetched to the island Oeiringoina and Steerd for the point off Taleahuano At 5 past a Ship to Leeward off the island At 5-30 Com to anchor in 5 fathoms water At 6 let go the Starboard anchor and Sent down the Top Gallant Yards and main royal Most Strong Gails from the South and thick weather the Middle part Strong Gails and rainey the latter part moderat breezes from the South At 7 am took the Starboard anchor aus and Sailed the hens At 8 watch on Shore on liberty to Ends moderat breezes Taleahuano

Remarks on board Tuesday April 2 1839

Begins with light breezes from the SouthEast and fine weather At 2 pm Loost the Sails to Dry At 5 pm fitted them a gain it Come in foggy the Middle part foggy At 7 am Loost the Sails and heald the Ship and Sounded the hens So Ends fine weather 1 watch on liberty

Taleahuano

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3 1839

Begins with fine weather At 8 am Sent the main Sail and Main top Sail the Middle part fine weather At 9 am Sent a Talker from the Shore and begin to Tack the Hens the latter part fine weather took in the anchor and Stood in Shore and anchor in 5 fathoms of water So 1 watch on liberty the other in Ships Dut-

Taleahuano

Ships Jno A. Susan's Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1838

Remarks on board Thursday April 5 1838

Begins with light breezes from the South and fog the Middle part Strong Gails from the South At 8 am begin to Catch and paint the Sturn Sl Ends all hands imployed in Ships Duty Talcahuano

Remarks on board Friday April 6 1838

Begins with fine weather At 8 Squally and rainey the Middle part fogy the latter part fine weather imployed in Calking Sworked on Shore on liberty So Ends Talcahuano

Remarks on board Saturday April 7 1838

Begins with fine weather the Middle part fine weather At 6 Am the Brigellar Capt Harris left bound to Valparaiso the latter part fine weather imployed is Calking and making a Case So Ends Sworked on Shore on liberty Talcahuano

Remarks on board Sunday April 8 1838

Begins with fine weather At 2 pm got a boat load of wood the Middle part fine weather At 6 pm Sworked on Shore on liberty the rest imployed in Setting the Corkvess At So Ends Talcahuano

Remarks on board Monday April 9 1838

Begins with a light breeze from the South the Middle part fine weather At 7 am Sent down the Main top mast top Sail yard and Main yard to fit a crew Cap So Ends all hands imployed in fiting the yards and Calking Talcahuano

Remarks on board Tuesday April 10 1838

Begins with light South winds At 5 pm got the Cap Pun and Sent the top mast up the Middle part light breezes the wind to the North At 11 am got the Main yard Main top Sail yard to Gallant mast up So Ends thick fog imployed in Ships Duty Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 11 1838

Begins with thick rainey weather the Middle part Strong Gails and rainey let go the Starboard anchor the latter part thick rainey weather At 7 am Sworked imployed on Shore on liberty So Ends Talcahuano

Remarks on board Thursday April 12 1838

Begins with a thick rainey weather the Middle and latter part rainey At 10 am the Ship James Cockburn Com in Capt Meek 250 Days from home So Ends Talcahuano

Remarks on board Friday April 13 1838

Begins with light breeze from the North and rainey the Middle part Strong breezes from the North and rainey At 8 am the Brigantine of Baltimore Sailed the latter part rainey So Ends Sworked a Shore on liberty Talcahuano

Remarks on board Saturday April 14 1838

Begins with Strong breezes from the North and rainey At 1 pm Love the Starboard Anchor up At 4 pm it Clear on Strong Latt at 5 a gain the Middle part rainey At 7 am Love up the Starboard anchor the latter part rainey had weather So Ends Talcahuano

Remarks on board Sunday April 15 1838

Begins with light breeze from the North and rainey the Middle part rainey At 11 am it Cleard of fine weather the wind veard to the Est So Ends Sworked a Shore on liberty Talcahuano

Remarks on board Monday April 16 1838

Begins with light airs from the Est and fine weather the Middle part fine weather At 8 am Sent a Sculf of Casks a Shore At noon Got the water off and bent the Main top Sail So Ends fine weather Talcahuano

Ship Geo & Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1838

Remarks on board Tuesday April 16 1839

Begins with light breeze from the South and fine weather At 1 pm Sent up the Top Gallant yards and bent the Sails At 4 pm the mary of ess anchored with the anchor Lear Capt Paddock 3 ves lies the Middle part fine weather the latter part fine weather So Ends in employed in Talking Tahahuano

Remarks on board Wednesday April 17 1839

Begins with fine weather and Calm At 6 pm sent a Shoar for Daniel Stowell and he Swear he would not Com on board if he Did he would do no Duty and we took a man to the ess ame of Goods from the Shoar and Exchanged a man with Capt Liar the Bark George & Anderson and Sent 1 Canoe home to the mary At 8 am the Wind a Capt Coffin Comin & the Almine of Eggerstown At 10 am took our anchor and Stood out So Ends Quiriquina bearing South 1 league Dist

Remarks on board Thursday April 18 1839

Begins with light breeze from the S.S.W and Clear At 2 pm Set Clear of the I. Island and Steered S the Wind to the West At 5 pm Stood the anchors and on bent the Sails and Saw a Ship Sound in At 8 pm the pass bearing S.S.E about 4 leagues Dist from which is take my departure

H	R.	H	Course	Winds	Ltrs	Remarks
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6	4	1	W SW	South		At 6 pm took in the top Gallant Sails and reef'd the
7	4	1				Top Sail
8	4	1				
9	4	1	S W by W			
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4		S W by W & S			the middle part Strong breezes from the South
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	5					
6	6					
7	4	1				
8	4					the latter part fine weather and a light breeze
9	3	1	W SW	South		from the South At 8 am made all Sail So Ends
10	3	1				imployed in Ships Duty Latt by Obs 36 S South
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

H	R.	H	Course	Winds	Ltrs	Remarks on board Friday April 19 1839
1	2		West by West		1	Begins with light breezes from the West and fine
2	2				1	weather
3	2				1	
4	2				1	
5	2				1	
6	1				"	
7	"				"	At 7 pm Calm and thick weather
8	"				"	
9	2		S S W	West	"	
10	4	1			"	At 2 light breeze from the West & made all
11	4	1			"	Sail and Steered S.S.W the middle part light
12	4	1			"	breezes
1	4	1				
2	5		S S W	West		
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	6					the latter part light breezes and thick weather
6	6					At 10 am sighted ass the Sea Thing of ess Peck At 11
7	5	1	S S W			hoisted in the top Gallant Sails and Steering Sails
8	5	1				So Ends thick raines "
9	6					
10	6					
11	5		S by S	West		
12	5					

Ship Susan & Gardiner Master and A. Whaling Voyage in 1833

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday April 20 - 1833
1	6		S by E	W by W		
2	6				½	Begins with Strong breezes from W. by W and rainey
3	3	1				At 2 pm Squally Double reefd the Top Sails and
4	3		S S W	S W		took in the main sail and Stowd him over the
5	3		S by E			Trywarks and Stowd the Spars mid Ships At 7 pm
6	4					hauld to the wind took in the fl. sail. Lowerd
7	4					down
8	4		W by N			
9	3					
10	3		W by W			
11	2					the middle part Calm and hazy
12	1		W by W			
1			Calm	Calm		
2						
3						
4	2	1	S by E	W by N		
5	3					At 4 am a light breeze from the W by N and
6	4	1				hazy At 7 am Sent down the Topmizen top
7	5					Gallant yard and masts At 8 Wore ship
8	6					the main top Gallant Sail and reefd the Top Sails
9	6					So Ends with rainey Strong breeze from the W
10	6		S by E	W by N		
11	6					Latt 7 obs 37.20 South
12	6					

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday April 21 1833
1	5		S S W	West		
2	5					Begins with light breezes from the West and thick
3	4	1				
4	4	1	S S W	W by W		
5	3	1				
6	3	1				At 2 pm Set the reefs out of the Top Sails
7	2					Set the jibb and Stunsiel
8	1					
9	2					
10	4					
11	5	1	S S W	W by W		
12	5	1				the Middle part Strong breezes from the
1	6	1	S S W			W by W and Squally and thick rain
2	5					
3	6		S S W	W by W		
4	6					
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	6					the latter part Strong breezes and rainey
8	5	1				At 9 am reefd the Top Sails At 10 made Sail
9	5	1				the wind to the West and Clear So Imes
10	5					in employed in Ships Duty
11	5					
12	5		S S W	West		Latt by obs 29.16 South

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday April 22, 1833
0	6		S S W	West	1½	
2	5	1	S by W			Begins with Strong breezes from the West and
3	5					Squally At 2 pm took in the Main Top Sail and
4	5					reefd the Top Sails
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	4	1	S S W			
8	6		S by W	W by S	1½	At 8 pm it thundered and lightning and Squally
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	5		South	W S W	1½	the Middle part Strong breezes from the
1	5					W S W and Clear
2	5					
3	5					
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		S by E	S by W	2	the latter part more moderate Set the
9	4					Main top Gallant Sail So Ends a large
10	4					Sea from the West and employed in Ships
11	4	1				Duty
12	4	1				Latt by obs 41.07

Log & Journal of Sus-anna & Gardner Master on a Whaling voyage in 1833

Hrs	K	Hrs	Course	Winds & Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday April 23d 1833
1	5		SSE	WSW	
2	5				Begins with Strong breezes from the WSW at 2 pm
3	5	1			More moderate Set the reefs out of the top Sails
4	5				
5	5		SbyW	West	
6	5				
7	5	1	SSW	WbyW	
8	4	1			
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4		SSW	North	The middle part light breezes and and thick rainey
1	4				
2	5				
3	5	1			
4	5	1		NbyW	
5	6				
6	6	1			
7	5	1		North	The latter part thick and and rainey At 10 am
8	5	1			the wind Shifted to the WSW and Cleared off took
9	5	1			in the Studding Sails and Steerd y the wind to the
10	5		SbyE	WSW	SSE So Ends
11	5		d		Lat by Obs 42-56 South
12	5				

Hrs	K	Hrs	Course	Winds Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday April 24th 1833
1	6		SSW	West	
2	6				Begins with Strong breezes from the westward and
3	6				Clear
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	5	1			
8	5				
9	5		SbyW	WbyS	
10	4		d		
11	2	1			
12	1				
1	3		Latter	SSE	The Middle part Light airs and thick At 1 am the
2	3				wind Shifted to SSE and blew on took in all
3	1				but the Main top Sail and 3 Stay Sails
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	"		top SbyE	SbyW	the latter part Strong Gails and Squalls At 4
8	"				am took in the main top Sail At 7 am took in
9	"				the Starboard boat At 9 am Set the Main top Sail
10	"				Close reefd So End Strong Gails and a head Sea
11	"				
12	"				Lat by Obs 43-36 South

Hrs	K	Hrs	Course	Winds Lee	Remarks on board Thursday April 25th 1833
1	2	1	WSW	South 3	Begins with Strong Gails at 1 pm Set the Fore Sail reefd
2	2	1			and mizen top Sail Close reefd At 4 pm Set the Fore top
3	2	1			Sail Close reefd and took in the Larboard boat At
4	2	1			8 pm mean moderate Set 1 reef out of the main top Sail
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1	WSW	South 3	
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1	WSW	South 3	The Middle part light breezes from the South and
1	2	1			Clear Swell from the South
2	2	1			
3	3				
4	3			2	
5	3	1			
6	3				
7	3		WSW	South 2	
8	2	1			
9	2	1		1	The latter part light airs from the South and
10	2	1		1	fine Clear weather So Ends in pleasd in the
11	3			1	Part
12	3				
			WSW	South 2	Lat by Obs 43-21 South

Ship Ship Susan Gardner Master on a Sealing Voyage in 1833

H	R.	H	Course	Winds	Lee
1	1	1	W & W.	West	Remarks on board Friday April 26 1833
2	1	1			Begins with light breezes from the South and a
3	1	1			heavy Swell N.b pm Hauled to the E.S.E
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1	1	E.S.E	West	
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9			Calm		
10					
11					
12					the Middle part Calm at 2 am took a light
1					breeze from the W.N.W
2	2				
3	2	1	S.E	W.N.W	
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2				
8	3		S.E	N.W	the latter part gentle breezes and fair So Ends in
9	4	0			in Ships Dead Latt by Obs 43.54 South
10	4	1			
11	5				
12	5	1	S.E	N.W by N	

H	R.	H	Course	Winds	Lee
1	6		S.E by E	N.W	Remarks on board Saturday April 27 1833
2	6	0			begins with gentle breezes from the N.W by N
3	6				and fair
4	6	1			
5	6				
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	6	1	S.E by E	N.W	
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7		S.E by E	N.W	the Middle part Strong breezes and hazy
1	6	1			
2	6				
3	6				
4	6		S.E by E	N.W	
5	6	0			
6	5				
7	5	1			
8	6	1			
9	7		S.S.E	North	the latter part Strong breezes from the
10	7				North Weaven Saw a large Sperm whale Seen
11	7				ever So Ends in Hoped in Ships Dead
12	7		S.S.E	North	No Obs

H	R.	H	Course	Winds	Lee
1	8		S.S.E	North	Remarks on board Sunday April 28 - 1833
2	8	1			Begins with Strong breezes from the North and
3	8	1			Squallz
4	8	1			
5	8				
6	8				
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8	1			
10	8			N.E	
11	8	1			
12	8	1	S.S.E	N.E by E	Middle part Strong breezes from the N.E by E
1	8	1			and thick Cloudz and Squalls of rain
2	8				
3	8	1			
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	7	1			
9	6	1	S.E by S	E by S	the latter part Strong breezes at 9 am reef
10	6				T.G.Mizen Top Sails. At 11 meridian Made
11	6				all Sail So Ends in Hoped in Ships Dead
12	6			E by N	Latt by Obs 49.48 South

Ship Lee Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1893

H.	M.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Monday April 24th 1893
1	5				
2	5				Begins with gentle Breezes from the E & End thick
3	5				weather
4	5				
5	4	1	S & E	E & E	
6	4				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				the middle part light airs from the E & E
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	"		Calm		
7	"				
8	"				the latter part Calm and a heavy Swell from
9	"				the W & N So Ends in plenty of
10	"				Ships Dust
11	"				do do
12	"				

H.	M.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday April 25th 1893
1	2	S.E	~~S & W~~	S & W	
2	2				Begins with light breezes from the S & W and fine
3	3	S E by E			weather at 2 pm Set the Studding Sails
4	3				
5	3	1	S E	S & W	
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1	S by E	S & W	
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3				
12	2				
1	2				the Middle part fine weather and variable
2	2			S E & W	Winds
3	2			S South	
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	2		S E by E		At 7 am took in the Studding Sails and braced up
9	1	1			the latter Moderate breezes and thick So Ends in
10	3		S E	E & S E	played in Ships Dust
11	3	1			
12	5				Seals .....

H.	M.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday March 1893
1	4	1	S E by S	East	
2	4				Begins with Moderate breezes from the E & E and
3	4		S E by S ½ S	E & E	and thick
4	4	1	S E by S		
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	5	1	S E by S	E & E	
9	5	1			
10	5				
11	5	1			
12	5	1			the middle part Strong breezes and thick reefed the F
1	5	1			& Mizen Top Sail
2	5	1	S E	E & E	
3	5				
4	4	1	S E by S		
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4				the latter part Strong breezes from the E & E and
9	4		S E by S	E & E	and thick At 6 am reefed the main top Sail So Ends in
10	4				played in Ships Dust
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

do do

Ship Lee & Susan Goodman Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1888

H	R	K	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks
1	3	1	S by E	E by N	1	Remarks on board Thursday May 2. 1889
2	3	1			1	Begins with Strong breezes from the E by N and thick
3	4	1			1	weather
4	5				1	
5	4	1			1	
6	4				1	
7	4		S by E		1	
8	4				1	
9	4				1	
10	4				1	
11	4				1	
12	4	1	S	E & E	1	the Middle part Strong breezes and thick fog
1	4	1			1	
2	4	0			1	
3	4	1			1	
4	4		S by E		1	
5	4				1	
6	3	1			1	
7	3	1	S by E	E by S	1	
8	3	1			1	the latter part Strong breeze from the East
9	3	1			1	and foggy
10	3	1			1	
11	3	1			1	
12	3	1	S by E	E by N	1	

No obs

H	R	K	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Friday May 3 1889
1	4		S by E	E by N		
2	4					Begins with Strong breezes from the E by N and
3	4					thick weather At 6 pm took in the main sail
4	3	1				and Set the main Stay Sail
5	3					
6	3		S by E	East	1/2	
7	2	1	S by E			
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	1				
12	3					the Middle part Strong breezes from the East and
1	3					Squally At 2 am took in the jibb and Spanker
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1	South	E by E	1	
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1	S by W	S by E	2	
9	2	1				the latter part Strong Gales from the S by E and
10	2	1				a heavy Swell from the East At 8 am Stood in
11	2	1				the E by S mizen top Sail So Ends in foggy dim Ships
12	2	1	S by W	S by E	2	dust

No obs

H	R	K	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Saturday May 4th 1889
1	2	1	South-	E by E	2	
2	2	1				Begins with Strong Gales from the E by E and
3	2	1				thick At 4 pm Set the mizen topsail
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	2			2	
7	2	2				
8	2	2				
9	2	2				
10	2	2				
11	2	2				
12	2	2	S by W	S by E	2	the Middle part Strong breezes from the East
1	2	2				and Cloudy
2	2	2				
3	2	2				
4	2	2			2	
5	2	2				
6	2	2				
7	2	2				
8	2	2				
9	2	1	N by W	E by E	2	At 8 pm mizen Stay Sail to the mast and Set the
10	2	1				fore top Sail Double reefed the latter part Cloudy
11	2	1				weather and Strong breezes So Ends
12	2	1	N by W	E by E	2	

No obs

Ship Lee Susan E Gardner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1838

Hr	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 5 1839
1	2	S.E.b.E	E.b.N	Begins with strong breezes & fresh the Latter
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2	S.b.W.½W		
6	2			Also fm near Ship to the S.S.W
7	1		1	
8	1		1	
9	1		1	
10	3	S.S.W	East	
11	3			
12	3	E.b.S		the Middle part light breezes and variable.
1	3			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	3			
6	1		1	
7	1		1	
8	1		South	the latter part light breezes from the South to S.W
9	1		1	and Squalls of Snow so Ends in Judged in the Indent
10	1		1	
11	1		1	Latt Obs 57°39' South
12	2	E.b.S	S.W	

Hr	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday May 6 1839
1	2		1	
2	2	E.b.E	S.W	
3	4		1	Begins with light breezes and Squalls of Snow At 2 fm
4	4		1	Set the standing Sails
5	5		S.W	
6	5			½
7	5			
8	5		1	
9	4	N.E.b.E	S.E.b.E	½
10	3			
11	2			
12	3	N.E.b.E		
1	3		1	the Middle part light breezes and variable
2	4		1	½
3	4	N.E.		
4	4	N.E.b.E	S.E.b.E	½
5	3			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2	N.E.	E.S.E	½
9	2			the latter part light breezes and Clear Weather
10	2			at 8 am the mind veared to the E.S.E & Ends in Judged
11	2			in Ships Dust
12	1			Latt by Obs 57°14' South

Hr	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday May 7 1839
1	"		1	
2	"		"	
3	"		"	
4	2	S.E.b.E	N.E.b.E	Begins with light breezes and variable. At 1 fm Calm
5	1		1	
6	2			
7	3			
8	4			
9	5			
10	4			
11	4			
12	4	E.b.S	N.E.b.E	the Middle part light breezes from the N.E & N
1	4			Variable
2	4	East	N.E.b.E	
3	4			
4	4			
5	3	E.S.E	N.E	
6	3	E.b.N	N.E.b.E	
7	3			
8	2			
9	2			the latter part fine weather So Ends in Judged
10	2	E.N.E	North	in Ships Dust
11	2			
12	2	E.b.N		Latt by Obs 58°33' South

Ship Sea & Susan E Gardiner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1899

H	R	H	R	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
1	2			E & E	N by W		Remarks on board Wednesday May 8th 1899
2	2						Begins with light breezes from the east and fine
3	2			SE by E	West		weather
4	2	1					
5	3						
6	3				W by S		
7	3						
8	3						
9	3				W by W		
10	4	1					
11	4	1					
12	5			SE by S	West		the middle part light breezes from the west and
1	6	1					fine weather
2	6	1					
3	6	1					
4	6	1					
5	7						
6	7						
7	7						
8	7	1					
9	7	1		E by E	W by W		the latter part Strong breezes At 9 am Capsized
10	7	1					was the F.T. Mast Studding Sail Boom took in
11	7	1					the Mizen top Sail and Boat mast the Fore top Sail
12	7	1					So Ends Strong breeze Latt by Obs 57°51 South

H	R	H	R	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday May 9th 1899
1	7	1		E by E	S by W		
2	7	1					Begins with Strong breezes from the S by W and Clouds
3	7	1					
4	7	1					
5	7						
6	7						
7	7						
8	7	1		E by E			
9	7	1			S by W		
10	8						
11	8	1					
12	8	1		E by E			the middle part Strong breezes from the S by W
1	8						and fine weather At 3 am Set the Mizen top
2	8				S by W		Sail and Main Sail
3	8						
4	8						
5	8						
6	8	1					
7	8	1					
8	8						
9	8			SE by E	S by W		the latter part light breezes from the S by E
10	8						and Clouds At 11.30 the wind veered to the S by W
11	8			N by E			Made all Sail and Set the Studding Sails
12	8				S by W		Latt by Obs 57°51 South

H	R	H	R	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday May 10th 1858
1	3	1		S by E	S by E		
2	4	1					Begins with light breezes from the S by E and
3	4	1			S by W		fine weather
4	4	1					
5	5						
6	6						
7	6	1					
8	6	1		N by E	S by W		
9	6						
10	6						
11	6	1					
12	6	1		N by E	S by W		the middle part Strong breezes from the S by W and
1	6	1					thick weather At 12 took in the Mizen top Sail
2	7						
3	7						
4	7						
5	7						
6	7						
7	7						
8	7			S by E	S by E		the latter part Strong breezes and Cloudy So Ends
9	7						in Employed in Ships Duty
10	7						
11	7	1		N by E	S by W		
12	7	1					Lat Obs

Ship's Log & Journal of E. Gardner Master on A Sealing Voyage in 1898

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday May 11th 1898
1	6			N.E. by N.	S.S.W.		
2	6						
3	6						Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and Squally
4	5	1					
5	6						
6	6			N.E. by N.			
7	6						
8	6						
9	6				S.S.W.		
10	6						
11	6						
12	6			N.E. by N.	S.W. by S.		the Middle part Squally At 2 pm Squalls of Snow
1	6						
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6						
6	6						
7	5	1		N.N.E.	S.S.W.		
8	6	1					the latter part Strong breezes from the S.S.W and
9	6	1					Squalls of Sail and Snow So Ends in Employed in
10	6	1					Cooper and Jack sen off Duty Latt by Obs 54° 29 South
11	6	1					
12	6	1					

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday May 12th 1898
1	6	1		N.E. by E.	S.S.W.		Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and Snow
2	6	1					Squalls
3	6	1					
4	6	1					
5	6	1					
6	6	1					
7	6	1					
8	6	1					
9	6	1					
10	7						
11	7						
12	6	1		N. by E.	S.W. by S.		the Middle part Strong breezes and Squalls of Sail
1	6	1					and Snow
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6	1					
6	6	1		N.E. by E.	S.S.W.		
7	6	1		E. by S.			
8	7	1					Latter part Strong breezes and fair At 8 pm Double
9	7	1					reef'd the Foar Top Sail and took in the Mizen
10	7	1					Top Sail So Ends Strong breezes and Squalls of Sail
11	7	1					and Snow
12	7	1		E. by S.	S.S.W.		Cooper & Jackson off Duty Latt by Obs 52° 50 South

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday May 13th 1898
1	7	1		N. by E.	S.S.W.		Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W and
2	7	1					Squalls of Sail and Snow
3	7	1					
4	7	1					
5	7	1					
6	7	1					
7	7	1					
8	7	1		E. by S.	S.S.W.		
9	7	1					
10	7	1					
11	7						
12	7						
1	7						the Middle part Strong breezes from the S.S.W
2	7						At 12 took in the Main Top Gallant Sail and
3	7						reef'd the Main Top Sail
4	7	1		E. by S.	S.S.W.		
5	6						
6	4						
7	3						
8	2						At 7 more moderate and thick Snow At 10 it Cleared
9	5						off and blew hard took in the fore Top Sail and
10	7						Close reef'd the Main So Ends Steering E by S
11	7						under Stays'l Sail Cooper & Jackson off Duty
12	7			E. by S.	S.S.W.		

Latt by Obs 50° 23 South

Ship Susan & Gardner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1833

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 14 1833
1	7	1	N West	South	
2	7	1			
3	7				Begins with Strong breezes from the South and
4	6	1			Clear Saw bunches of Kelp
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6				
8	6		N West	South	
9	5				
10	4	1			
11	3				
12	2	1			
1	1				
2	1				the middle part moderate Made Sail AM saw
3	1				the wind veard to the Sw
4	3		N West	S W	
5	3				
6	4		N N E	S W	AM saw Steered N N E and Set the Studing
7	4				Sails AM Sent up the T. top Gallant mast up
8	5				the latter light breezes from the S W and
9	5				fine weather So Pms imployed in Ships
10	5				Duty — Cooper & Jackson off Duty
11	5				
12	5		N N E	S W	Latt by Obs 38 28 South

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Mar 15 1833
1	6		N West	W S W	
2	6				
3	6	1			Begins with light breezes from the W S W and
4	6				fine weather AM 2 pm Sent up the Main top
5	6				Gallant mast & yard and Set the Sail
6	6				
7	6				
8	4		N W by W	W N W	
9	4				
10	4	1			
11	4			N W	
12	4				the Middle part light breezes and variable AM saw
1	4	1			Calms and Clear
2	4				
3	4	1			
4	2				
5	1				
6	"		Calm		
7	"				
8	"				
9	1		N E by E	E by N	the Latter part light breeze from the E and AM saw
10	2				Sent up the T. top Gallant yard and Set the Sail
11	2				So Pms
12	2		N E by E		Cooper & Jackson off Duty
					Latt by Obs 41° 27 South

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday May 16 1833
1			Calm		Begins with Calm and light airs
2					
3					
4	2		N West	E S E	
5	2		E by S		
6	1		E S E	N West	
7	1				
8	2		S E		
9	2		Calm		
10					
11					
12	4		N W by W	E S E	AM Work a light breezes from the E S E
1	5				and thick fog
2	5				
3	5				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4		N West		
7	4		N West		
8	6		N W by W	East	
9	6				
10	5				the Latter part Strong breeze from the East
11	5		N E by E	East	and rainy with light Squalls So Pms imployed in Ships Duty
12	5				
					Cooper & Jackson off Duty
					Latt by Obs 46 53 South

Ship Log of Susan & Gardner Master on a Sealing Voyage in 1833

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday May 17th 1833
1	5	1	N.E. by E.	E.	
2	5	1			Begins with strong breezes from the East and thick
3	4				hazy weather
4	4				
5	4		N.N.E.	East	
6	4				
7	4				
8	3	1	N.E.	E.N.E.	
9	3	1			
10	3	1	N.N.W.	E.N.E.	
11	3	1			
12	3				the Middle part light breezes and variable a heavy
1	3				Swell from the North
2	3				
3	3				
4	2	1	N.E.	E. by E.	
5	2	1			
6	2	1	N.N.E.	East	
7	2	1			
8	3				the latter part light breezes and thick Cloudy weather
9	3		N.N.W.		At seven Sent the Boat in to the East to Land in Placed in
10	2	1	N.W.	N.N.E.	Ships Boat Mr Emmons & the Cooper off Duty
11	2	1			
12	2				

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday May 18th 1833
1	1	1	East	N.N.E.	
2	1	1			begins with light breezes from the N.N.E. and thick
3	2		E. by N.	N.N.E.	Cloudy weather
4	2				
5	1	1	E. by N.		
6	1	1			
7	1	1	East	N.N.E.	
8	2				
9	2	1			
10	2	1	E.N.E.	N.E. by E.	
11	1	1			
12	1	1			the Middle part thick and light airs from the North and
1	2				Cloudy
2	2		N.E. by E.		
3	4				
4	4		E.N.E.	N.E. by E.	
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4				
8	3	1			the latter part fine weather and Moderate breezes
9	3				from the E.N.E. in Placed in repairing the boat
10	4	1			and other Ships Duty So Sent Mr Emmons and the Cooper
11	4	1			off Duty
12	4	1	E by N	N.E. by E	Latt by Obs 45° 27' South

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 19th 1833
1	5		E.N.E.	N.N.E.	
2	5				Begins with light breezes from the N.N.E. and thick
3	4	1			Cloudy weather
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	5	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1	E.N.E.	N.N.E.	
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1			
12	3	1			the Middle part light breezes and thick weather
1	3				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4	1	E.N.E.	N.N.E.	
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	4				
8	4				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			the latter part thick raines weather So Sent all
11	4				Sail Set to advantage Cooper & Mr Emmons off Duty
12	4		E.N.E.	N.N.E.	Latt by Dead 45° 27' South

Ship Susan Gardner Master Jas. A. Perkins voyage in 1837

HOUR	Knots	Lee	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3		E.b.S	ENE	Remarks on board Monday May 20 1839
2	3				Begins with moderate breezes from the ENE and
3	3				raines
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3		E.b.S	ESE	
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1	E.b.S	ENE	
12	3	1	E.b.S		the middle part light breezes and raines
1	3	1			
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	3		East	ENE	
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		E.b.S	ESE	the latter part light breezes and variable at
8	3				1 am it Cleard off fine weather So Ends fine
9	3				weather in Moored in Ships Dust
10	3		E.b.S	ENE	Mr Emmons & Person off duty
11	3	1			
12	3	1			Latt 1 obs 43° 29' S

HOUR	Knots	Lee	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3		E.b.S	ENE	Remarks on board Tuesday May 21st 1839
2	3				Begins with moderate breezes from the ENE and
3	3	1			fine weather
4	3	1			
5	4	1	E.b.S		
6	4	1			
7	4		E by S		
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4		E by S	ESE	
12	5		E.b.S	E.S.E	the middle part Strong breezes from the
1	5				E.S.E at 3 am took in the Top Gallant Sails
2	5				F.T.S. Main Sail and Spanker Double reef'd the
3	3				top Sails
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3	1	E.b.S	E.S.E	
9	3	1			the latter part Strong Gales At 10 am took in
10	3	1			the F Top Sails and Close reef'd the Main Sail
11	3	1			thick weather Mr Emmons & the Person off Duty
12	3	1	E.b.S	E.S.E	also

HOUR	Knots	Lee	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2		E by S	ESE	Remarks on board Wednesday May 22 - 1839
2	2				Begins with Strong Gales from the ESE and raines
3	2				At 1pm Set the Fore Top Sail Close reef'd
4	2		E.b.S	ESE	
5	2	1			
6	2	1	E by S	ESE	
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	3				
11	4				
12	4	1	E.S.E	East	the Middle part More moderate Set the reefs out
1	4	1			Set the Jibb & Main Sail
2	5			E.S.E	
3	5				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	5	1			the latter part fine weather Set the Studding
9	5	1			Sails So Ends a heavy Smell from the ESE
10	5				in Moored in Ships Dust - Mr Emmons off Duty
11	4	1			
12	4	1	E.S.E	E.S.E	Latt 1 obs 43° 39' South

Ship Leo B Swasom Edgar Gardner Master on A Pt Whaling Voyage in 1893

H.	H.		Courses	Wind	Remarks on board Thursday May 25th 1893
1	4		ENE	West	
2	4				Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from
3	4				the Westward
4	4				
5	3	1			
6	3	1		NWbW	
7	3	1			
8	2				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				the Middle part Calm and foggy Saw a number of
1	"		Calm		pinguins
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	1	1	ENE	North	
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				the latter part light breeze from the North
9	3	1			and thick foggy So Ends in pleasant Ships Duty
10	3	1			the Commens off Duty
11	4				So ends
12	4		ENE	ENE	

H.	H.		Courses	Wind	Remarks on board Friday May 26th 1893
1	3		ENE	SW	
2	4				Begins with light breeze from the Westward and
3	4				thick foggy
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1	ENE	West	
8	5				
9	5				
10	3				
11	5				
12	5		ENE		the middle Squally took in the top gallant Sails
1	5		ENE		All sail making
2	4				
3	5				
4	6		ENE		
5	6		ENE		
6	5				
7	5	1			
8	5	1	ENE	West	At 5 am it hid rain raining At 9 it cleared and the wind
9	5	1			veered to the westward Set Larb the larboard boat and Set
10	5	1			the Sliding Sails So Ends in pleasant Ships Duty
11	5				
12	5				Latt Obs 45° South
			ENE	West	

H.	H.		Courses	Wind	Remarks on board Saturday May 27th 1893
1	5	1	ENE	West	
2	6				Begins with light breezes from the Westward and
3	6				Foggy weather at 2 pm Got the mast & Starboard Boat
4	6				out
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1	ENE	West	
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				the middle part fine clear weather and a gentle
1	6				breeze
2	6				
3	6				
4	5	1	ENE	West	
5	5	1			
6	4	1			
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	4	1			the latter part thick Cloudy and heavy Set the
11	4	1	ENE	West	royal mast and yard and Set the Sail So Ends in pleasant
12	4	1			Ships Duty the Commons off Duty

So ends

Ship Lee & Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1838

H	K.	H	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3	1		wnw b	wnw	Remarks on board Sunday May 26 1839
2	3					Begins with light breezes from the wnw and
3	3	1				Cloudy
4	3	1		wsw ½ b		
5	3	1				
6	4			wnw b	wnw	
7	3	1				
8	3	1		wnw b w	wnw	
9	4					
10	4					
11	5			wnw b	wnw	
12	6			wnw b	wnw	the middle part fine Clear weather and a
1	6	1				gentel breeze from the wnw
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5			wsw b	wnw	the latter part fine weather AM to am took
9	3	1				in the Studing Sails and west up So Ends fore
10	3	1				weather in plase in Ships Duty
11	3	1				Mm Emmons off Duty
12	3	1		wsw b	wnw	Lat 1 Obs 27. 20 South

H	K.	H	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3			E wnw b	wnw	Remarks on board Monday May 27. 1839
2	3					Begins with light breezes and Variable and Cloudy
3	3					
4	3					
5	4			wnw b	wnw wnw	
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	6			wnw b w		
9	6					
10	3	1		wnw ½ b	Variable	
11	2					the Middle part light breezes and Clear weather
12	2	1		E wnw b		
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2	1		wnw b ½ b		
5	2	1				
6	3					
7	3			wnw b w	wnw wsw	
8	5					AM am took out for Wood and water the
9	5					latter part Cloudy weather So Ends all Hands
10	5					in plased in ships duty Mr Emmons off Duty
11	5					
12	5			wnw b w	wnw wsw	Lat Obs

H	K.	H	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	1		wnw b w	wnw wsw	Remarks on board Tuesday May 28. 1839
2	3	1				Begins with light breezes and variable AM am
3	2	1				Sent up the T G Mizen royal Mast
4	2	1				
5	3					
6	2	1		E ½ S		
7	2	1				
8	4			E wnw b	wnw	
9	4					
10	4	1		wnw b	wnw wnw	
11	4	1				the Middle part Moderate breezes and variable
12	4			wnw b E		
1	4					
2	3	1		wnw b ½ b		
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	4			wnw b E	wnw	
6	3	1				
7	3	1				AM am sent the T Mast Sail and sent the
8	4	1		wnw b	wnw	old one So Ends fine weather all Hands
9	4	1				in plased in Ships Duty Mr Emmons off
10	4	1				Duty
11	4	1				
12	4	1		wnw b	wnw wsw	Lat Obs 35 - 0 South

Ship Rec & Susan & Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	1	ex & ½ E	ex ex	Remarks on board Wednesday May 29 1833
2	4	1			Begins with fine weather At 2 pm Saw a brig Steering
3	4	1			to the ex E
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4		ex ex E		
9	4		ex E ½ ex		
10	4				
11	4				
12	5	1	ex ex E	ex W	the Middle part light breezes and variable
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1	ex ½ E		
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1	ex C ½ E ½ E	ex W	the latter part fine Clear weather At 9 Sent
9	5	1			the Boat a head to Discs all Hands in employed
10	5				in Ships Duty Mr Emmonds off Duty
11	5	1			
12	5		ex ½ E	ex ex W	Lat by obs 33° 27' South

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	1	ex ½ E	ex W ½ W	Remarks on board Thursday May 30 1833
2	4	1			Begins with light breezes and fine weather
3	5				
4	5				
5	5		ex ex E	ex W	
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1	ex E ½ E	ex ½ W	
9	4	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1	ex E ½ E		the Middle part light breezes from the ex ½ W
1	5				and fine Clear weather
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	5		ex E	ex ex W	
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1	ex E ½ E	ex ex W ½ W	
9	5	1			the latter part fresh breezes from the ex ½ W
10	5	1			and Clear So Ends all Hands in employed in Ships Duty
11	5	1			Mr Emmonds off Duty
12	5	1	ex E ½ E	ex ex W	Lat by obs 31° 38 South

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	5	1	ex E ½ E	ex W ½ W	Remarks on board Friday May 31 1833
2	6				Begins with fresh breezes from the ex ½ W and
3	6				fine weather At 6 pm Saw a Sail off the Larboard
4	6				Quarter.
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	5	1	ex E ½ ex	ex W ½ W	
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			the Middle part Strong breezes and fine weather
12	6		ex E ½ ex		
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	5				
5	5				
6	4	1			
7	5				
8	5				At 6 am Saw a Sail a head Steering to the ex E
9	6		ex ½ E	ex ex W	At 9 am the wind veard to the W ex W and Squalls
10	6				& rain So Ends this squimes weather
11	6				Mr Emmonds off Duty
12	5				

No Obs

Ship Susan & Gardiner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

H	R.	Pt.	Courses	Winds	Sw	Remarks on board Saturday June 1st 1833
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	4	1	wd & sth	wbly		
7	4	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1	wd & sth	sbly		the middle part thick squally rainy weather
1	5					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	5		wbs	SSW		At 6 am the wind veered to the SSW and
7	4					rained hard the latter part light breezes and
8	3					variable and hard rain at 8 Ends
9	2	1				Mr Simmonds off Duty
10	3	1	wbsth	South		
11	3	1				
12	4			SSW		

H	R.	Pt.	Courses	Winds	Sw	Remarks on board Sunday June 2nd 1833
1	4		wsth	SSW		
2	3					Begins with light breezes from the SSW and
3	2					rain
4	2	1				
5	1	1				
6	2					
7	2					
8	3	1		SSW		
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					the middle part squally and rain at 3 am it
1	4					Cleared off
2	4					
3	2					
4	2		wsw	wSW		
5	2	1	sbwsth	SbW		
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1		Calm		the latter part light airs from the SbW to
9	2	1				SW the watch in employed in Ships Duty So Ends
10	2	1				Calm and Clear Mr Simmonds off Duty
11	2					
12	2					Latt by Obs 25° 29 South
			swsth			

H	R.	Pt.	Courses	Winds	Sw	Remarks on board Monday June 3 1833
1	2		swsth	South		Begins with Calms and light airs from the South
2	2					and Clear
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	0	1				
6	0	1				
7	1	1				
8	0	1				
9	0	1				
10	1	1				
11	0	1				
12	1	1				the middle part light airs and a bad Sea
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	0					the latter part Calm So Ends all hands
8	0			Calm		employed in Ships Duty Mr Simmonds and
9	0					Boatsl off Duty
10	0					
11	0					
12	0					Latt by Obs 26° 30

Ship Log Book Susan & Caroline Master on a Whaling voyage in 1833

H.	K.	H K.	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday June 4th 1833
1	1		Carried			
2	1		ditto			
3	1	1	N.W. & W.	West		Begins with Calm and Clear weather at 2 pm Light breeze from the West'd and fine weather
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1					
7	1					
8	2		N.W. & W.	West		
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	3					the Middle part Squally
1	3					
2	3		N.W. & W.	N.W.		
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					the latter part fine weather So Ends all hands employed in fitting rigging Mr Emmonds and painter off Duty
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	5		N.N.E.	N.W.		
						Left S. of Is 24° 45' South

H.	K.	H K.	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday June 5th 1833
1	6		North	N.W.		
2	6					Begins with Strong breezes from the N.W. and
3	6					Squally
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1	N.W. & W.			the Middle part light breezes and variable Rain
12	3	1		Variable		Calms and rain
1	4		N.W.			
2	4					
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2		N.W. & W.			
8	2					
9	2			Variable		the latter part light breezes and Squalls of rain
10	2					So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty
11	2					Mr Emmonds and Painter Carpenter off Duty
12	1	1	N.W.			
						Left S. of Is 23° 23' South

H.	K.	H K.	Courses	winds	Lee	Remark on board Thursday June 6th 1833
1	3		N.W. & W.	South		Begins with light breezes and Variable
2	5					
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5		N.W. & W.	S.S.E.		
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					the Middle part light breezes and Squalls
12	7	1	N.W. & W.	S.S.E.		
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	8					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	8					At am Saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N.W.
8	7	1				At 10.30 am Saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N.W.
9	7	1	ditto			Mountains bore bearing N.W. & So Ends Steering ditto
10	7	1				with a light breeze from N.E.
11	6	1				
12	5		ditto			
						Left S. of Is 20.53

Ship Leo & Lysand E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1893

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1			Vrs &	Remarks on board Friday June 7th 1893 ord &
2			Calm	begins with light breezes and variable Steers from
3				the E.S.E. to N.E. At Sun Set Trinidad E.S.E. Dist
4				about 5 leagues and Martin West ord &
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
1				the Middle part light breezes from the ord &
2				At 12 M the Island of Trinidad bore North. Dist
3				about 7 leagues
4				
5				
6				
7				the latter part fine weather Ship on tacks
8				to the East At noon Trinidad bore E by S Dist
9				about 12 leagues so Ends all hands employed
10				in turning in the Main rigging
11				Lat by Obs 20°.28' South
12				

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1				Remarks on board Saturday June 8 1893
2				begins with fine weather At 4 pm Saw a Ship
3				Steering S by E 6 pm tacked to the ord & At Sunset
4				Trinidad bore E.S.E Dist 12 leagues
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
1				the Middle part light breezes from the North
2				At 3 am tacks to the East'd
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				the latter part light airs from the ord & Cloudy
8				fine weather At ord & Trinidad bore S by
9				East a bout 14 leagues so Ends all hands em
10				ployed in refitting the rigging
11				Lat by Obs 20°.50'
12				

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1			Var	Remarks on board Sunday June 9th 1893
2				begins with light airs and Calm At 2 pm Saw
3				a Ship Steering S.S.E At 5 pm Saw a Sail to the West
4				of us At Sun Set Trinidad bore S.E. by E Dist
5				about 15 leagues
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
1				the Middle part Calm
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				At 4am light airs from the ESE and fine
8				weather Tacked to the ord & At 9 am past
9				a Ship Steering S.S.E So Ends Trinidad bearing
10				S by E Dist about 18 leagues
11				Lat by Obs 19° 45' South
12				

Log of Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1898

Hrs	K.	H. K.	Courses	Winds & Sea	Remarks on board Monday June 10th 1898
1			Calm		Begins with Calms At 2 pm. Saw 2 Sail North from us
2					the other E by S At Sunset Same ided boat S by E Dist 15
3					leagues from which is take my Departure
4	1		NW by W		
5	1	1			
6	2				
7	3				
8	3	1	North	ESE	
9	3				
10	3				
11	4				
12	3		North		the Middle part light breezes from the East
1	3				Made all Sail and Steered North
2	3				
3	4				
4	4		North	East	
5	4				
6	5				
7	5				the Latter part fine weather and a gentel
8	5		North		breezes from the East So Ends all hands imployed in rattling the rigging
9	5				
10	5				Latt by obs 18° 26" South
11	5				
12	5		North	East	

Hrs	K.	H. K.	Courses	Winds & Sea	Remarks on board Tuesday June 11th 1898
1	5	1	NbW	ESE	Begins with Gentle breezes from the S. and fine
2	5	1		SE	weather
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	6			SE by E	
7	6				
8	6	1	NbW	ESE	
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			the Middle part Strong breezes from the ESE and
1	7				fine weather At 1 am Lared a way the head of the
2	7	1			Mizen top G. Yard Mast and Sent the main
3	7	1			and Yard Down
4	7	1	NbW	ESE	
5	7				
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	7				the Latter part Strong breezes and fine weather
9	7				So Ends all hands imployed in Tearing and Rattling
10	7				the rigging
11	7				Latt by obs 18° 26" South
12	7		NbW	ESE	

Hrs	K.	H. K.	Courses	Winds & Sea	Remarks on board Wednesday June 12th 1898
1	7		NbW	ESE	Begins with Strong breezes from the ESE and fine
2	6	1			weather
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1	NbW	ESE	
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	7				the Middle part Strong Trades and Clear weather
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7		NbW	ESE	
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				the Latter part Strong trades and fine weather
8	7				So Ends all hands imployed in Tearing and repitching
9	7				the rigging
10	7	1			
11	7	1			Latt by obs 18° 26" South
12	7		NbW	ESE	

Ship Log of Susan E Gardner Master on A Whaling Voyage in 1888

H	K.	H. K.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday June 13 1888
1	7		S.S.W	S.E		Begins with Strong traids and fine weather
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6		S.S.W	S.E		
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	6					the middle part Strong traids and Squally
1	6					
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	5		S.S.W	S.E		
5	6					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					the latter part Strong traids and fine weather
9	7					So Ends the watch imployed in repairing the
10	7					Rigging
11	7					Latt by Obs D. 23 South
12	7		S.S.W	S.E		

H	K.	H. K.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday June 14 1888
1	6		S.W.by.W	S.E		Begins with Strong traids and fine weather
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					
9	5					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6		S.W.by.W	S.E		the middle part Squally and rainy
1	6					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3		S.W.by.W	S.E		
6	3		S.W.by.W	S.E		
7	3		S.S.W			
8	5					the latter part Strong traids and Squally
9	6		S.W.by.W	S.E		So Ends all hands imployed in putting the
10	6					Rigging
11	6					Latt by Obs 8 ½ South
12	6		S.W.by.W	S.E		

H	K.	H. K.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday June 15. 1888
1	5	1	S.S.W	S.E		Begins with light traids and Squally
2	5	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6		S.W.by.W	S.E		
8	6					
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6		S.W.by.W	S.E		the middle Squall and Strong breezes
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	7					
5	7		S.W.by.W			
6	8					
7	8		S.W.by.W	Easterly		
8	8	1				the latter part Strong breezes and variable
9	8	1				At 5 am Steered S.W.by.W So Ends all hands
10	8					imployed in Ships Duty
11	8					
12	8		S.W.by.W	S.E		Lat by Obs

Ship Sally & Susan E. Gardiner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1833

Hrs	Knots	Leeway	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday June 16. 1833
1	6		S.S.W.	Variable	Begins with strong breezes and variable with
2	6			from	hard Squalls
3	6			S.E. &	
4	6	1			
5	6	1		to	
6	6			South	
7	6				
8	4				
9	4				At 8 pm took in all Sail but the 3 top Sails
10	4				the Middle part light Squalls and fine weather
11	4				
12	4	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	
1	4	1			
2	4				
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	6	1			
6	6				the latter part light Airs and fair
7	6				I am Same as Sail Steering ESE. So Ends
8	6				fine weather
9	6				Latt Obs 3.51 South
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	

Hrs	Knots	Leeway	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday June 17. 1833
1	5	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	Begins with light Airs and fair weather
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	6	1			
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6		S. by W.	S.E.	
12	6				the Middle part Squalls At 2 am it Cleared
1	6				off fine weather
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	5	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	6				
9	6				the latter part Moderate Airs and fine
10	6				weather So Ends all hands imployed in
11	6				Ships Duty
12	6		S.S.W.	S.E.	Latt Obs 4.38 South

Hrs	Knots	Leeway	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday June 18 1833
1	6		S.S.W.	S.E.	Begins with light Airs and fine weather
2	6				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				
6	4				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5		S.S.W.	S.E.	the Middle part fine Clear weather and light
1	5				Airs
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				the latter part light Airs and Clear So Ends
10	5				all hands imployed in Ships Duty
11	5				
12	5		S.S.W.	S.E.	Latt Obs 2.18 South

Ship Log of Sugan & Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1853

H.	K.	K.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday June 19. 1833
1	5	1	ese	light	SE	
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	5		ese	light	SE	
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					
12	3		ese	light	SE	

Begins with light breezes and fine weather

the middle part light breezes and fine weather

the latter part light breezes and Clear So Ends
all hands imployed in Cleaning Ships to paint

Latt 1 obs 02.. North

H.	K.	K.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday June 20.. 1833
1	2		ese	light	SE	
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2		ese	light	SSE	
12	1					
1	1					
2						
3	2					
4						
5	1					
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	4		ese	light	SSE	
9	4					
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3		ese	light	SSE	

the middle part light breezes from the SSE
and Squally W & Cm Calm

Latter part light breezes from the S.S.E.
and Cloudy So Ends all hands imployed in
Ships Duty

Latt 1 obs 03.. 25 North

H.	K.	K.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday June 21 1833
1	4		SSW	variable		Begins with light breezes and variable from
2	4			from		SW to South and Squally
3	2		ese	SW to		
4	4	1	ese	South		
5	4	1	ese			
6	5	1	ese			
7	5	1				
8	5	1	ese			
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5			SSE		the Middle part light breezes from the
12	3	1				SSE and Squally
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	3	1	ese			
5	3	1				
6	4	5				
8	5	1		variable		the latter part variable winds and hard
9	5			from SW		rain Hove to at Clear So Ends in
10	3	1		to		Imployed in Salts Duty
11	3	1				
12	3	1	ese	South		

So Lat

Ship Log & Journal of Captain Samuel D. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

P.M.	P.M.	Courses	Winds &c.		
1	5		South	Remarks on board Saturday June 22nd 1833	
2	7		to	Begins with light breezes from the SSW and	
3	7		SSW	Squalls at 3 pm Saw a sail to the N. Hoisted Studding	
4	7			Sail & Bore	
5	6				
6	6				
7	5	1			
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	3		ssw & sw	the middle part light breezes and variable	
1	3				
2	2	1			
3	2				
4	1	1			
5	1				
6	1	1			
7	1				
8	1			the latter part Calm At 7 am on bent the M.T.	
9	1			Sail and Main T.G. Gallant Sail and bent others	
10	"		Calm	So Ends all hands imployed in repairing old	
11	"			Sails	
12	"			Latt & Obs 6° 50' North	

P.M.	P.M.	Courses	Winds &c.		
1			Variable	Remarks on board Sunday June 23rd 1833	
2			Calm	Begins with Calms and Clear At 1 pm an bent	
3				the Fore T.G. Sail and and bent an other	
4					
5					
6					
7					
8	1		NW & W		
9	1				
10	1				
11			Calm		
12				the Middle Calms and fine weather	
1	1				
2	1				
3	3		N.E & S	Variable	
4	1		West &		
5	2				
6	1		S. W		
7	2				
8	2			the latter part light breezes and variable	
9	2			from S.S.W & to S.S.W and Squalls So Ends	
10	3				
11	3			Latt & Obs 7° 22' North	
12	3		S & W		

P.M.	P.M.	Courses	Winds &c.		
1	3	1	S.W	S.S.W &	Remarks on board Monday June 24th 1833
2	4				Begins with light breezes from the S.S.W & and
3	4				Squally
4	4				
5	4	1			
6	5				
7	5	1			
8	5	1	S.W	S.S.W &	
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	2	1			the middle part light breezes and Squally
12	3	1			
1	4				
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	2	1	West	Variable	
5	2	1		from	
6	2	1		S.W & to	
7	3		S.W & W	W.S.W	the latter part light breezes from the S.S.W & to
8	3	1	W.S.W		S.W & and Squalls of rain So Ends imployed
9	3	1			in Steps Put 2 men off Duty
10	3	1			
11	3				Latt & Obs 5° 44' North
12	2				

Ship Sch. Susan E. Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1888

H	R.	L	R.	Courses	Winds	Sea
1	2			Var		
2	2	1		Var W		
3	3			var W		
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	4			var. W	var E	
7	5					
8	5					
9	6					
10	6					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	4	1		var W	var E	
3	4	1				
4	5			var W	var E	
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5	1		var W		
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1			var E	

Remarks on board Tuesday June 25th 1888
Begins with light breezes from var W to var W and Squally

the Middle part Squally and Lightning

the latter part light breezes from the var E and Calms So Ends all hands imployed in Shifting Sails

Latt 70 Lats 9° 15" So.

H	R.	L	R.	Courses	Winds	Sea
1	6			var W	var E	
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5			var W	var E	
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	6					
1	6	1				
2	6					
3	6	1		var W	var E	
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6			var W	var E	

Remarks on board Wednesday June 26 1888
Begins with gentel braids and Cloudy

the Middle part Strong braids and Squally
Hz from Split the Flg Jib

the latter part Strong braids and Squally Hz am an hent the Flg Jib So Ends All hands imployed in repairing the Flg Jib

Latt 69 Lats 2° 15"

H	R.	L	R.	Courses	Winds	Sea
1	6			var W	var E	
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6			var W	var E	
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	6	1		var W	var E	
5	6	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6			var W	var E	

Remarks on board Thursday June 27 1888
Begins with Strong braids and Cloudy

the Middle part braids braids and fine weather

the latter part gentle braids and Clear Hz am begin to paint Ships Sides all hands imployed in painting

Latt 68 Lats 13° 18" So

Ship Geo & Susan Gardner Master on a Sealing voyage in 1893

H	K.	H	K.	Courses	Winds	Lor	Remarks on board Tuesday June 28th 1893
1		6		S.W	S.S.E		Begins with gentle breads and fine weather
2		6					At 1pm begin to paint inside
3		5	1				
4		5	1				
5		6					
6		6	1				
7		6	1				
8		6	1	S.W by W	S.S.E		
9		6	1				
10		6	1				
11		6	1				
12		6	1				The middle gentle breads and clear
1		6					
2		6					
3		6					
4		5	1				
5		5					
6		5					
7		5					
8		5		S.W	S.E		
9		5					The latter part light breads and fine
10		5					weather So Ends all hands imployed
11		5					in painting Ship
12		5					Latt / Lots

H	K.	H	K.	Courses	Winds	Lor	Remarks on board Saturday June 29th 1893
1		5		S.W	S.E		Begins with light breads and Clear
2		5					
3		5					
4		5					
5		5		S.W by W	S.S.E		
6		5					
7		5					
8		5					
9		5					
10		5					
11		5	1				
12		6		S.W by W			The middle part fine weather and brisk
1		6					breads
2		6					
3		6					
4		5	1				
5		5	1				
6		5	1				
7		5	1				
8		5	1	S.W by W	S.S.E		
9		5	1				The latter part light breads and fine weather
10		5	1				So Ends all hands imployed in painting Ship
11		5	1				
12		5	1				Latt / Lots 18° 25' South

H	K.	H	K.	Courses	Winds	Lor	Remarks on board Sunday June 30th 1893
1		5		S. W	S.E		Begins with light breads and fine weather
2		5					At 1pm Sand as Ship Steering S.W. with Chile
3		5					flag
4		5					
5		5					
6		5					
7		6					
8		6		S.W	S.E		
9		6					
10		6					
11		6					
12		6		S.W	S.E		
1		6					
2		6					
3		6					
4		6		S.W	S.E		
5		6					
6		6					The middle and latter part fine weather
7		6					and gentle breads So Ends
8		6					
9		6					
10		6					Latt / Lots 18 22 South
11		6					
12		6		S.W	S.E		

Ship Geo & Susan Gardner Master on the Whaling Voyage in 1838

H	R.	H	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
1	5	1				Remarks on board Thursday July 1st 1838
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1	S. W.	S. E.		Begins with light breeds and fine weather
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1	S. W.	S. E.		the Middle part fine weather gentle breads

the latter part light breads and Clouds
So Ends imployed in painting and Cleaning
old whale Chest.

Lat by Obs 20-04 South

H	R.	H	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday July 2nd 1838
1	5	1	S. W.	S. E.		Begins with light breads and Squally At 9 pm
2	5	1				fine weather
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1	S. W.	S. E.		
8	6					
9	6					
10	5					
11	6					
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				the Middle part fine weather and gentle breads
3	6	1	S. W.	S. E.		
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6		S. W.	S. E.		

the latter part brisk breads and Clear
So Ends all hands imployed in Cleaning and
Fairing the Cables

Lat by Obs 20-53 South

H	R.	H	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday July 3rd 1838
1	6		S. W.	S. E.		Begins with brisk breads and fine weather
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	7					
12	7		S. W.	S. E.		the Middle part Strong breezes from
1	7	1				the S. E. and fair
2	7	1				
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7		S. W.	S. E.		

the latter part fine weather and brisk
breezes from the S. E. and Clouds So Ends
imployed in Ships Duty

Lat by Obs 23-57 South

Ship Sea & Sussand & Gardner Master and Whaling Voyage in 1833

H.	K.	F.	K.	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks
1	6						Remarks on board Thursday July 4th 1833
2	6						Begins with strong breezes from the West and fair
3	6						At 8 pm saw an english bark past steering south
4	6						
5	6						
6	6	1					
7	6	1					
8	7			S. W	East		
9	7						
10	7						
11	7						
12	6						
1	6	1					the middle strong breezes from the West and
2	6	1					squally
3	6	1					
4	6	1		S. W	W.S		
5	6						
6	6						
7	6						
8	6						the part gentel breezes and fair So Ends all.
9	5	1					Sail Set to advantage in employed in Ships
10	5	1					Duty
11	5	1					Latt 1 obs 25° 50' South
12	5	1		S. W	E.S.E		

H.	K.	F.	K.	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks
1	5	1		S.W	ESE		Remarks on board Friday July 5th 1833
2	5	1					Begins with light breezes from the West and
3	5	1					fine weather
4	5	1					
5	6						
6	6						
7	6						
8	6			S.W	ESE		
9	6						
10	6						
11	6						
12	6						the middle part gentle breeze from the
1	6						ESE and fair
2	6						
3	6						
4	6			S.W	ESE		
5	6						
6	5						
7	5						
8	5						the latter part moderate breezes and fair
9	5	1					So Ends employed in Ships Duty
10	6	1					
11	6	1					Latt 1 obs 24° 21' South
12	5	1		S.W	ESE		

H.	K.	F.	K.	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks
1	4	1		S W	ESE		Remarks on board Saturday July 6th 1833
2	4	1					Begins with gentel breezes from the ESE and
3	4	1					fair
4	4						
5	4						
6	4						
7	4	1					
8	4	1		S. W	ESE		
9	4						
10	3	1					
11	3	1					
12	2	1					the middle part Moderat breezes from the ESE
1	2	1					and Clear
2	2	1					
3	2	1					
4	2	1		S. W	ESE		
5	2	1					
6	2	1					
7	2	1					
8	2	1					the latter part light airs from the ESE and
9	2	1					fine weather At 6 am on board the main Sail
10	2	1					to repair So Ends employed in repairing the main
11	2	1					Sail
12	2	1		S. W	ESE		Latt 1 obs 23° 13' South

Ship's Log — Lt. Lyttgn & Gardner — Master — on a Whaling Voyage in 1833

H	R.	F	R.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday July 13th 1833
1	2			E.S.E.	light		
2	3			N.W. by N.	Airs		Begins with Squalls weather and variable winds
3	5	1					At 2 pm. it. Shead off with the mind to the W.S.W
4	6	1					Maid all Sail
5	4	1					
6	5			S. by W	S.W.		
7	4	1					
8	4						
9	5						
10	6						
11	6	1					
12	7			S. by W	West		The Middle part Strong breezes from the West
1	7						and Fair at 1 am Saw a Brig past within 100
2	7						feet of her
3	6						
4	6						
5	6						
6	6						
7	6						
8	2			S. & by W	West		The latter part light breezes and Squalls
9	4						at 11 am Saw a Sail to the E. & by S Steering
10	4						to the East So Ends in light breezes and Squalls
11	5						Latt. by Obs. 39° 08' South
12	5			S. & S.W.	West		

H	R.	F	R.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday July 14th 1833
1	4	1		S. by E.	S.S.W.		Begins with light breezes from the West and
2	4	1					Fair
3	4	1					
4	4	1					
5	5						
6	5						
7	5						
8	5	1					
9	6	1					
10	7	1		S. by E.	S.S.W.		
11	7	1					The Middle part Strong breezes and fine weather
12	7	1					
1	6						
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6						
6	6						
7	6						
8	6	1					The latter part light breezes from the S.W.
9	6						and thick So Ends Saw Black head
10	6						
11	6						Latt. by Obs. 39° 29' South
12	6			S. by E.	S.S.W.		

H	R.	F	R.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday July 15th 1833.
1	6			S.W. by W.			Begins with Strong breezes from the S.S.W. and
2	6						thick weather at 4 pm. Hove over board the
3	6						Trysworks at 5 pm Sounded Got ex. no bottom at 5.30
4	6			S. by E.			Spoke the Brig and Sloop of Providence Bound
5	5						to Willmerton 2 Days out at 7 pm Sounded 45
6	5			S. by W.			fathoms took in the top gallant Sails fill
7	6						Spanker and main Sail and reefd the top Sails
8	6			S. & E.			
9	3						
10	3			S. by E.			
11	5						
12	7			S. & W.			The Middle part thick and Strong breezes from
1	7						the S.S.W Sounded in 45 fathoms and Steered S. &
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							At 3 am made all Sail and Steered S. & E.
7							
8							At 10 am Took a Pilot So Ends Steering in
9							to the Bay with a fine breeze from the
10							S.S.W.
11							
12							

Log of Sea Ox Susan E Gardner Master on a Whaling Voyage in 1899

Remarks on board Tuesday July 25. 1899
Begins with strong breezes from the SW and clear
fine weather Lat 2.36 pm Come to a bow[illegible] Palmer and land
in 8 fathoms of water Lat another and Lat under
way and run on

KK

Ships Spok and Seen by the Marion in 1836

In the Lat 23.25 S long 80 West Jan 16 Spoak the Mile bound home 1500 Sperm 400 Bbls

Feb 20 Spoak the Superior Capt Fitch 170 2 months out Lat 17 S Long 89 W

March 26 in Lat 9 Nth and Mich 1700 3 months out Capt Gwin

Ocean Packet 16 Months out 800 Bbls

Liverpool Packet Capt Russel 70 2 months out

Samuel Wright Pitman 9 months out 100

America of Hudson Folger 6 months 12 Bbls

Mariner of Dumbarton Pearce 6 Months out 250

Hector Mayo 29 Months 2500

Eliza Capt Barnard 28 months out 800 the Capt on Shoar Sick

Ann Smith 16 Months out 400 April 1 Saw a Ship Steering for Bayta

Coast Island the Bengall April 20 700 Bbls 27 months out

Mar 10 Spoak the Stanton Capt Church 12 Months out 550 Bbls Saw 4 Ships

Mar 13 Spoak the Nile Capt Townsom 350 10 out

the Same time Spoak the Rosco Capt Davis 11 Months out 700

Hudson America Hudson Capt Folger 9 months out 1100 June 10

June 11 Swift Capt Coffin 34 Months out 1900 Da Charlotte Capt 13 20

July 7 Mexicana Capt Dexter 11.50 24 months out Helvetia Capt Coffle 8 months out 400

November 17 1836 Spoak the Jinerad Jamison off Bristol
110 Days out Bound to the West'd